

# OUR SOLUTIONS

**ALWAYS ENERGY**



**salicru**







# **Salicru**

## **ENERGY EFFICIENT SOLUTIONS**

Over the past 60 years, Salicru has been able to adapt to the evolution of the power electronics market and constantly develop in all of its business areas. This has enabled the company to become a **leading centre of technological transfer** in the field of security electronics, as a way of **responding to the new challenges and needs of society**, with the main mission to guarantee a continuous, clean, economical, reliable and ecological electricity supply to its customers.



## SOLUTIONS

To ensure energy availability, at Salicru we offer the following solutions:

### Uninterruptible Power Supply systems (UPS)

Electrical protection with backup for all kinds of critical environments

### Integrated solar solutions

Generation of AC voltage with inverters and energy management devices

### Variable frequency drives (VFD)

Efficient control of any application driven by asynchronous motors

### Power supplies and inverters

Solutions AC/DC, AC/AC, DC/AC and DC/DC

### Transformers and autotransformers

Voltage adjustment in generation, transmission and distribution

### Voltage stabilisers

Regulation of the input voltage of the power supply

## MARKETS

With our products and services, we are present in the domestic, corporate, industrial, infrastructure, telecommunications, railway, electricity and renewable energy markets, also operating through the electrical and IT channels.

**We lead each of the segments in which we operate with our products** within the Spanish manufacturing sector, especially in Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) systems, a segment in which we introduced the first prototype in Spain in 1973.

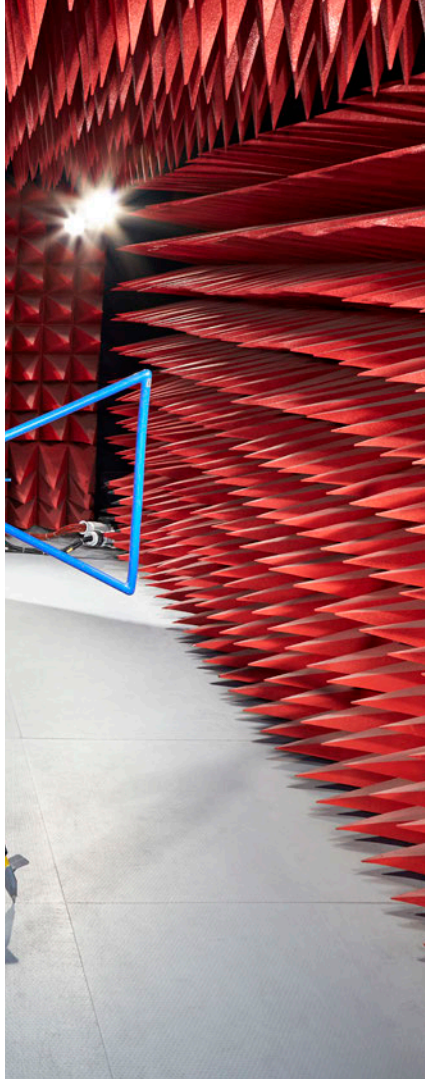
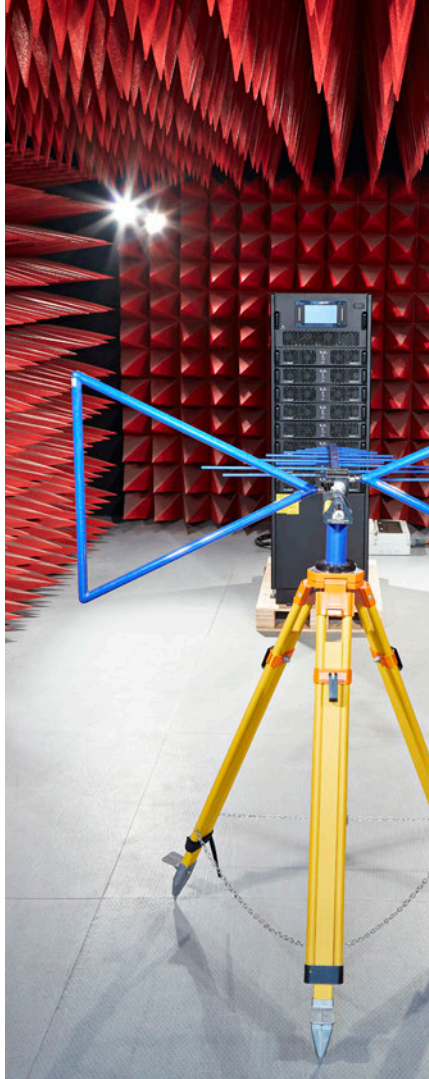
We manufacture at our headquarters in Santa Maria de Palautordera (Barcelona) and distribute from there and from our offices in Madrid, Valencia, Bilbao, Alicante, Malaga, the Balearic Islands, the Canary Islands, Zaragoza, Galicia, Asturias and Seville.

Thanks to a **half-century strategy of internationalisation**, we are present in more than 130 countries, with a strong presence in the markets of Europe, Africa, Asia Pacific and South America.

At **Salicru**, we understand that each customer is unique and has specific needs, which is why **we also offer tailor-made solutions** designed to perfectly adapt to each requirement. From initial assessment to final implementation, our team of experts works with the customer to create a customised solution that guarantees the continuity and security of all their energy at all times.

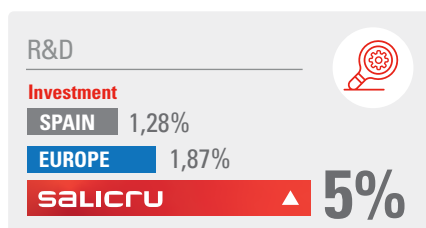
**+130**  
**COUNTRIES**  
with installed  
devices





## R&D in our DNA

Our mission is to ensure energy availability with the highest level of quality and reliability. In order to always offer new solutions and products to our customers, at Salicru we never stop researching and innovating, and **we allocate 5% of our turnover to Research and Technological Development (R&D)**, four times more than the Spanish average and almost triple the European average.



Research, development and technological innovation are **our industrial growth strategy**. Through different lines of action, we constantly reinforce our activity in this area, with the aim of promoting a continuous process of improvement in our products and services.

In this way, we enhance **new technological skills** and position ourselves at the forefront of the sector, anticipating future challenges and opportunities.

Like other priorities in the service area, at Salicru we focus on the **continuous training of customers, distributors and technical field staff**.

Having a **Connected Software** department has enabled us to achieve maximum autonomy and excellence in this field by developing connectivity applications that allow us to manage our solutions in an intuitive and accessible way, with full security and an in-house data policy.

By consolidating the specialisation of our team, our **greatest differential value**, with its extensive knowledge of the market and its problems, **we also consolidate all the solutions needed** to contribute in each situation, making us the perfectly.

**SINCE**  
**1965**  
industrial  
activity

**14**  
National  
offices

**8**  
International  
subsidiaries





## ENERGY EFFICIENCY

Saving energy and reducing our carbon footprint are key to cutting energy consumption and maintaining services without compromising comfort and quality of life, while protecting the environment and promoting sustainable behaviour in energy use.

**Energy efficiency is a business value that increases competitiveness**, as it contributes to the optimisation of processes and associated facilities. As a business strategy, a set of new energy-saving applications and technologies is also being implemented in the manufacturing process of all products.

## COMMITTED TO GROWTH

At Salicru, we are committed to business excellence and sustainable development, values that we fully share with the **CRE100DO Foundation** of the Spanish middle market, whose objective is to stimulate growth, innovation and cooperation between strategic sectors. We also participate in the **Forum of Renowned Spanish Brands** (FMRE), a strategic alliance created to defend the importance of branding and internationalisation.



## SERVICE

Our more than 60 years of experience in the power electronics sector is not only reflected in a wide range of products, but also extends to a broad spectrum of services. **One of our main pillars is Salicru Services**, implemented at the company's headquarters and in its national and international offices. This structure allows us to be closer to our customers and enables us to respond immediately to any need.

We offer remote connection and equipment monitoring directly from our headquarters, for predictive maintenance and a rapid response to any incidents.

**+160.000**  
**EQUIPMENTS**  
production  
per year

**+2.000.000**  
**EQUIPMENTS**  
in operation  
worldwide

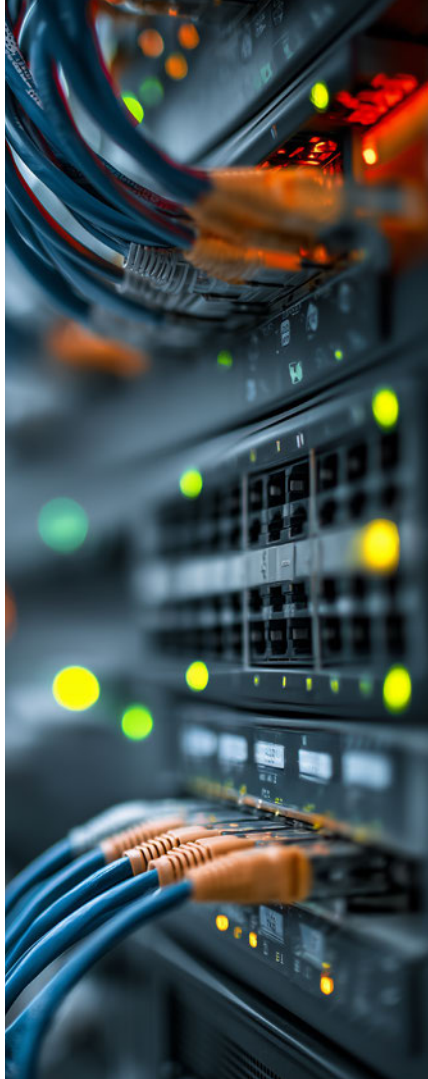
**200**  
**MVA/YEAR**  
safe power  
supply

**ISO**  
**9001**  
Quality  
SGS

**ISO**  
**14001**  
Environment  
SGS

**ISO**  
**45001**  
Safety and  
health  
SGS

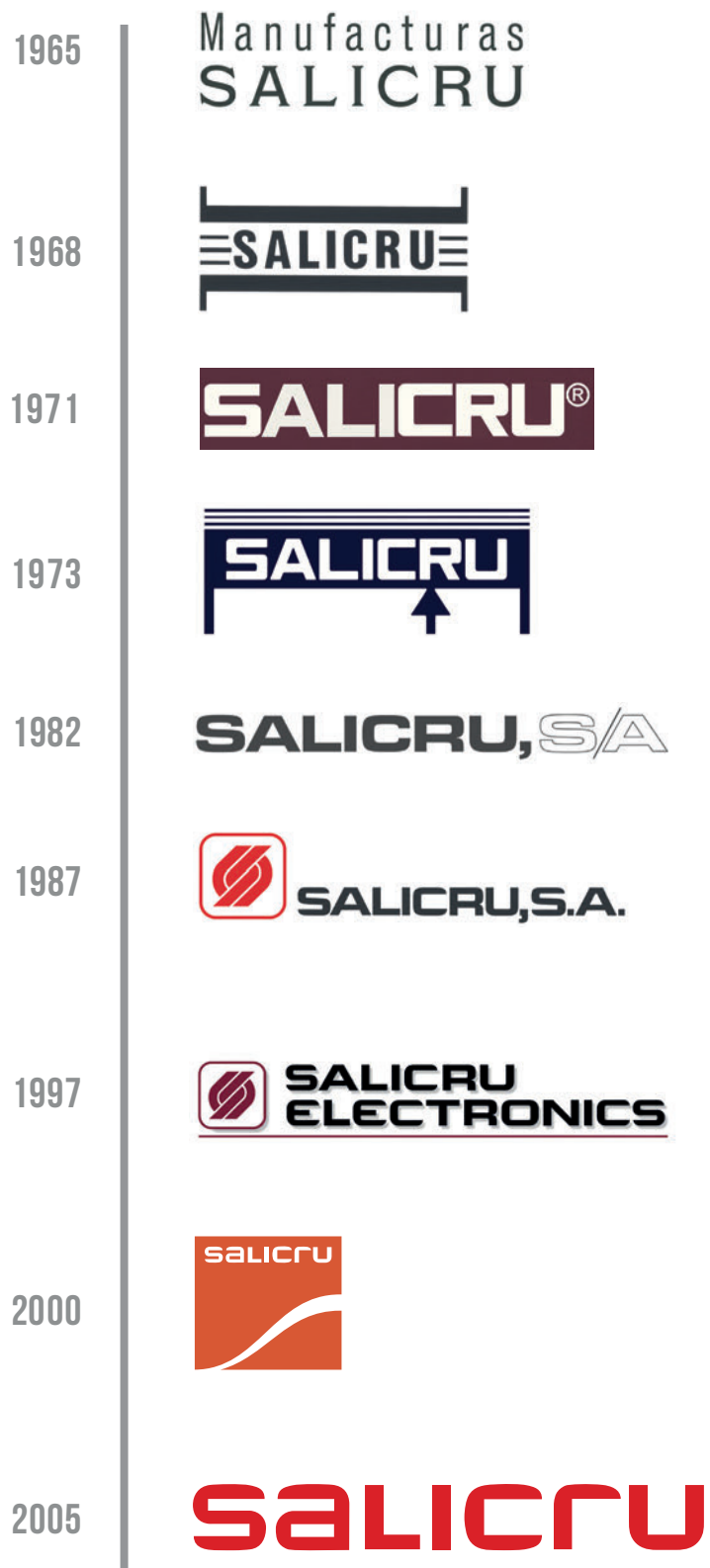




## UNIQUE PROJECTS

Our reputation and experience have led us to participate in projects that, due to their characteristics, can be considered singular. We have carried out various types of work in collaboration with other clients, including the following notable examples.

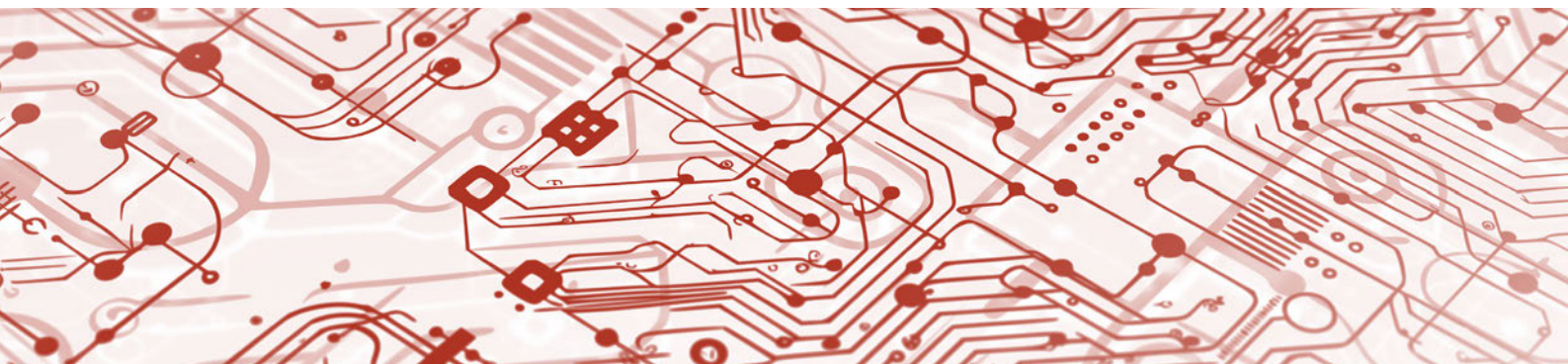
- Electrical guarantee for Spotify Camp Nou
- Electrical protection for Gewan Island and Neom Islands (Qatar)
- Offices and ATMs of the Bank of Riyadh (Saudi Arabia)
- Lighting for access to the Great Wall of China (China)
- Lighting and security protection for the Pyramids of Giza and the temples of Luxor (Egypt)
- Energy coverage for railway network stations (Sweden)
- Energy coverage for all high-speed rail lines AVE (Spain)
- Madrid and Bilbao Metro (Spain)
- Electrical protection for Charles de Gaulle Airport (France)
- Power supply for the Pepsico production plant (Pakistan)
- Energy guarantee equipment for the Aviation Authority control centres in Dublin and Shannon (Ireland)
- Lighting for Barcelona Airport, Torres Mega (Spain)
- Electrical backup for the Echelon data centre network (Ireland)
- Video signal protection for television broadcasts in 1st and 2nd division football stadiums (Spain)
- Photovoltaic power supply for the 'Galápagos con luz propia' project in the Galápagos Islands (Ecuador)
- Power supply for the Oxygen Data Centre (Spain)
- Protection of public lighting in the main municipalities of Tunisia (Tunisia)
- Protection for the 2015 Africa Cup of Nations (Equatorial Guinea and Gabon)
- Power supply for engine control equipment at the AIRBUS plant in Bremen (Germany)
- Energy coverage for all Ferrocarrils de la Generalitat de Catalunya railway junctions (Spain)
- Prototype of Ferrolinera, a device for transforming DC from commuter and high-speed rail catenaries to power stations, substations and electric charging points (Spain)
- CaixaBank electrical network protection (Spain)
- Emergency power supply to turbines on the Spanish Navy's F-100 frigates (Spain)
- TRAC project for rural cellular access (Spain)
- Protection of the traffic light system in Barcelona and Zaragoza (Spain)
- Collaboration on the Smart City Project of the Rivas Vaciamadrid City Council with the protection of public lighting (Spain)





# Table of contents

|                                                 |       |                                              |        |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Energy efficient solutions                      | p. 1  | CF CUBE4                                     | p. 140 |
| Table of contents                               | p. 7  | CF CUBE3+                                    | p. 144 |
| <b>Markets</b>                                  |       | SOFTWARES USB / RS-232                       | p. 148 |
| Homes, Offices and Shops                        | p. 8  | ETHERNET / SNMP NETWORK CARDS / NIMBUS CLOUD | p. 150 |
| SMEs, Large Corporations and Public Authorities | p. 12 | SPS PDU                                      | p. 154 |
| Industry                                        | p. 16 | BM-R                                         | p. 156 |
| Infrastructures                                 | p. 20 | SPS ATS                                      | p. 158 |
| Railway                                         | p. 24 | UBT                                          | p. 160 |
| Grid & Power utilities                          | p. 28 | BACS                                         | p. 164 |
| Telecom                                         | p. 32 | <b>Solar inverters</b>                       |        |
| Energy Efficiency and Renewables                | p. 36 | EQUINOX APP AND WEB PORTAL                   | p. 168 |
| <b>Active electrical protectors</b>             |       | SLC Energy Manager                           | p. 170 |
| SPS SAFE S                                      | p. 40 | EQUINOX2 S/SX                                | p. 174 |
| <b>Uninterruptible power supplies (UPS)</b>     |       | EQUINOX2 T/T-RV                              | p. 178 |
| SPS NET2                                        | p. 42 | EQUINOX2 HSX                                 | p. 182 |
| SPS HOME+                                       | p. 44 | EQUINOX2 HT                                  | p. 186 |
| SPS ONE                                         | p. 48 | EQUINOX2 HT+                                 | p. 190 |
| SPS SOHO+                                       | p. 52 | RESIDENTIAL BATTERIES (5-20 kWh)             | p. 194 |
| SPS NODE                                        | p. 56 | INDUSTRIAL BATTERIES (25-60 kWh)             | p. 198 |
| SPS ADVANCE T                                   | p. 60 | <b>Variable Frequency Drives</b>             |        |
| SPS ADVANCE R2                                  | p. 64 | CV10                                         | p. 202 |
| SPS ADVANCE RT2                                 | p. 68 | CV30                                         | p. 206 |
| SLC TWIN PRO2 700 VA a 3000 VA                  | p. 72 | CV50                                         | p. 210 |
| SLC TWIN PRO2 4 kVA a 20 kVA                    | p. 76 | CV30-PV                                      | p. 214 |
| SLC TWIN PRO3 4 kVA a 10 kVA                    | p. 80 | ACV30-PV                                     | p. 218 |
| SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI                             | p. 84 | <b>DC systems</b>                            |        |
| SLC TWIN RT2 700 VA a 3000 VA                   | p. 88 | DC POWER-S                                   | p. 222 |
| SLC TWIN RT2 4 kVA a 10 kVA                     | p. 92 | DC POWER-SD                                  | p. 226 |
| SLC TWIN RT3 1000 VA a 3000 VA                  | p. 96 | DC POWER-L                                   | p. 230 |
| SLC TWIN RT3 4 kVA a 10 kVA                     | p.100 | DC POWER-L 12P                               | p. 234 |
| SLC TWIN RT3 MULTI                              | p.104 | CS-IS                                        | p. 238 |
| SLC TWIN RT3 Lion                               | p.108 | CS-MV                                        | p. 240 |
| SLC CUBE4                                       | p.112 | <b>Transformers and Autotransformers</b>     |        |
| SLC CUBE4 R                                     | p.116 | IT                                           | p. 242 |
| SLC CUBE3+                                      | p.120 | <b>Voltage Stabilisers</b>                   |        |
| SLC X-PERT                                      | p.124 | RE3                                          | p. 244 |
| SLC X-TRA                                       | p.128 | EMi3                                         | p. 248 |
| SLC ADAPT2 10/15 kW                             | p.132 | VR EQX                                       | p. 252 |
| SLC ADAPT2 25/50 kW                             | p.136 |                                              |        |



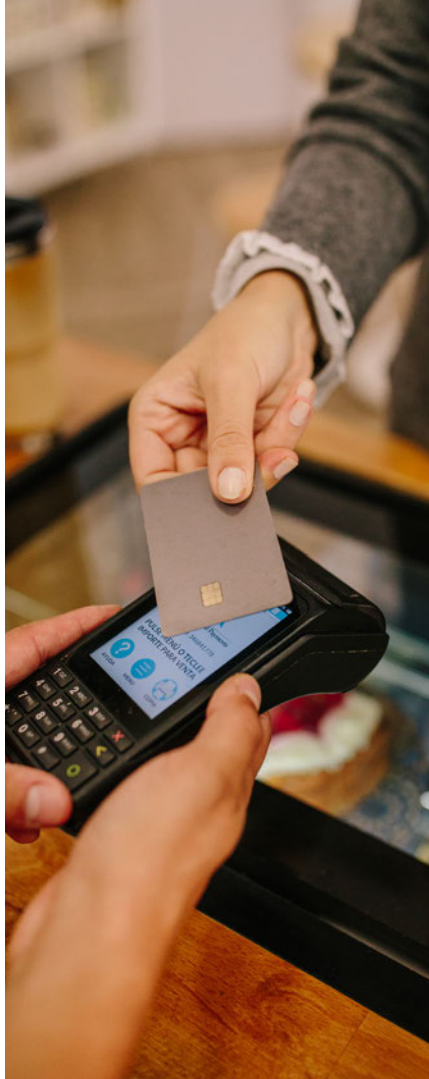


## HOMES, OFFICES & SHOPS

### ADVANCED AND VERSATILE PROTECTION OF COMPUTER, TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND MULTIMEDIA EQUIPMENT

We live in a society of digital information, in the age of connectivity. In our homes, offices and small businesses, we have numerous computer and audiovisual devices connected to the power supply which we also use to store large amounts of important personal and professional files. These documents, as well as the technologies and systems associated with them, have high strategic value, but they also have one thing in common: they are all dependent on a stable and good-quality power supply to ensure uninterrupted enjoyment of their benefits. To make this possible, **Salicru** offers optimum solutions to ensure their integrity and maximum protection at all times.





Storms, lightning, excess demand... there are many different causes of electrical disturbances that can affect computer and electronic equipment in the office and home environments.

These power failures can affect computer systems and its vulnerability. In fact, the main factor of data loss in digital environments is power supply disturbances. On top of viruses and cyber attacks, this circumstance causes about half of all data losses. Its economic impact on offices and businesses can be enormous, with an indeterminate duration, and it represents serious implications for customers, suppliers, and workers. It is estimated that 40% of the disturbances cause incidents in the connected loads, including data loss.

Changes in the electrical network can also endanger the integrity of computer, audiovisual or telephone equipments. Nowadays, technologies are more and more precise and the components more complex and with more electrical involvement. A cut of power or an overvoltage reduces the useful life of equipment and in some cases destroys it, increasing investment costs.

Salicru's mission is to ensure optimum energy availability and advanced and versatile protection of equipments in the home and office environments.

- **Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS):** these store energy to ensure continuity of AC supply.
- **Active electrical protectors:** multi-socket power strips for powering and protecting equipment in the office and home.

## DISTURBANCES

In home, office and small business environments, these are the most common and harmful electrical disturbances for computer and electronic equipment connected to the power supply.



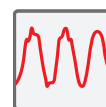
Power cuts and micro-cuts



Undervoltages and voltage gaps



Transient and permanent overvoltages



High frequency disturbances

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES (UPS)

Current storage systems, servers and associated network electronics use miniaturised components that are more sensitive to electrical disturbances than their predecessors from previous generations. This means that prolonged exposure to these disturbances without adequate protection can contribute to reducing the life of electronic components and to causing some of the most common faults, without us being able to perceive them in all of their magnitude.

To prevent these situations, the best solution is an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS), synonymous with efficiency and savings for various reasons.

- They are more efficient sources of energy, because the equipment experiences higher performances
- They eliminate the harmonics that come from the loads towards the network, allowing a better power quality
- They eliminate network fluctuations (power outages, surges) and prevent shutdown and restart of systems

Salicru's UPS adapt to the specific needs of each installation, and with a single piece of equipment it is possible to protect the different components that can be found in homes, offices and shops, in single-user or multi-user environments.

## ACTIVE ELECTRICAL PROTECTORS

The latest generation multiple bases act against overloads, overvoltages and atmospheric discharges. Some models have technology to prevent vampire or phantom loads, which are those consumptions that some devices have in stand-by mode.

- Wide range of models
- Dual USB charger for charging electronic devices
- Orientated sockets for easy connection
- Overvoltage indicator
- EMI/RFI filter for electrical noise reduction
- Master/slave function for energy saving
- Integrated cable winder

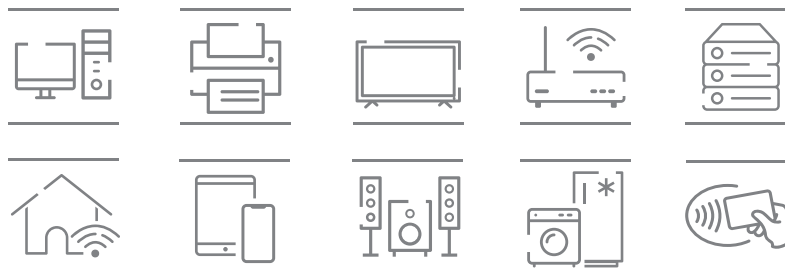
### MICROCUTS <1s.

50% of micro outages last less than 1 second and 90% of network failures last less than 5 minutes

50%

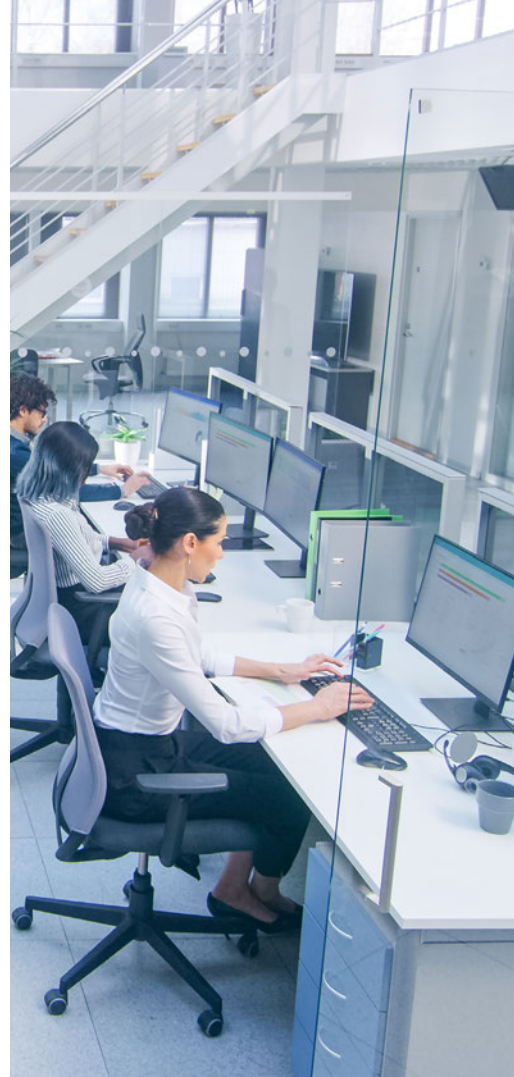
### ELECTRICAL DISTURBANCES

## APPLICATIONS





*Personal Computers are subject to around 1,400 electrical problems a year*



## SPS SAFE S

Active electrical protectors



## SPS NET2

Compact DC UPS with lithium-ion batteries



## SPS HOME+

Line-interactive APFC multi-socket UPS 650 VA, 850 VA and 1,000 VA



## SPS ONE

Line-interactive UPS 500VA - 2,200VA



## SPS SOHO+

Line-interactive UPS 750VA - 2,250VA with dual USB charger



## SPS ADVANCE T

Line-interactive sine-wave UPS tower 850VA to 3,000VA







# **SMES, LARGE CORPORATIONS & PUBLIC SECTOR BODIES**

**TAILOR-MADE SOLUTIONS TO ENSURE THE  
SECURITY OF THE POWER SUPPLY AND PRO-  
TECT SENSITIVE INFORMATION**

In today's world, both the public and private sectors are committed to security and energy efficiency in their production and information systems. What both have in common is that they need to store and process a large volume of information that requires the utmost security to guarantee absolute confidentiality and continuous availability.





Salicru's uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs) feature the technology and know-how necessary to protect the facilities of SMEs, large corporations and public authorities from all kinds of electrical disturbance.

Today, practically all companies and public authorities, whether medium-sized or large, have some sort of data centre, with the largest even having several. One of the most important factors that influences the creation of centres of this kind is the need to ensure continuity of service to customers, employees, suppliers, citizens and partner companies.

In these environments, physical protection of computer or communications equipment, as well as database servers that may contain critical or sensitive information, by systems that ensure a stable and permanent power supply is very important.

A UPS is a key factor to take into account when making decisions that affect the energy security of data centres. Incorporating them into this kind of centre accounts for approximately 3-5% of total expenditure, a relatively small percentage that could represent a considerable saving by preventing data losses.

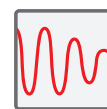
On the other hand, flexibility, scalability and redundancy are rising parameters in the ICT market. Having equipment that adapts to the specific growth needs of a company represents an important economic and operational advantage. Salicru has a **specific range of modular systems**, options that significantly increase the safety of classic systems. These are options that improve power availability, ensure reliability, and offer enhanced protection for data centers.

## DISTURBANCES

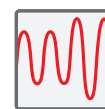
The electrical network should behave as an ideal source, but in practice there are certain problems derived from electrical disturbances. In this area, these are the electrical disturbances that occur most frequently and that most seriously damage computer and electronic equipment.



Power cuts and micro-cuts



Undervoltages and voltage gaps



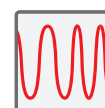
Transient and permanent overvoltages



Harmonics



Voltage oscillation



Frequency fluctuations

## MAIN FEATURES

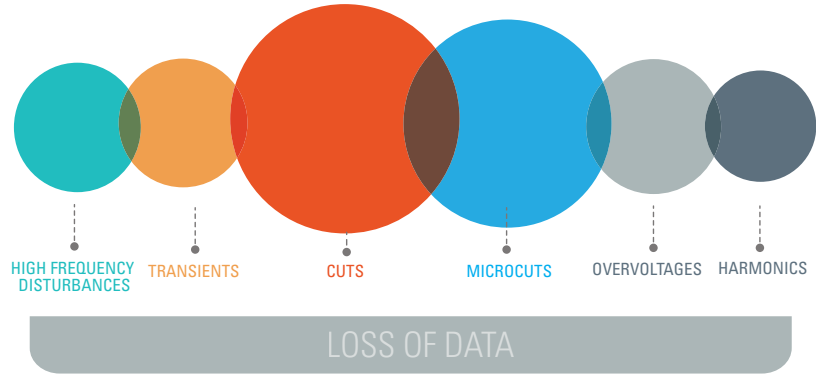
Salicru innovates, and its teams and services associated with them offer a recurring set of functionalities that constantly seek to improve their performance. The most notable are **SLC Greenergy Solution** and **SMART Solutions**, which the company has promoted for several years in the research and development of innovative products to respond to the new protection needs of its customers. The **SLC Greenergy Solution** encompasses highly energy-efficient devices built with more than 80% recyclable materials and incorporating innovative options such as 'eco-mode' and the prioritised output function for the most critical loads.



The **SMART Solution** features devices that have a set of services associated with the product such as management software, connectivity solutions, monitoring, communication encryption in SNMP environments, virtual server management, remote maintenance service and use of DSP processors.



The Remote Management and Supervision System offers the possibility of remote controlling different equipment interactively performing maintenance and setting parameters.



## APPLICATIONS

High design specifications coupled with great adaptability (optional extras, growth, communication, etc.) make **Salicru's** UPSs the best protection and security option for applications that require a high level of security against all kinds of electrical disturbances.

- Data centres
- Hosting and housing
- IT networks
- Routers and switches
- Hubs
- Server farms
- Voice and data networks
- IT servers
- CAD/CAM
- Document management
- Unified communications (UC)
- Video streaming
- ERP and CRM systems
- Business intelligence (BI)
- Virtualised servers

## REFERENCES





*50% of information losses are due to interruptions and disturbances in the power supply.*



### SPS ADVANCE RT2

Line-interactive sine-wave UPS  
800VA to 3,000VA



### SLC TWIN PRO2

On-line double-conversion UPS  
700VA to 3,000VA



### SLC TWIN PRO3

On-line IoT double-conversion UPS  
4kVA to 10kVA



### SLC TWIN RT3

On-line IoT double-conversion tower/rack UPS  
1,000VA to 10kVA PF=1



### SLC CUBE4

Uninterruptible power supply with IoT  
from 7.5kVA to 80kVA



### SLC ADAPT2

On-line double-conversion modular rack UPS  
10kVA to 1,500kVA





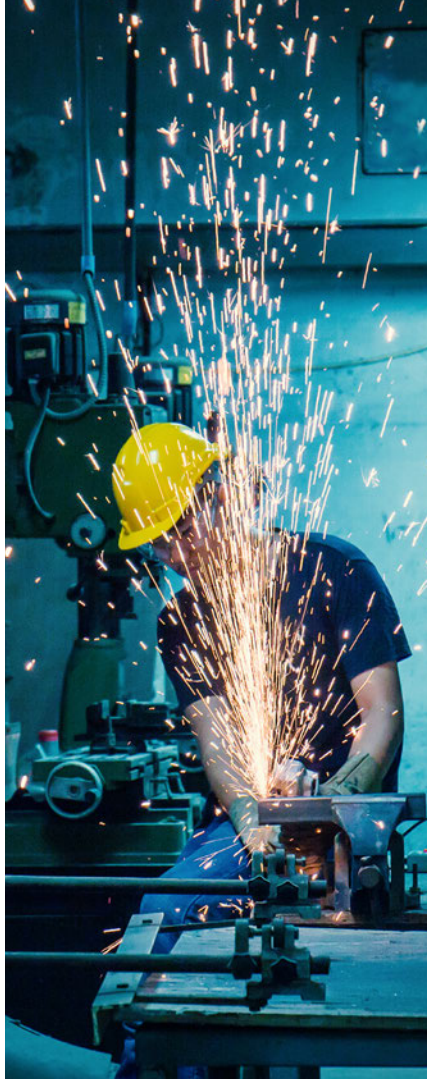


## | INDUSTRY

### MAXIMUM PROTECTION IN THE CORPORATE ENVIRONMENT

The supply of power in the industrial field is basic and essential to ensure maximum profitability. For this reason, ensuring a continuous, reliable, efficient and economical electricity supply in industrial environments is as critical as it is vital to ensure maximum business competitiveness. **Salicru** has 60 years of service experience in the industrial field and has installed more than 2,000,000 devices around the world. And always with the same maxim: being close to the customer to meet their needs.





Salicru has a wide-ranging portfolio that provides appropriate solutions to every type of problem or electrical disturbance, guaranteeing 24 hours of electrical power for the most sensitive systems in a sector as demanding as the industrial, and offering a continuous, clean, economical, reliable and environmentally friendly electrical supply within a wide range of power ratings, both in alternating and direct current.

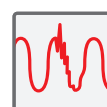
In addition, thanks to the know-how acquired for 60 years of industrial activity, it can also offer solutions tailored to specific problems, work that is more typical in many cases of a power electronics engineering firm than a manufacturing company.

The main solutions offered are:

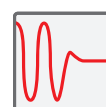
- **Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems (UPS)** store energy to ensure continuity of AC supply.
- **Voltage stabilizers** ensure output voltage stability against voltage variations
- **Variable frequency drives** control the rotating speed of machinery and motors
- **Power supplies** convert altern current voltage into direct current.
- **Control transformers** provide quality and versatility in low-power transformation

## DISTURBANCES

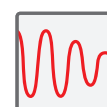
The range of possible electrical problems that can affect industry is very extensive and can affect all kinds of industrial processes: continuous manufacturing systems, control-command automations, instrumentation and measurement, supervision and control of processes, safety systems, etc.



Transients



Power cuts and micro-cuts



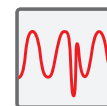
Undervoltages and voltage gaps



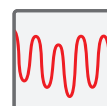
Transient and permanent overvoltages



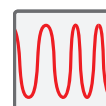
Harmonics



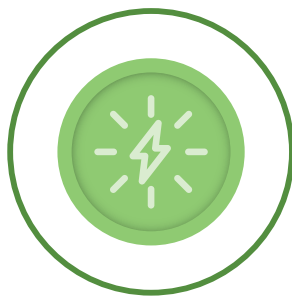
Transient voltage variations



Voltage spikes



Frequency fluctuations



## INTERRUPTIONS

According to the Spanish Association of the Electrical Industry, interruptions in the electricity supply cost to Spain's economy around 6.2 billion euros per year.

## MAIN FEATURES

Salicru believes in innovation, and its associated services offer a recurring set of functionalities that constantly improve their performance. Aware of the impact of energy expenditure in the industrial sector, Salicru has developed equipment with a high energy efficiency component that enables the equipment connected reduce its consumption and its environmental impact.

Another outstanding functionality is the connectivity of the equipments. Monitoring them remotely means saving on resources and gaining in operability, in addition to having a remote maintenance service that optimizes their conservation to the maximum and that advances any unforeseen event, without specifically dedicated human resources.

## APPLICATIONS

The demanding construction specifications and the multiple adaptation capacity (optional equipment, modularity, communication, etc.) make Salicru's UPS the best protection and security option for technologies that require a high level of security against all kinds of electrical disturbances. Uninterruptible power supplies, voltage stabilisers, variable frequency drives and power supplies are some of the most outstanding solutions that Salicru offers today to meet the different needs of a sector as diverse as the industrial. It is a range of solutions that provides maximum reliability in electrical protection, production and control systems and industrial processes that require the use of machinery that is highly sensitive to voltage variations,

- Electric drives and furnaces
- Electrical discharge machines
- Graphic printing equipment
- Lathes and presses
- Lifting devices
- Medical equipment
- Milling machines and polishers
- Numerical controls
- Trimming machines
- TV repeater stations

## REFERENCES





*The main cause of data loss in the industrial world is not viruses, but the lack of electricity supply, which causes 40% of all losses*



### SLC TWIN RT3 Lion

Uninterruptible power supply on-line double conversion tower/rack from 1,000VA to 3,000VA with lithium-ion batteries



### SLC CUBE4

Uninterruptible power supply with IoT from 7.5kVA to 80kVA



### SLC X-PERT

Uninterruptible power supplies 80 to 400kVA



### CONTROLVIT

Variable frequency drives from 0.2kW to 500kW



### DC POWER-L

Thyristor-controlled rectifiers 10A to 800A



### EMI3

Servomotor voltage stabiliser 5 kVA to 5 MVA







## **INFRASTRUCTURES**

### **HIGH-PERFORMANCE PROTECTION FOR LARGE CRITICAL APPLICATIONS**

Transport, energy or hydraulic infrastructures are basic for social development, and our professional and personal well-being depends to a large extent on their correct functioning. Airports, ports and highways as transport infrastructures; electricity and fuel networks as energy infrastructures, drinking water or drainage networks as hydraulic infrastructures... These facilities constitute a set of networks and services that are very critical for our society. For this reason and because of their ability to influence the development of multiple activities, these large structures need a continuous and stable electricity supply that does not suffer interruptions that affect their normal operation.

What would happen if the air traffic control radars lacked power supply? Or the traffic lights, operation rooms or water treatment plants?





Salicru offers a range of advanced technological solutions at the service of infrastructures as critical as those in this sector. It consists of devices that can work individually or as a complement, depending on the type of facilities to which they are connected, and offer alternating current supply continuity solutions, stability against voltage variations, control of the speed of machinery motors and adjustment of the level of voltage coming from the distribution grid. Our portfolio has appropriate solutions for each type of problem or electrical disturbance, which guarantee 24-hour power supply for the most sensitive systems.

Our main solutions are the **Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS)**. These systems store energy to ensure continuity of AC supply.

The **variable frequency drives** control the rotating speed of machinery and motors.

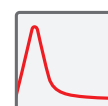
The **DC/AC systems** ensure output voltage stability against voltage variations.

The **Transformers and Autotransformers** adjust the level of voltage coming from the distribution grid.

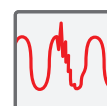
We also offer tailor-made solutions adapted to specific challenges, in a role that in many cases is closer to that of a power electronics engineering company than that of a manufacturer.

## DISTURBANCES

A wide range of electrical disturbances, as diverse and varied as the infrastructure sector itself, can affect normal operation. In addition to voltage drops and losses in the conventional distribution system, this collection of infrastructures are subjected to the adverse climatic conditions.



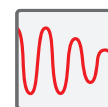
Voltage oscillation



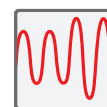
Transients



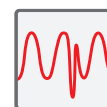
Power cuts and micro-cuts



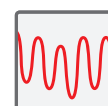
Undervoltages and voltage gaps



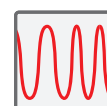
Transient and permanent overvoltages



Transient voltage variations



Voltage oscillation



Frequency fluctuations

---

## MAIN FEATURES

Salicru believes in innovation, its devices and associated services offer a recurring range of outstanding features that constantly seek to improve performance. Remote monitoring means saving on resources and gaining operational capacity, in addition to having a remote maintenance service that fully optimises upkeep. And another of Salicru's outstanding systems is Remote Management and Supervision which offers the possibility of remotely controlling different power equipment.

Aware of the current impact of energy expenditure on the industrial sector, Salicru has developed a number of devices with a high degree of energy efficiency that enable any devices connected to them to reduce both their consumption and environmental impact.

In addition to developing, manufacturing and marketing products, the experience that Salicru has accumulated over its history has led it to also providing engineering and consulting services to its customers to assist them in resolving electricity supply issues.

---

## UPS

Salicru has developed a range of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) whose features are ideal for large critical applications such as transport, power and water infrastructures, as they ensure the safeguarding of equipment and the proper management of systems.

They also boast parallel growth capacity or unlimited redundant security, monitoring and remote management options, incident notification, equipment health monitoring and preventive maintenance.

---

## VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

There are increasingly different types of facilities that need to regulate the speed of their motors in order for them to adapt to changing load needs and for their energy consumption to be reduced. Salicru's variable frequency drives enable simple and efficient control of any application driven by asynchronous motors from 0.2kW to 500kW.

---

## DC/AC SYSTEMS

Ensuring the functioning of all of these infrastructures is essential, and to achieve this, we also offer products that ensure alternative power sources, such as our DC/AC systems, devices that convert alternating into direct current (rectifiers, chargers) or direct into alternating current (inverters). They are specially designed to operate in very harsh and demanding operating environments.

---

## TRANSFORMERS AND AUTOTRANSFORMERS

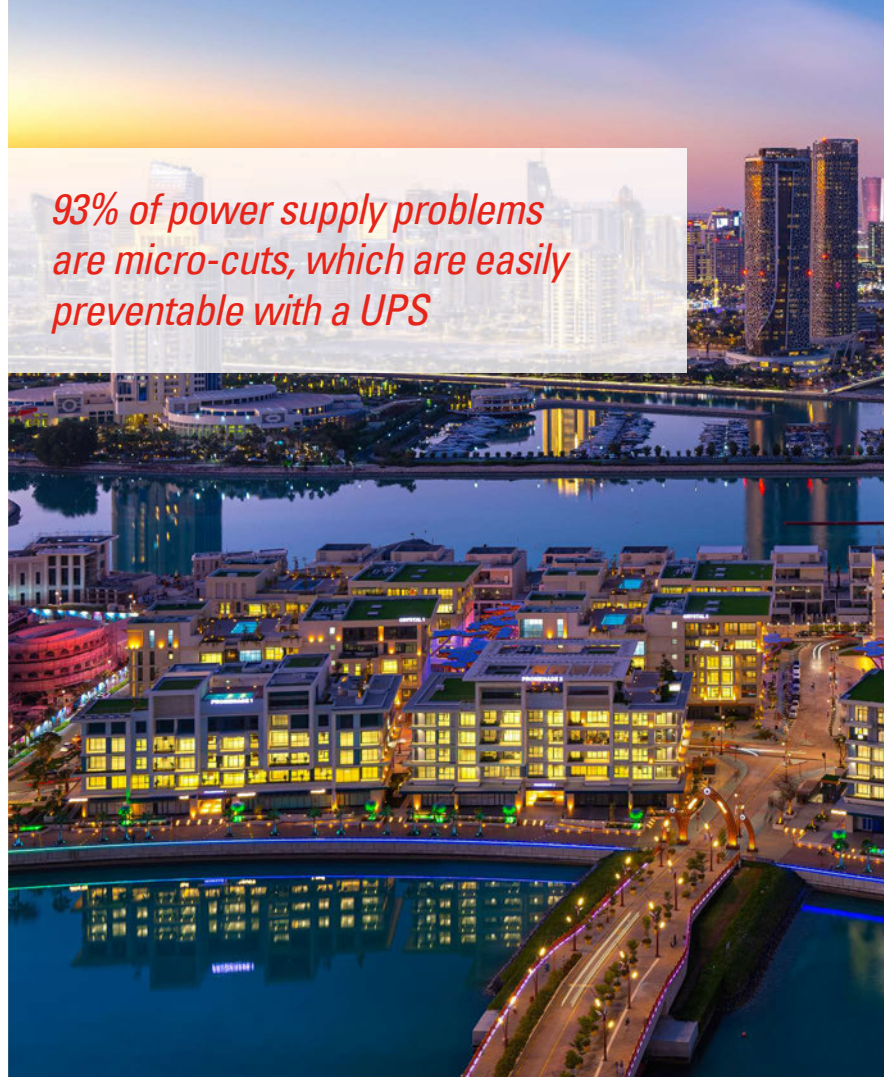
Salicru's IT series of low-voltage electrical transformers and autotransformers are used as electrical isolation for the reduction of mains disturbances or to adjust the level of voltage coming from the distribution grid. Autotransformers, with their serially-connected coils that do not provide galvanic isolation, have the function of converting one voltage to another, and, as such, are a more economical solution than transformers.

---

## REFERENCES







*93% of power supply problems  
are micro-cuts, which are easily  
preventable with a UPS*



## SLC CUBE4

Uninterruptible power supply with IoT  
from 7.5kVA to 80kVA



## SLC X-PERT

Uninterruptible power supplies  
80 to 400kVA



## DC POWER-S

DC energy systems



## DC POWER-L

Thyristor-controlled rectifiers 10A to 800A



## IT

Electrical Transformers and Autotransformers



## CONTROLVIT

Variable frequency drives from 0.2kW to 500kW







## **| RAILWAY**

### **OFF-BOARD ELECTRICAL SOLUTIONS FOR SUBSTATIONS, SIGNALLING AND AUXILIARY SERVICES**

We develop and supply systems designed to guarantee the quality, stability and availability of the power supply in highly critical operating environments, such as electric traction substations, signalling, control, communications and auxiliary services, minimising operational risk. An interruption, even of milliseconds, can compromise the operation of an interlocking, a signalling cabin or a control centre. For this reason, our solutions are designed to protect critical loads against network disturbances and ensure service continuity at all times. All of them comply with current international railway regulations and are prepared to operate in severe environmental conditions, with extended temperature ranges, resistance to high humidity, electrical noise, harmonics, transients and electromagnetic demands. They have remote monitoring through industrial interfaces and are compatible with SCADA, BMS and predictive diagnostic systems.





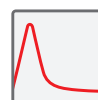
Our product range meets the primary electrical needs of railway infrastructure in both alternating and direct current and has been designed to withstand harsh environmental conditions with extended temperature ranges and resistance to high humidity, electrical noise, harmonics, transients, and electromagnetic forces.

We offer on-line double conversion **Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) systems** with redundant modular architecture and parallel operation capability, ideal for signalling, electronic interlockings and control systems; **DC power systems** with rectifiers and stationary battery chargers, configurable in N+1 redundant mode, with output voltages from 24 to 220 Vdc and adaptable to various network topologies; high-efficiency **DC/AC and DC/DC converters** for the conversion and distribution of energy from battery banks to alternating or auxiliary loads; electronic or servomotor **voltage stabilisers** for dynamic and precise regulation of mains voltage in railway installations prone to drops or overvoltages, and isolation **transformers and autotransformers**. The **automatic detection of single-phase or three-phase input** is one of the most important features in our projects. They're especially useful when it comes to railway solutions, where power supply conditions can vary based on the connection point and technical constraints. The **same solutions can also act as single-phase input to three-phase output converters**, which is a highly sought-after feature that very few manufacturers offer.

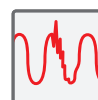
Furthermore, we collaborate with a consolidated network of partners, including engineering firms and certified installers in the railway sector, which enables us to approach each project with a holistic vision, from the initial identification of the most suitable solution to startup, training, maintenance, and long-term after-sales support. These partnerships help us respond quickly and accurately to end-customer needs and guarantee the reliability of the installation throughout its entire life cycle. Our product range extends beyond the railway sector to include data centres, industrial automation, and telecommunications networks, offering solutions designed to provide unbeatable reliability.

## DISTURBANCES

The railway environment can be affected by a wide spectrum of electrical disturbances.



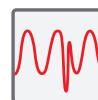
Voltage spikes



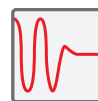
Transients



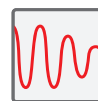
Harmonics



Transients voltages variations



Power cuts and micro-cuts



Undervoltages and voltage gaps



High frequency disturbs



Voltages oscillation



Transient and permanent overvoltages



Frequency fluctuations

## REFERENCES

Our references include railway installations in metropolitan, conventional and high-speed transport networks. Each project is proof of our ability to adapt to technical requirements and comply with regulations while maintaining a commitment to operational reliability and energy efficiency.

We have established ourselves as a leader in advanced electrical protection systems across a diverse range of critical infrastructures. In Spain, highlights include supplying and upgrading modular UPS systems from the **SLC ADAPT2** series, together with EMI3 stabilisers, isolation transformers and **DC POWER-S** rectifiers for various high-speed lines, notably the Madrid–Seville high-speed line. This project follows others on the high-speed network, such as the Madrid–Galicia line (which also has **DC POWER-L** chargers), the Madrid–Lleida section, the Vandellós–Camp de Tarragona line and the Extremadura network, with **SLC ADAPT** models, **EMI3** stabilisers and a large number of **F-RW** catenary filters.

Salicru has been actively involved in various high-speed rail projects in Egypt. The Cairo–Alexandria corridor has **SLC CUBE3+** units installed, while 24 V rectifiers and UPS units have been supplied for the Cairo–Behna and Asyut–Naga Hammadi routes. As with the Blue, Red and Green lines, these are modular **SLC ADAPT2** systems.

The Tren Maya line in Mexico, one of Latin America's most ambitious railway projects, features our modular **DC POWER-L** 125 V rectifier UPS units, guaranteeing uninterrupted power supply to signal boxes, signalling and control systems along more than 1,500 km of track. The Bandirma high-speed line in Turkey and the Rail Baltica project (Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania) in the Baltic countries both feature modular UPS and **DC POWER-L** rectifiers.

Multiple UPS solutions, isolation transformers, rectifiers and batteries have been deployed on conventional Spanish lines section, including substations. ADIF's safety and communications systems in Barcelona are equipped with our **SLC ADAPT2** series, as are all FGC (Catalan Government Railways) signal boxes, where each one has a module that can be adapted to three-phase, single-phase or three-phase 220 V systems.

The most important projects in the urban and conventional sector include our collaboration with TMB for the Barcelona and Madrid underground lines (**SLC ADAPT2**), and the CAF for the Uruguay rail network (**SLC ADAPT2** and **SLC CUBE3+**). We have also supplied 30 kVA single-phase UPS units and frequency converters for the Quito underground and for the Sofia (**SLC CUBE3+** and **IT** transformers) and Constantina (**SLC CUBE3+**) metro systems.



Administrador de Infraestructuras Ferroviarias  
Spanish Railways Organization



Deutsche Bahn



State Railways of the Turkish Republic



Egyptian Railways Organization



Morocco's National Railways operator



Agencia Reguladora de Transporte Ferroviario de Mexico



Rail Baltica Global Project



Saudi Railways Organization



Czech Railways Organization



Greek Railways Organization



Bulgarian Railways Organization



Ferrocaril Central Uruguay



Catalonia Railways Organization



Barcelona Subway Organization



Lisboa Subway Organization



Santo Domingo Subway Organization



Málaga Subway Organization



Madrid Subway Organization



Ciudad de México Subway Organization



Quito Subway Organization



Santiago de Chile Subway Organization



Lima Subway Organization

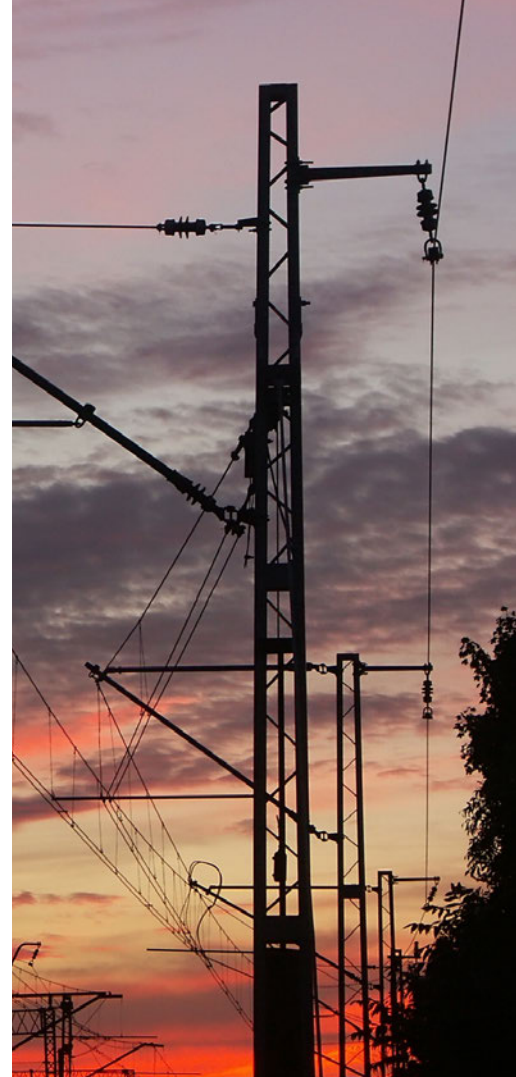


Chile Railways Organization





*A millisecond failure can cause thousands of minutes lost, as well as economic costs and safety issues.*



## SLC ADAPT 2

Modular On-line double conversion UPS from 10 kVA to 1500 kVA



## CS-MV

Bidirectional DC/AC catenary converter



## EMI3

Servomotor voltage stabiliser from 5 kVA to 5 MVA



## DC POWER-L

Thyristor rectifiers 10 A - 800 A



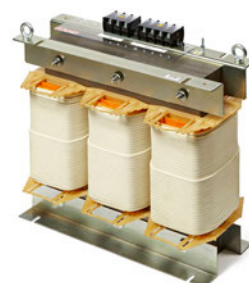
## DC POWER-S

DC power systems



## IT

Electrical transformers and autotransformers





## **GRID & POWER UTILITIES**

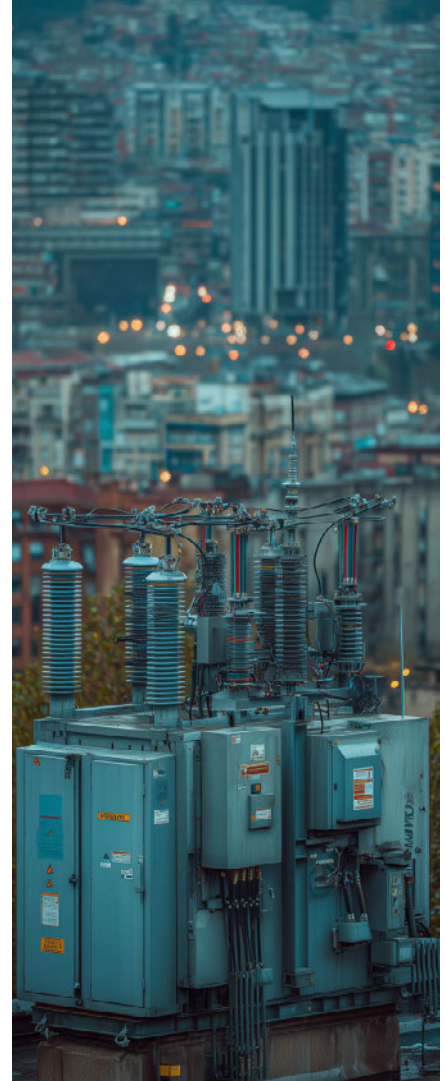
### **SAFETY IN POWER GENERATION, TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION**

At Salicru, we've been protecting the electricity grid against elements that can cause interruptions for six decades. Much like a nervous system, it is sensitive, interconnected and vulnerable to any disturbance, requiring constant layers of protection.

Our mission is not to mitigate failures, but to protect the foundation of the electrical system by anticipating risks that range from local micro-cuts to disturbances that affect critical infrastructure.

Our track record has positioned us uniquely within the energy ecosystem. We have first-hand knowledge of the vulnerabilities affecting each link in the chain, and it is precisely there that we take action.





In terms of generation, we work with technologies capable of stabilising voltages that can easily exceed 20–25 kV in both conventional and renewable power plants. Given that fluctuations typically occur at the initial stage of supply, we implement solutions that ensure a safe start-up and continuous operation, as well as a power quality that meets the highest industrial and regulatory standards. We also offer integrated solar energy solutions to enhance generation efficiency.

In the field of transportation, we work with high- and extra-high-voltage power lines ranging from 66 to 400 kV, where even the slightest deviation can have region-wide repercussions. We provide voltage transformation systems, uninterruptible power supplies and specialised power electronics designed to shield control centres, substations and internal network communications. Our mission is to ensure that minor auxiliary failures do not escalate into significant structural problems.

When it comes to distribution, at voltages ranging from 1 to 36 kV, the network approaches the point where the energy is converted into a service. This is the segment most vulnerable to atmospheric phenomena, overloading and load fluctuations. Our backup solutions—from UPS systems to stabilisers and rectifiers—support the operation of transformers, remote control systems and sensitive equipment, ensuring that homes, businesses, industries and essential services receive a stable, usable voltage.

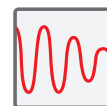
Every device, every architecture and every technological advance we develop has a purpose: to ensure that electricity reaches its destination with the required quality and without interruption. Remote monitoring, redundant communications, and predictive analysis allow actions to be taken before the network suffers, transforming reactive maintenance into preventive maintenance.

## DISTURBANCES

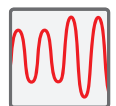
Disturbances occur very frequently at all stages of the electrical system.



Dropouts and blackouts



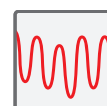
Sags and undervoltages



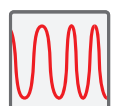
Surges and overvoltages



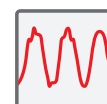
Harmonics



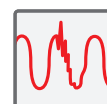
Voltage fluctuations



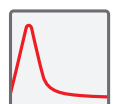
Flickers



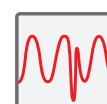
Noise waveform distortions



Burst transients



Spikes



Notches

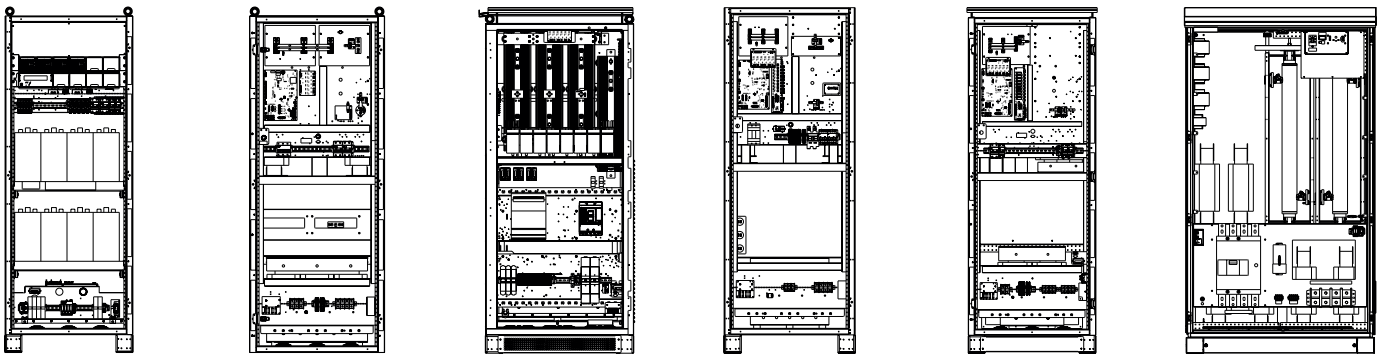
## CUSTOM SOLUTIONS

Customisation makes it possible to provide protection tailored to the specific needs of each customer, seamlessly guaranteeing the continuity and security of all their operations. In a world driven by electricity, having systems that ensure an uninterrupted, high-quality power supply is essential to prevent losses, breakdowns and associated risks. At Salicru, we understand these needs through more than six decades of experience and offer our engineering team to design solutions and respond to the most demanding market challenges. For this reason, our custom solutions are designed to perfectly adapt to the particular requirements of each project. We embrace flexibility as one of our

core principles and offer customisations that always incorporate in-house developments, as existing market options rarely cover the specific requirements of each customer in a uniform way. To achieve this, we develop solutions from scratch or adapt existing equipment, always under the strictest quality controls.

DC Systems are units that convert alternating current into direct current (rectifiers, chargers), or direct current into alternating current (inverters). These systems are capable of storing energy in a battery bank, providing continuity of DC supply or AC supply (via an inverter) without interruptions.

When rectifiers, chargers and inverters are integrated into a single unit, they form what is known as a DC System, allowing the connection of both AC- and DC-powered loads. In addition, these systems include a control unit to manage all parameters and communication ports to interface with the outside world, enabling integration into management software and allowing remote monitoring of the system's status, alarms, events and measurements. DC Systems guarantee flawless operation without unexpected power outages. Depending on requirements, and with the option of a modular design, they can grow as needs increase, optimising the Total Cost of Ownership (TCO).



## REFERENCES





*Electrical grids are increasingly facing more disturbances, resulting from imbalances between supply and demand and from intermittent generation.*



## DC POWER-S

DC power systems



## DC POWER-SD

DC/DC power systems



## DC POWER-L

Thyristor rectifiers 10 A - 800 A



## CS-IS

DC power converters



## EMI3

Servomotor voltage stabilisers from 5 kVA to 5 MVA



## RE3

Electronic voltage stabilisers from 300 VA to 150 kVA





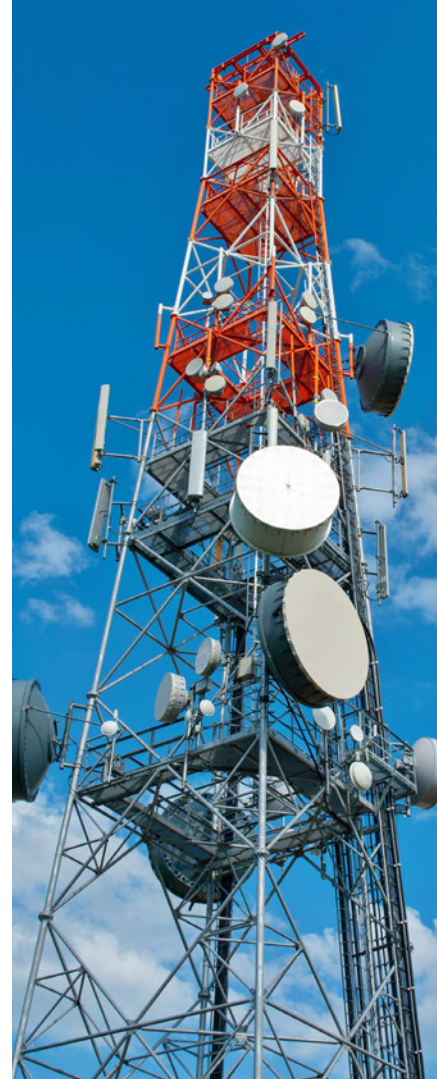
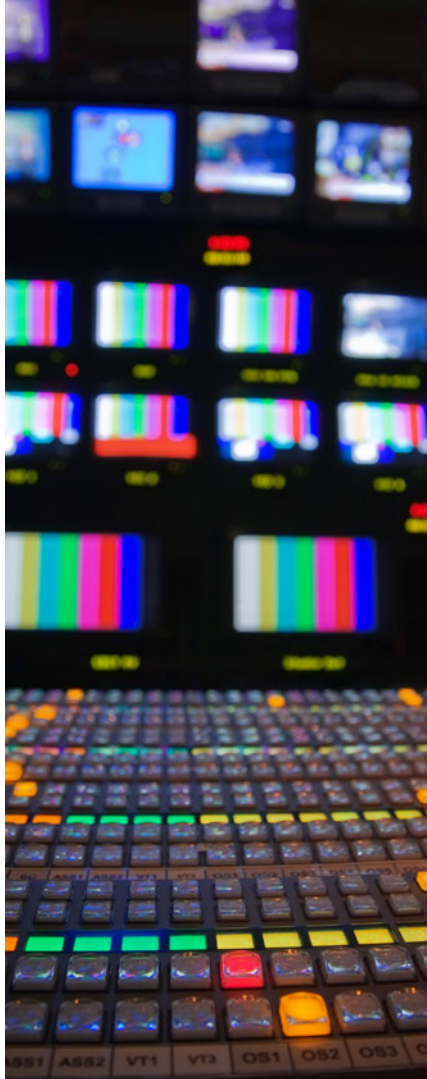
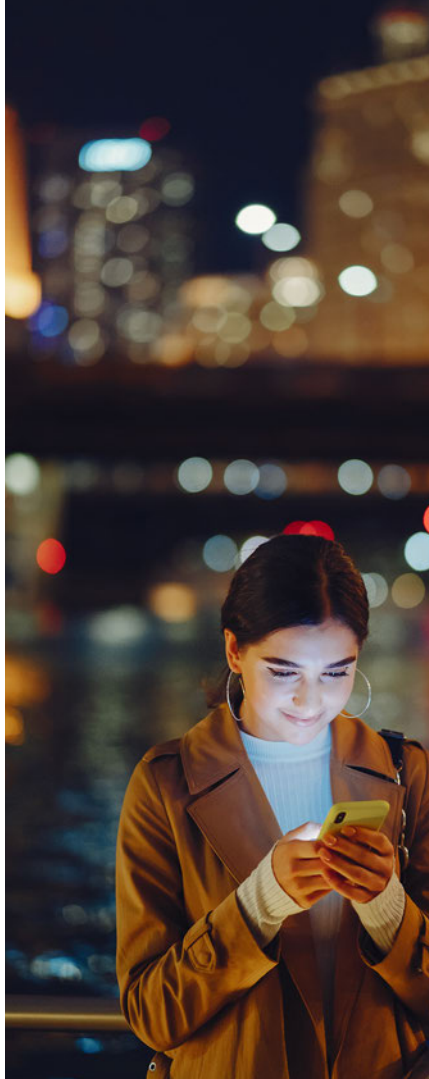
## | TELECOM

### THE BEST TECHNOLOGY AND PROTECTION FOR A STRATEGIC AND INNOVATIVE SECTOR

In order for telecommunications companies to offer their services, they need a constant and reliable electricity supply. An interruption means the paralysis of communication services -calls, messaging, network access-, corruption or loss of data, damage to equipment and downtime, which affects not only users but also companies.

To prevent this from happening and affecting the competitiveness of our work and wellbeing in our daily lives, uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) have been developed, devices that Salicru started manufacturing for over half a century.





Few sectors, like that of telecommunications, better reflect the technological progress of recent years and its contribution to the development of the information society. Because to talk today about telecommunications is to talk about the technology related to television, radio, landline and mobile telephones, voice and data networks and the Internet. Certain basic services that, in the event of disruption, can have major consequences for the economy, security, health, transport, etc., not to mention the loss of confidential information stored in data centres.

Therefore, due to their fundamental role in society, these critical infrastructures require very high levels of reliability in their numerous security protocols. And among those security protocols, UPSs play an essential role.

In addition to a permanent power supply, current telecommunication systems also need devices that store energy as an alternative, as is the case of DC/AC systems or battery chargers, which also meet the needs of a wide variety of critical loads that have to be correctly powered and protected.

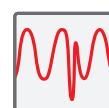
Particularly suited to the telecommunications sector are rectifiers and inverters, which help to provide a high-quality AC power supply from a DC power source.

## DISTURBANCES

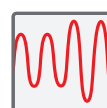
Telecommunications and their infrastructures can be affected by a wide spectrum of electrical disturbances.



Power cuts and micro-cuts



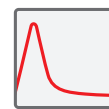
Undervoltages and voltage sag



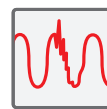
Transient and permanent overvoltages



Harmonics



Voltage oscillation



Transients

## MODULAR TECHNOLOGY: THE LATEST EVOLUTION IN UPS

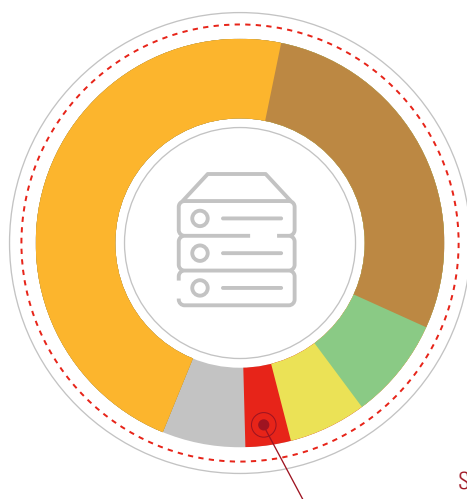
Salicru is firmly committed to modular UPS systems, devices that combine efficiency, flexibility, scalability, redundancy and reliability. These are devices that incorporate the most advanced technology, significantly improving the availability of energy and substantially increasing the security of classic power systems.

Modular technology offers an especially important advantage in data centre level and tier classification, enabling data centres to obtain high ratings (Tier III or Tier IV). And this is possible not only because of the strict specifications of the UPS used, but also because of the complete design of the DC environment, cooling system and electrical distribution to the critical loads.

- High reliability from manufacturing identical modules
- Redundancy and high availability
- Greater scalability
- Improved module performance
- Redundant static bypass
- Intelligent system management
- Drastic reduction of MTTR

- Adaptability to any kind of facility
- Optimisation of power converters
- Cycling to equalise the operation of all modules
- Improves total cost of ownership (TCO) and operational expenses (OPEX)

### INVESTMENT IN DATA CENTER



SAI/UPS 3÷5%

## REFERENCES





*The installation of a UPS in a completely new data centre represents between 3 and 5% of total expenditure*



### DC POWER-S

DC energy systems



### SPS ADVANCE R2

Line-interactive sine-wave UPS 1U rack  
750VA to 1,500VA



### SPS ADVANCE RT2

Line-interactive sine-wave UPS  
800VA to 3,000VA



### SLC TWIN RT3

UPS On-line de conversão dupla torre/rack  
de 1,000 VA a 10kVA com FP=1



### SLC X-PERT

Uninterruptible power supplies  
80 to 400kVA



### SLC ADAPT2

On-line double-conversion modular rack UPS  
10kVA to 1,500kVA





## ENERGY EFFICIENCY & RENEWABLES

### COMMITMENT TO SUSTAINABILITY AS A CORPORATE VALUE

Society in general and industry in particular demand equipment that, in addition to responding to their business needs, reduce energy consumption, save on economic costs and promote sustainable use to protect the environment.

For many years, as a corporate value to provide greater competitiveness, **Salicru** has been committed to renewable energy and the most advanced technology applied to energy efficiency through its **SLC Greenergy Solutions** line, which includes a wide range of products and services.





Our mission is to guarantee our customers a stable, continuous and reliable power supply at a competitive cost, while ensuring an efficient and environmentally responsible electricity supply. Through our **SLC Greenergy Solutions** product range, Salicru has strengthened its commitment to implementing clean technologies in electrical equipment and systems. This allows us to access new industrial and professional markets by offering increasingly sustainable and competitive solutions.

This approach delivers numerous benefits, including efficient energy consumption, reduced production and maintenance costs, and an extended service life for electrical and electronic equipment. All of this is achieved while reducing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions and the use of natural resources.

**SLC Greenergy Solutions** reflects our commitment to responsible innovation and the energy transition. We view sustainability as a necessity for ensuring the future of electrical infrastructure and the planet. For this reason, we continue to invest in developing solutions that integrate efficiency, digitalisation, and environmental responsibility. In doing so, we are actively contributing to global decarbonisation objectives and the optimisation of energy resources. With each advance, we reaffirm our mission to lead the transition towards a smarter, more sustainable energy model focused on the well-being of future generations.

---

## MANUFACTURING COMMITMENT

Energy efficiency is one of the main pillars of our corporate strategy and is embedded in the development of all new applications and technologies, as well as in the manufacturing process of all **Salicru** products.

This involves integrating a set of parameters designed to reduce energy consumption and heat dissipation, thereby improving overall efficiency.

We manufacture in accordance with ISO standards to ensure quality, environmental protection and occupational health and safety.



---

## ENERGY MANAGER AND PLATFORM

The **SLC Energy Manager** is the brains behind any solar installation. In conjunction with the Equinox platform, which is accessible via an app or web interface, it facilitates load monitoring and redistribution, surplus energy management and discharge control.

Salicru's development team works on both the hardware and the software to ensure 100% integration. Thanks to this in-house development, a wide range of applications can be deployed in professional settings, including large industrial facilities, residential blocks and single-family homes.

In industrial applications, a single **SLC Energy Manager** device can operate with up to 30 solar inverters connected in parallel. It incorporates advanced, proprietary algorithms, including control loop integration.

---

## SOLAR INVERTERS

The **Equinox2** series comprises transformerless grid-connected solar inverters. Lightweight, compact and highly reliable, they are designed to simplify installation and operation, ensuring greater convenience.

Backed by our experience in the power electronics market, their innovative technology enables high efficiency in photovoltaic installations, ranging from small- to large-scale systems, through parallel inverter configurations. This modular approach provides a higher level of reliability.

The **Equinox2** range covers both single-phase and three-phase grid-connected power ratings.

---

## VARIABLE FREQUENCY DRIVES

The **Controlvit CV30-PV** series and the **ACV30-PV** cabinet are designed primarily for water pumping applications, using solar radiation captured by photovoltaic panels as the energy source.

The sunlight is converted into direct current, which supplies the inverter. The inverter then supplies an alternating current to a submersible pump, enabling water to be extracted from the ground. Depending on the requirements of the installation, the water can be stored in a tank or reservoir for later use or used directly for irrigation.

This functionality makes it particularly suitable for applications requiring a reliable, cost-effective, long-lasting water supply with low maintenance costs. Additionally, it produces no pollution and operates silently.





*European countries consume less energy than 10 years ago, mainly thanks to increased energy efficiency*



### SLC ENERGY MANAGER

Smart energy meter



### EQUINOX2 S/SX

Single-phase solar power inverters for mains connection from 2 to 10kW



### EQUINOX2 T/T-RV

Solar power inverters for three-phase mains connection from 4 to 100kW



### EQUINOX2 HSX

Single-phase hybrid solar inverters from 3 to 8kW



### EQUINOX2 HT/HT+

Three-phase hybrid solar inverters from 4 to 50kW



### CV30-PV

Variable frequency drives for solar-powered water pumping from 0.4 kW to 75kW



# SPS SAFE S

Active electrical protectors



**SPS SAFE S: Multiple connections to power and protect your electronic devices.**

Protect your electronic devices from unpredictable power fluctuations with the new **SPS SAFE S** range from Salicru. A range offering between 4 and 6 AC power outlets, and two models that include two USB-C ports and a USB-A port for charging up to 20 W, ensuring reliable protection against power surges, lightning strikes and electrical pollution. They are ideal for laptops, video game consoles, speakers and other medium-sized electronic devices, while also providing safe charging for your mobile devices.

In addition, the **SPS SAFE Master+** model includes a master/slave function, designed to optimise energy savings by preventing standby power consumption.

**Applications: Advanced protection from power surges and voltage fluctuations**

The **SPS SAFE S range of surge protection power strips** from Salicru provides robust protection for your electronic devices in both domestic and office environments, including PCs, peripherals, network devices, audiovisual systems, home automation, and electrical appliances, shielding them from unexpected power surges, such as short circuits and lightning strikes. Furthermore, this sophisticated protector shields your equipment from sudden voltage fluctuations, as well as minor power surges or drops, thereby preventing cumulative damage that could compromise the integrity and functionality of your devices in the long term.





## Features

- Swivel system (Except the SPS SAFE Master+)
- Cable tidy (Except the SPS SAFE Master+)
- Rated current 10 A
- Number of sockets (4, 5 or 6)
- On/off switch
- Resettable protection
- Sockets with safety device and child protection
- Non-slip rubber pads
- 2 USB Type C and one Type A (SPS SAFE 5s+ and SPS SAFE Master+)
- Master-slave sockets (SPS SAFE Master+ only)
- Surge protection
- 1.4 m cable
- Possibility of wall mounting



## Technical specifications

| MODEL                                  |                                                  | SPS SAFE 4S                                                                              | SPS SAFE 6S | SPS SAFE 5S+                                                                                                           | SPS SAFE MASTER+ |
|----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| OUTPUT                                 | Rated current (A)                                | 10                                                                                       |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
|                                        | Rated voltage                                    | 230 V AC                                                                                 |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
|                                        | Socket type                                      | 4 × Schuko                                                                               | 6 × Schuko  | 5 × Schuko                                                                                                             | 6 × Schuko       |
| USB CHARGER                            | Quantity                                         | No                                                                                       |             | 2 USB C + 1 USB A                                                                                                      |                  |
|                                        | Maximum current                                  | No                                                                                       |             | 20 W                                                                                                                   |                  |
| ELECTRICAL                             | Maximum power dissipation (F-N, N-T and F-T) (J) | 350                                                                                      |             | 600                                                                                                                    |                  |
|                                        | Maximum peak current                             | 8 kA                                                                                     |             | 13 kA                                                                                                                  |                  |
|                                        | Maximum peak voltage                             | 1.5 kV                                                                                   |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
|                                        | Response time                                    | < 25 ns                                                                                  |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
|                                        | GENERAL                                          | On/off switch                                                                            | Yes         |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| Possibility of wall mounting           |                                                  | Yes                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| Length of power cable (m)              |                                                  | 1.4                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| Child protection in the sockets        |                                                  | Yes                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| Sockets orientated for easy connection |                                                  | Yes                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| LED overvoltage indicator              |                                                  | Yes                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| Active electrical protector            |                                                  | Yes                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| Electrical protection                  |                                                  | Thermal fuse                                                                             |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| Swivel system / cable tidy             |                                                  | Yes                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        | No               |
| Master / Slave                         |                                                  | No                                                                                       |             |                                                                                                                        | Yes              |
| Additional space for large sockets     |                                                  | Yes                                                                                      |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| STANDARDS                              | Safety                                           | UNE 20315-1-1; UNE 20315-1-2; UNE 20315-2-7; IEC 60884-1; IEC 60884-2-7; EN IEC 61643-11 |             | UNE 20315-1-1; UNE 20315-1-2; UNE 20315-2-7; UNE 20315-3-1; IEC 60884-1; IEC 60884-2-7; IEC 60884-3-1; EN IEC 61643-11 |                  |
|                                        | Corporate certifications                         | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                           |             |                                                                                                                        |                  |
| CODE                                   | 680DA000001                                      | 680DA000002                                                                              | 680DA000003 | 680DA000004                                                                                                            |                  |

Information subject to change without notice.

# SPS NET2

The smart and efficient mini DC UPS



## SPS NET2: Protection and back-up for your network devices in the event of power cuts

Whether you're working from home or enjoying your favourite series on the sofa, Salicru's **SPS NET2** is the ultimate protection against power outages. This innovative device is designed to guarantee constant connectivity for essential devices like routers, IP cameras, and personal assistants. With a high-capacity 10000 mAh battery, the **SPS NET2** gives you peace of mind, keeping your devices up and running during power outages.

The **SPS NET2** replaces the standard power supply to your connected devices, giving you exceptional versatility by allowing you to choose between 3 output voltages with 2 different types of connectors.

It can be easily mounted on the wall or placed on a desk, adapting harmoniously to any space.

With the **SPS NET2** from Salicru, you can enjoy uninterrupted connectivity and stylish, effective protection for your electronic devices.

## Applications: Stay online at all times

The **SPS NET2** is powered by the standard 230 V mains supply and offers exceptional compatibility with most digital home devices, from modems and switches to routers and IP cameras. It has been designed to prevent interruption during power outages, making it ideal for small and medium-sized businesses and people who work from home. Activities such as video conferencing, sending critical emails, staying connected to a virtual private network (VPN), or simply enjoying digital entertainment can sometimes be affected by unexpected network outages; the **SPS NET2** gives you peace of mind, guaranteeing a stable connection when you need it most.

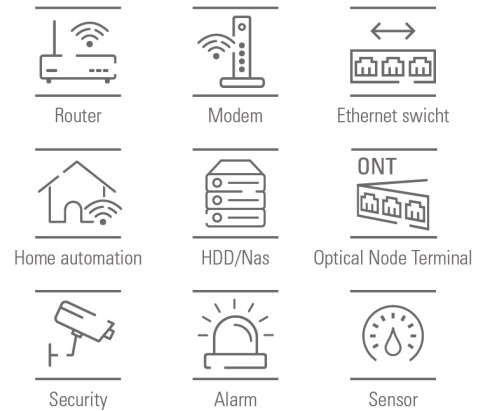




## Performances

- 10000 mAh lithium ion battery.
- Cold start (battery start-up).
- Multiple outputs 3 DC (5, 9 and 12 V) + 1 USB (5 V).
- Supports up to 4 devices simultaneously. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Dual output cable with DC connectors and adapters (x2) compatible with the vast majority of routers on the market.
- Rapid response from AC to DC in 0 ms.
- Silent advanced cooling system.
- Compact and lightweight design.
- V-0 flame-proof housing for extra safety.
- Short-circuit protection.
- 4 LEDs to indicate back-up time and failure.
- Automatic restart on network recovery.
- ON/OFF button.
- Wall mounting possible.

(1) Provided they don't exceed 18 W.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SPS NET2                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                                                                                              |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 Hz ~ 60 Hz                                                                                                                      |
| OUTPUT          | Rated voltage                        | 5 - 9 - 12 V DC                                                                                                                    |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ± 5%                                                                                                                               |
|                 | Power                                | 18 W                                                                                                                               |
|                 | Maximum power                        | 20 W                                                                                                                               |
|                 | Transfer time                        | 0 ms.                                                                                                                              |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | Yes, up to 120% overload for 5 sec.                                                                                                |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | Yes, up to 120% overload for 5 sec.                                                                                                |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Lithium-Ion                                                                                                                        |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 3,6 VDC                                                                                                                            |
|                 | Capacity                             | 10000 mAh                                                                                                                          |
|                 | Charging voltage                     | 8,3 V DC                                                                                                                           |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 4 hours to 100% capacity                                                                                                           |
|                 | Back up time                         | Up to 4 hours                                                                                                                      |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                                                                                |
| PROTECTION      | Output short circuits                | Yes, protects the load                                                                                                             |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN62368-1                                                                                                                          |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN55032 Class B / EN61000-3-2 / EN61000-3-3 / EN55035                                                                              |
|                 | Corporate certification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                     |
| CONTENTS        | Contents of the box                  | 1 × SPS NET2, 1 × Input adapter, 1 × Output cable 2.5 mm Y-type, 2 × 2.5 to 2.1 mm connectors, 1 × Quick-start guide, 1 × Warranty |
| DIMENSIONS      | Depth × Width × Height (mm)          | 36 × 91 × 123                                                                                                                      |
| WEIGHT          | Weight (kg)                          | 0.31                                                                                                                               |

Information subject to change without notice.

# SPS HOME+

Line-interactive APFC multi-socket UPS 650 VA, 850 VA and 1000 VA

**SPS HOME+: Multi-plug solution to guarantee power during unforeseen events.**

The **SPS HOME+** UPS is an advanced solution for power protection and power management in home and office environments, acting as a lifeline for your essential devices. Available in three variants (650, 850 and 1000 VA) and a compact design, this eight-socket UPS with line interactive technology ensures a constant and clean power flow in the event of power outages or electrical fluctuations. It protects against power surges, ensuring the safety of connected devices, and provides autonomy in the event of power outages, allowing activities to continue without interruption.

APFC (Active Power Factor Correction) compatibility ensures optimum energy efficiency, while the master-slave function (1000 VA model only) allows intelligent control of power consumption. Six of its sockets can guarantee clean battery power in case of emergency, and all of them are child-proofed. LED indicators provide a clear and quick system status readout, and the two USB ports (A and C) are perfect to charge mobile devices with ease, adding an extra layer of functionality. In addition, a USB HID port (850 VA and 1000 VA models only) is available for PC/MAC setup and shutdown, as well as software packages for monitoring on Windows, Linux and Mac operating systems.

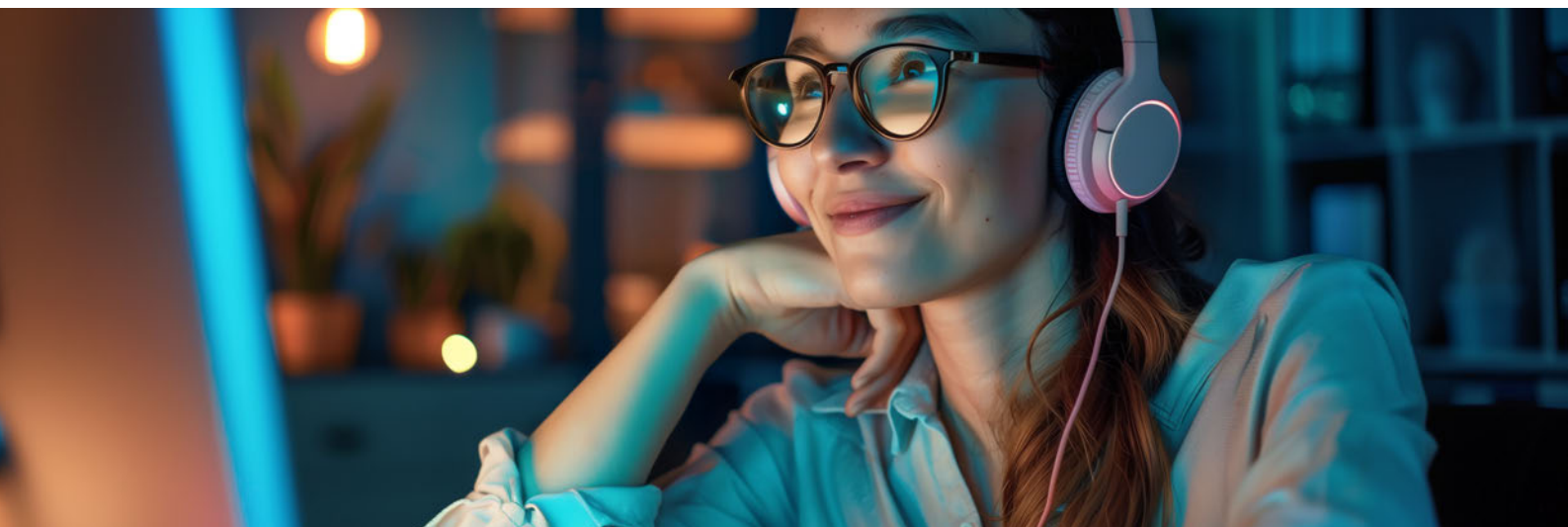
Don't let power outages catch you off guard, avoid interruptions with Salicru UPSs!



## Applications: Integrated surge protection and back-up power system

When faced with power interruptions caused by storms, power cuts, high electricity demand, fluctuations and surges, our UPS is your best ally to keep your devices fully operational, ensuring a stable and reliable power supply. Salicru's **SPS HOME+** series is the ideal solution for individual systems with all their connected devices, such as hard disks, monitors, printers (\*), NAS devices, routers, modems, switches and security cameras. Imagine your essential devices working seamlessly. The perfect solution is in your reach: It's called Salicru's **SPS HOME+**!

(\*) Please note that laser printers must only be connected to surge protection sockets





## Performances

- Line-interactive technology with AVR.
- Multi-base design with 8 oriented and spaced sockets.
- Sockets with UPS reserve and line protection.
- Orientated sockets for easy connection.
- Compatibility with APFC loads.<sup>(1)</sup>
- USB interface with HID protocol.<sup>(2)</sup>
- Downloadable software for Windows, Linux and Mac.<sup>(2)</sup>
- User-replaceable battery.
- Detachable cable organiser.
- Cold-start function.
- ON/OFF button and mute.
- LED status and autonomy<sup>(2)</sup> indicators.
- Master-slave function, 1 master and 3 slave sockets (1000 VA model only).
- Wall brackets for wall mounting.
- Non-slip rubber feet.
- USB charger port: Type A and Type C - 5V/2.4A.<sup>(2)</sup>

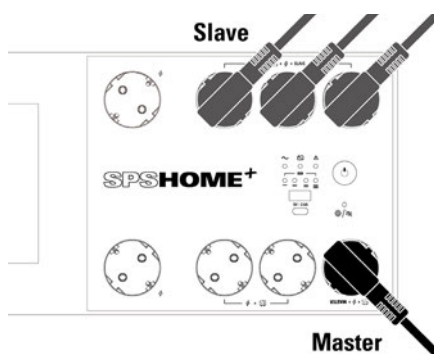
(1) APFC: Active Power Factor Correction.

(2) Only SPS 850/1000 HOME+ models.



## Master-Slave Connections

The UPS Master-Slave connections support smart control of power consumption, automatically shutting down secondary devices when the main UPS shuts down. This optimises energy efficiency, reduces operating costs and extends the life of connected equipment. (\*) 1000 VA model only

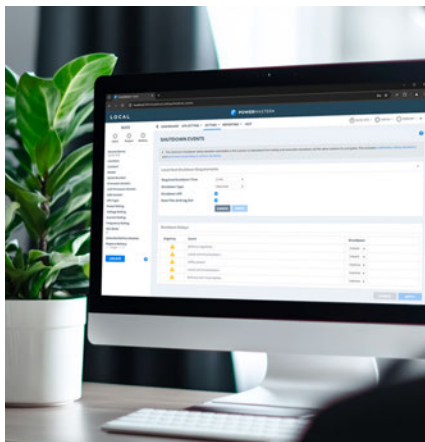


## UPS with Cable Organizer

The perfect solution for keeping things tidy, the UPS offers convenient cable routing thanks to its integrated cable management system. It not only keeps cables organised and helps prevent accidents, but also facilitates equipment maintenance, improving air circulation and preventing overheating.

## Software

UPS monitoring and management software for closing files and applications. Compatible with Windows, Linux and Mac.



## USB interface with HID protocol

Parameter configuration, UPS control and computer shutdown/hibernation through the USB port. Available for Windows, Linux and Mac environments.

## Multiple base format

**SPS HOME** offers 8 sockets in different configurations. All outlets are surge protected and 6 offer power backup. The layout and orientation of the sockets in both designs has been selected to provide the easiest possible connection for the user and child protection to safeguard young children.



# Range

| MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF SOCKETS      | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 650 HOME+  | 693DA000001 | 650 / 360         | 8 (6 UPS + 2 Prot.) | 335 × 185 × 122              | 4.6            |
| SPS 850 HOME+  | 693DA000002 | 850 / 480         | 8 (6 UPS + 2 Prot.) | 335 × 185 × 122              | 5.2            |
| SPS 1000 HOME+ | 693DA000003 | 1000 / 600        | 8 (6 UPS + 2 Prot.) | 335 × 185 × 122              | 5.8            |

# Dimensions



SPS 650÷1000 HOME+

# Connections



1. UPS back-up sockets.
2. Surge protection sockets.
3. ON/OFF button.
4. Mute button.
5. Master-Slave (1000 VA version only).
6. AC input.
7. USB-HID interface.
8. LED status and autonomy indicators.
9. USB A and USB C charging ports.
10. Cable organiser.
11. User-replaceable battery.
12. Thermal resettable input.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SPS 650 HOME+                                                                                                                            |  | SPS 850 HOME+       |  | SPS 1000 HOME+ |  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|----------------|--|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | Line interactive                                                                                                                         |  |                     |  |                |  |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Multiple socket                                                                                                                          |  |                     |  |                |  |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                                                                                                    |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 162 ÷ 290 V                                                                                                                              |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Stabiliser                           | AVR Buck / Boost                                                                                                                         |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                                                                                              |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Protection                           | Resettable thermal cutoff (10 A)                                                                                                         |  |                     |  |                |  |
| OUTPUT          | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                                                                                                    |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±10%                                                                                                                                     |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Waveform (battery mode)              | Pseudo sine wave                                                                                                                         |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Frequency                            | 50/60 Hz (same as input)                                                                                                                 |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Frequency accuracy (battery mode)    | ±1Hz                                                                                                                                     |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Transfer time                        | Typical 2-6 ms, Max. 10 ms                                                                                                               |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Compatibility with APFC loads        | Yes (280W)                                                                                                                               |  | Yes (320W)          |  | Yes (410W)     |  |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                                                                                      |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 8 hours to 90% charge                                                                                                                    |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | User replaceable battery             | Yes                                                                                                                                      |  |                     |  |                |  |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | No                                                                                                                                       |  | USB (protocolo HID) |  |                |  |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                                                                                                               |  |                     |  |                |  |
| INDICATIONS     | Type                                 | LED                                                                                                                                      |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Audible                              | Every 10 seconds for battery-powered operation; every 1 second for low battery; every 0.5 seconds for overloads; continuous for failures |  |                     |  |                |  |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Self-charge                          | Yes, even with the device switched off                                                                                                   |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                                                                                      |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Automatic restart                    | Yes, after end of backup                                                                                                                 |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Master/Slave                         | No                                                                                                                                       |  |                     |  | Yes            |  |
| USB CHARGER     | Quantity                             | -                                                                                                                                        |  | 1 type A + 1 type C |  |                |  |
|                 | Voltage                              | -                                                                                                                                        |  | 5VDC                |  |                |  |
|                 | Maximum current                      | -                                                                                                                                        |  | 2,4A                |  |                |  |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 40° C                                                                                                                             |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 90%, non-condensing                                                                                                                |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Maxium operating altitude            | 3000 m.a.s.l.                                                                                                                            |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | 20 dB                                                                                                                                    |  |                     |  |                |  |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                                                                                           |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2                                                                                                                               |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Operation                            | EN 62040-3                                                                                                                               |  |                     |  |                |  |
|                 | Corporate cerification               | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                           |  |                     |  |                |  |

Information subject to change without notice.

# SPS ONE

Line-interactive UPS 500 to 2000 VA

## SPS ONE: The best electrical protection for home and professional office

An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) in a mini tower format with Line-interactive topology, Salicru's **SPS ONE** series provides battery backup (with pseudo sine wave inverter output) and overload protection. During power failures, **SPS ONE** devices provide battery backup to enable computer systems to shut down properly and protect against data loss and electronics damage. Operation through automatic voltage regulation (AVR) to correct small voltage fluctuations without having to use the battery, thus extending its life. The AVR function is essential in areas where voltage fluctuations occur frequently.

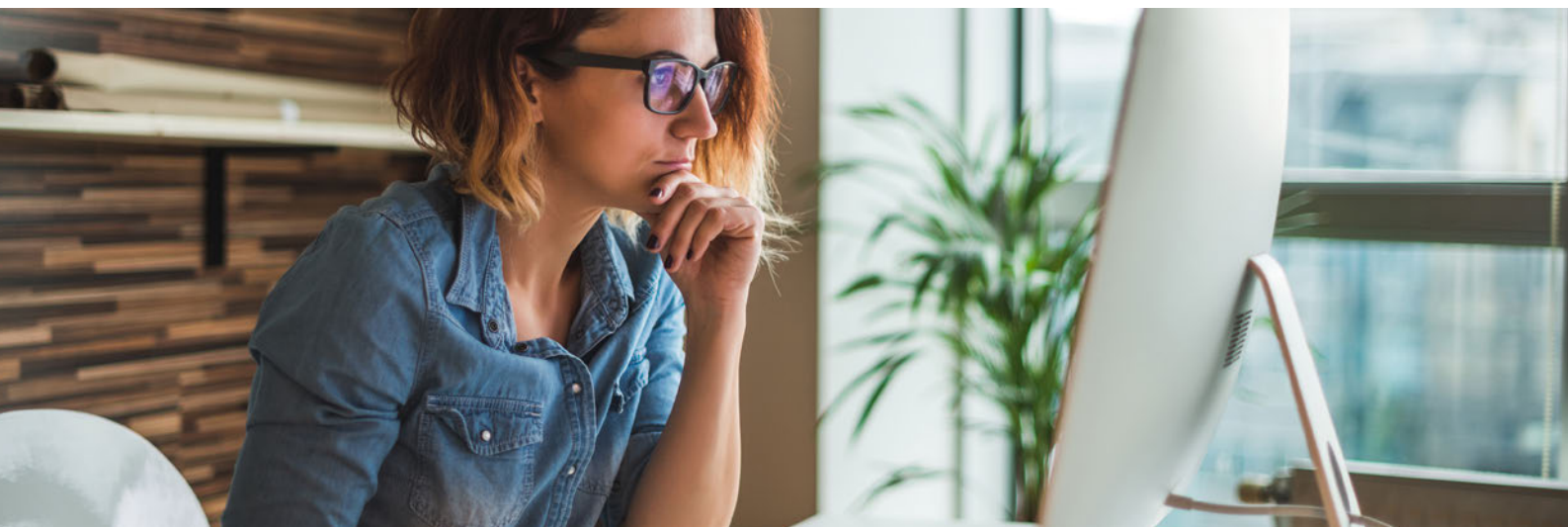
It features a UPS/PC communication interface via USB with HID protocol, which allows parameter setting, UPS control and shutdown or hibernation of the computer through the USB port. Compatible with Windows, Linux and Mac operating systems. UPS management and monitoring software is also available for closing files/applications for Windows, Linux and Mac families. Free and downloadable from [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).

The **SPS ONE** series is available in 500, 700, 900, 1100, 1500 and 2000 VA power ratings.



## Applications: Essential security to ensure the continuity of typical office computing tasks.

The numerous computer and multimedia devices we have in our homes, offices and small businesses hold large amounts of personal and professional files and data. All of these systems, however, are highly dependent on one thing: a good quality, stable power supply to ensure that they can be used and enjoyed without interruption. The best solution to prevent interruptions, damage or data loss is the protection provided by a UPS from Salicru's **SPS ONE** series.





## Performances

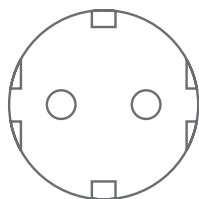
- Line-interactive technology.
- Backup battery for power supply interruptions.
- Overvoltage protection for sensitive devices.
- Automatic voltage stabilisation (AVR)
- Pseudo sine wave output voltage.
- USB interface with HID protocol for all models.
- Management and monitoring software for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- A single on/off button for ease of use.
- LED status indications.
- Automatic restart when power supply restored.
- Compact mini tower format.
- Protection against overloads, short circuits and transients.
- Economic guarantee for connected devices (EU countries only).
- SLC Greenergy solution.



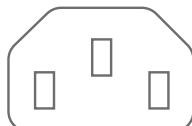
## Socket formats available USB interface with HID protocol

The **SPS ONE** is available in 2 different socket versions. The sockets are located at the rear of the UPS. The popular Schuko version conforms to the German DIN 49440-1 standard used by the majority of European countries and is also compatible with the standard aviation plugs used in France. The IEC C14 version is widely used to connect computing devices.

SCHUKO



IEC

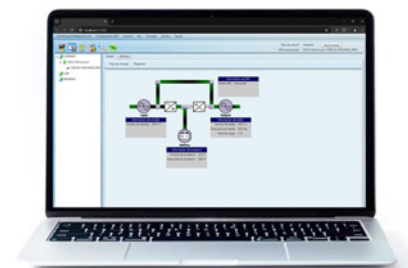


- Parameter configuration, UPS control and computer shutdown/hibernation through the USB port.
- Available for Windows, Linux and Mac environments.



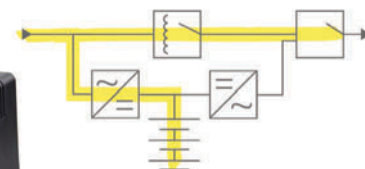
## Software

- UPS monitoring and orderly closing of files/applications for Windows, Linux and Mac families.
- Free and downloadable from: [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).



## Line-interactive technology

Ideal for office environments. It combines Off-line technology with an internal voltage stabiliser for better compensation of the voltage fluctuations and to avoid a greater use of the batteries and so prolong their life time.

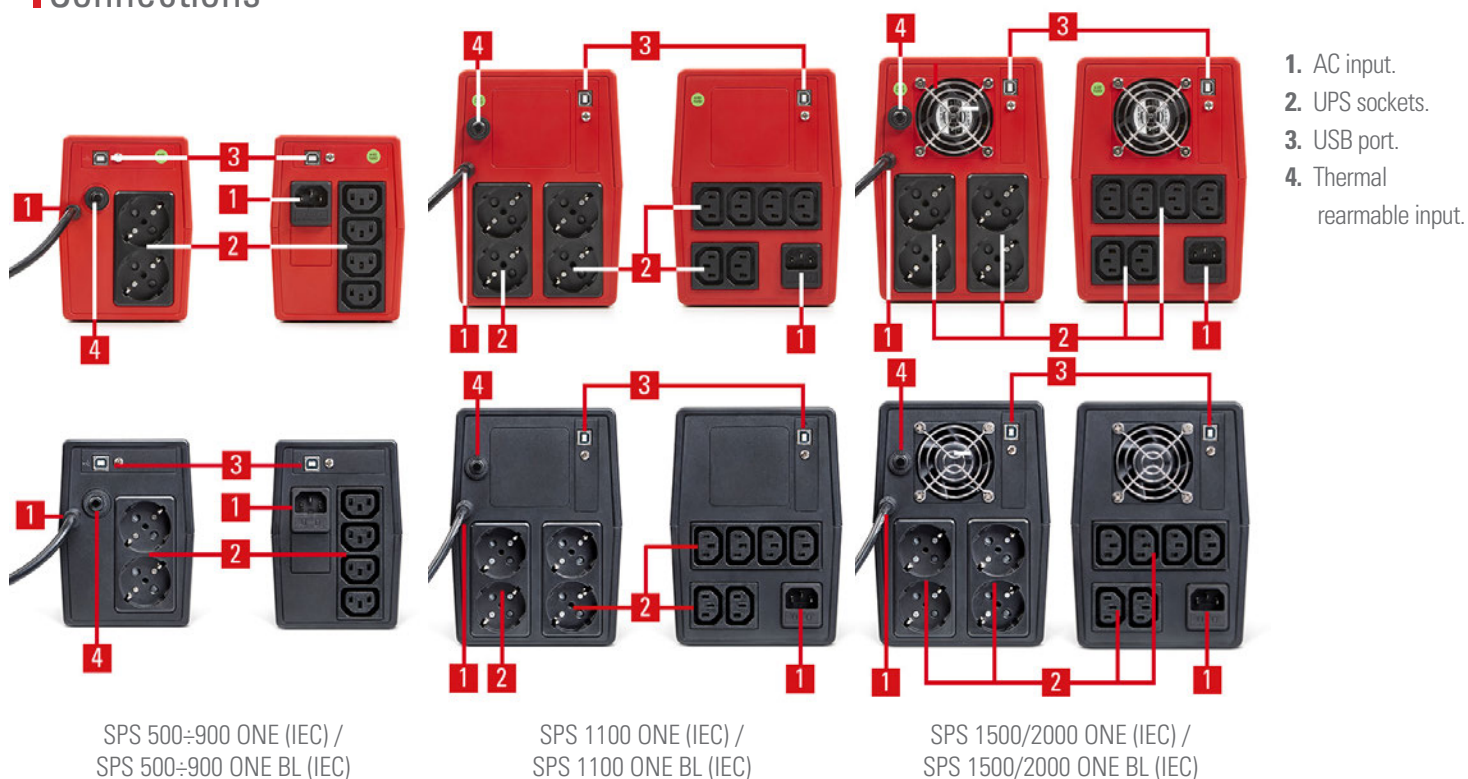


## Range

| RED MODEL        | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF SOCKETS | SOCKET TYPE | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 500 ONE      | 662AF000001 | 500 / 240         | 2              | Schuko      | 300 × 101 × 142              | 3.5            |
| SPS 500 ONE IEC  | 662AF000013 | 500 / 240         | 4              | IEC         | 300 × 101 × 142              | 3.5            |
| SPS 700 ONE      | 662AF000002 | 700 / 360         | 2              | Schuko      | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.5            |
| SPS 700 ONE IEC  | 662AF000014 | 700 / 360         | 4              | IEC         | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.5            |
| SPS 900 ONE      | 662AF000003 | 900 / 480         | 2              | Schuko      | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.9            |
| SPS 900 ONE IEC  | 662AF000015 | 900 / 480         | 4              | IEC         | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.9            |
| SPS 1100 ONE     | 662AF000004 | 1100 / 600        | 4              | Schuko      | 320 × 130 × 182              | 8.2            |
| SPS 1100 ONE IEC | 662AF000016 | 1100 / 600        | 6              | IEC         | 320 × 130 × 182              | 8.2            |
| SPS 1500 ONE     | 662AF000005 | 1500 / 900        | 4              | Schuko      | 320 × 130 × 182              | 10.4           |
| SPS 1500 ONE IEC | 662AF000017 | 1500 / 900        | 6              | IEC         | 320 × 130 × 182              | 10.4           |
| SPS 2000 ONE     | 662AF000006 | 2000 / 1200       | 4              | Schuko      | 320 × 130 × 182              | 11             |
| SPS 2000 ONE IEC | 662AF000018 | 2000 / 1200       | 6              | IEC         | 320 × 130 × 182              | 11             |

| RED BLACK           | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF SOCKETS | SOCKET TYPE | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 500 ONE BL      | 662AG000001 | 500 / 240         | 2              | Schuko      | 300 × 101 × 142              | 3.5            |
| SPS 500 ONE BL IEC  | 662AG000002 | 500 / 240         | 4              | IEC         | 300 × 101 × 142              | 3.5            |
| SPS 700 ONE BL      | 662AG000004 | 700 / 360         | 2              | Schuko      | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.5            |
| SPS 700 ONE BL IEC  | 662AG000005 | 700 / 360         | 4              | IEC         | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.5            |
| SPS 900 ONE BL      | 662AG000007 | 900 / 480         | 2              | Schuko      | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.9            |
| SPS 900 ONE BL IEC  | 662AG000008 | 900 / 480         | 4              | IEC         | 300 × 101 × 142              | 4.9            |
| SPS 1100 ONE BL     | 662AG000010 | 1100 / 600        | 4              | Schuko      | 320 × 130 × 182              | 8.2            |
| SPS 1100 ONE BL IEC | 662AG000011 | 1100 / 600        | 6              | IEC         | 320 × 130 × 182              | 8.2            |
| SPS 1500 ONE BL     | 662AG000013 | 1500 / 900        | 4              | Schuko      | 320 × 130 × 182              | 10.4           |
| SPS 1500 ONE BL IEC | 662AG000014 | 1500 / 900        | 6              | IEC         | 320 × 130 × 182              | 10.4           |
| SPS 2000 ONE BL     | 662AG000016 | 2000 / 1200       | 4              | Schuko      | 320 × 130 × 182              | 11             |
| SPS 2000 ONE BL IEC | 662AG000017 | 2000 / 1200       | 6              | IEC         | 320 × 130 × 182              | 11             |

## Connections





## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SPS ONE                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | Line-interactive                                                                                                                              |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Tower                                                                                                                                         |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 220 V / 230 V / 240 V AC                                                                                                                      |
|                 | Voltage range                        | Until 162 V ÷ 290 V                                                                                                                           |
|                 | Stabiliser                           | AVR Buck / Boost                                                                                                                              |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                                                                                    |
|                 | Auto-detection of frequency          | Yes                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | Protection                           | Thermal re-arm or fuse (depending on model)                                                                                                   |
| OUTPUT          | Rated voltage                        | 220 V / 230 V / 240 V AC                                                                                                                      |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±10%                                                                                                                                          |
|                 | Waveform (battery mode)              | Simulated sinewave                                                                                                                            |
|                 | Frequency                            | 50 / 60 Hz ± 1 Hz <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                                              |
|                 | Transfer time                        | 2 / 6 ms                                                                                                                                      |
|                 | Socket type                          | Schuko (DIN) o IEC                                                                                                                            |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Enclosed batteries Pb-Ca without maintenance, sealed, design life 3-5 years                                                                   |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 4-6 hours until 90% capacity                                                                                                                  |
|                 | User replaceable battery             | Yes                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | Back up time                         | Up to 20 minutes                                                                                                                              |
|                 | Battery replacement alarm            | Yes                                                                                                                                           |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB HID                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | Compatible with Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac                                                                                                  |
|                 | Downloadable from                    | support.salicru.com                                                                                                                           |
| INDICATIONS     | Type                                 | LED                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | Operating modes                      | Normal / Stabilisation (AVR) / Battery                                                                                                        |
|                 | Mains present                        | Green LED                                                                                                                                     |
|                 | Alarm                                | Output battery mode, low battery , charger failure and overload                                                                               |
|                 | Audible                              | Every 10 s for battery operation. Every 1 s for low battery.<br>Every 0.5 s for overcharge. Continuous for fault 2 s for battery replacement. |
|                 | Failure                              | Red LED                                                                                                                                       |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                                                                                           |
|                 | Automatic restart                    | Yes, after the end of back up time                                                                                                            |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ + 40° C                                                                                                                                |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Uttill 90%, without condensation                                                                                                              |
|                 | Maxium operating altitude            | 2,400 masl                                                                                                                                    |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | < 40 dB                                                                                                                                       |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN IEC 62040-1                                                                                                                                |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN IEC 62040-2                                                                                                                                |
|                 | Operation                            | EN IEC 62040-3                                                                                                                                |
|                 | Corporate cerification               | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                |

(1) Battery mode

Information subject to change without notice.

# SPS SOHO+

Line-interactive 750 VA - 2250 VA UPS with double USB charger

## SPS SOHO+: Safe and stable power for your IT and office equipment

The **SPS SOHO+** series from Salicru is a range of Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) systems that guarantee a stable and uninterrupted power supply, combining high reliability, energy efficiency, and smart management. They incorporate Line-interactive topology with AVR (Buck/Boost) that automatically stabilises the input voltage, reducing battery usage and extending their service life, while ensuring compatibility with APFC loads for modern IT equipment.

Two practical front USB ports (type A and C) provide fast charging for mobile devices. They also have intuitive LED bars (on the front) that allow you to quickly identify the equipment's operating mode. Available in five different power ratings (750 VA, 900 VA, 1250 VA, 1650 VA and 2250 VA), the series offers the flexibility to choose between Schuko or IEC connectors for a perfect fit in any installation.

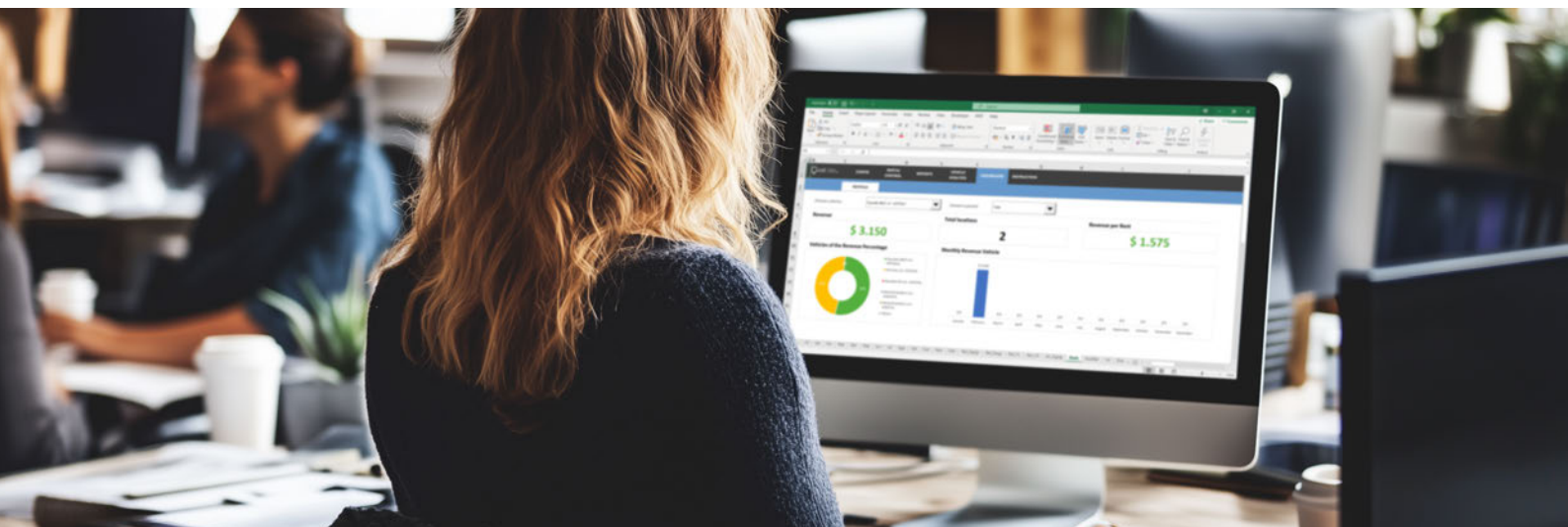
It also features a USB interface with HID protocol, allowing for direct system control, configuration of operational settings and the capability to automatically shut down or hibernate the computer in the event of a mains failure. Additionally, it comes with management and monitoring software that is compatible with all major operating systems, which makes it easy to monitor the UPS status and customise its operating parameters.



## Applications: Electrical protection to prevent disruptions to your business

The UPS devices in the **SPS SOHO+ series** from Salicru offer the perfect protection for IT and office equipment, whether for individual workstations (design, communication, etc.) or small networks with servers. They guarantee a stable and secure power supply at all times.

In addition, their design features two convenient front USB ports for easy charging of mobile devices, making them an ideal choice for shops and businesses, freelancers and professionals, small offices and co-working spaces, as well as franchises and distributors.





## Features

- Line-interactive technology
- Permanent AVR stabilisation (buck-boost)
- Tower format
- Control panel with LCD display and keypad
- Compatibility with APFC loads
- USB interface with HID protocol
- Easy battery replacement
- IEC and Schuko sockets
- 2 x USB chargers
- LED indicators
- ON/OFF button
- Management software
- Master-Slave (1250 to 2250 VA models only)



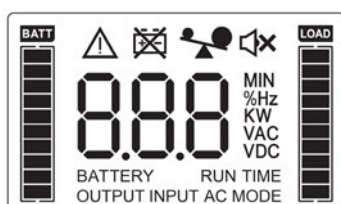
## Dual USB charger on the front

The device is equipped with two front USB ports, one USB-C and one USB-A, allowing for fast and convenient charging of mobile devices such as smartphones, tablets or electronic accessories without the need for additional adapters.



## Display

The UPS is equipped with a backlit display that provides a clear and detailed view of its operating status at all times. It displays essential information such as the available battery level, the percentage of charge connected, the input and output voltage, as well as the operating mode: normal, AVR mode (automatic voltage stabilisation) or battery mode (in the event of a power failure). It also notifies you of any faults in the unit or other incidents, enabling quick and efficient management.



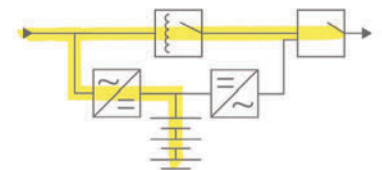
## Master-Slave connections

The UPS' Master-Slave connections (1250 VA to 2250 VA models only) support smart control of power consumption, automatically shutting down secondary devices when the main UPS shuts down. This optimises energy efficiency, reduces operating costs and extends the life of connected equipment. The function can also be easily disabled if not required, offering additional flexibility to suit your needs.



## Line-interactive technology

The system features an automatic voltage regulator (AVR) (Buck/Boost), which compensates for variations in the mains supply without resorting to the battery. This not only stabilises the power supply, but also extends the battery life and ensures optimum backup when you need it most.



## USB interface with HID protocol

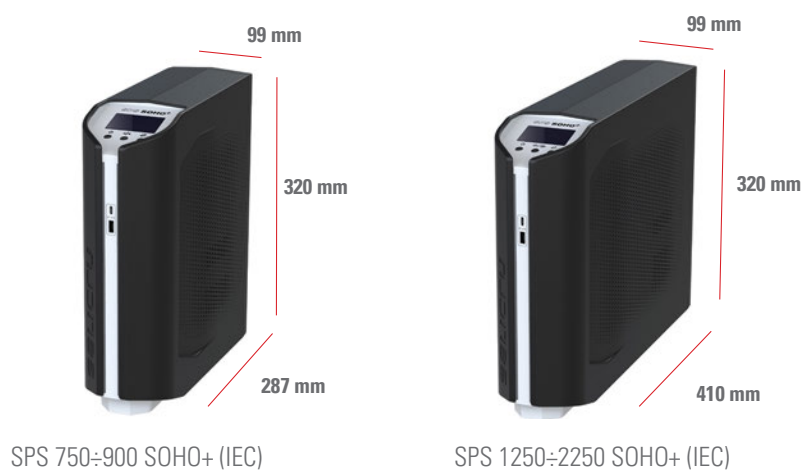
The device features a USB port with HID protocol, enabling quick setup and precise control of the system. In addition, it has an automatic shutdown or hibernation function in the event of a power failure, ensuring system continuity. Monitoring software compatible with virtualised environments is also included for advanced, real-time management (please visit the website to obtain support software).

## Range

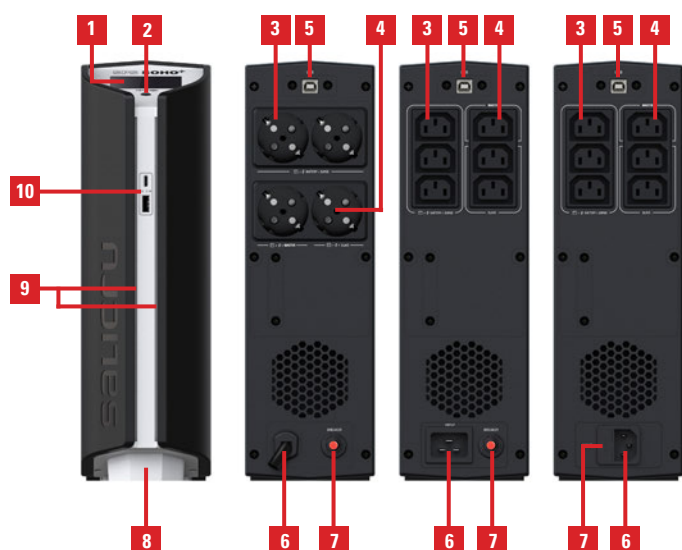
| Schuko MODEL   | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OUTPUTS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D x W x H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(kg) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 750 SOHO+  | 647EA000001 | 750 / 420         | 4           | 287 × 99 × 320               | 6,5            |
| SPS 900 SOHO+  | 647EA000002 | 900 / 510         | 4           | 287 × 99 × 320               | 7,5            |
| SPS 1250 SOHO+ | 647EA000003 | 1250 / 720        | 4           | 410 × 99 × 320               | 10,1           |
| SPS 1650 SOHO+ | 647EA000004 | 1650 / 900        | 4           | 410 × 99 × 320               | 11,8           |
| SPS 2250 SOHO+ | 647EA000005 | 2250 / 1200       | 4           | 410 × 99 × 320               | 12,5           |

| IEC MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OUTPUTS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D x W x H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(kg) |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 750 SOHO+ IEC  | 647EA000006 | 750 / 420         | 6           | 287 × 99 × 320               | 6,5            |
| SPS 900 SOHO+ IEC  | 647EA000007 | 900 / 510         | 6           | 287 × 99 × 320               | 7,5            |
| SPS 1250 SOHO+ IEC | 647EA000008 | 1250 / 720        | 6           | 410 × 99 × 320               | 10,1           |
| SPS 1650 SOHO+ IEC | 647EA000009 | 1650 / 900        | 6           | 410 × 99 × 320               | 11,8           |
| SPS 2250 SOHO+ IEC | 647EA000010 | 2250 / 1200       | 6           | 410 × 99 × 320               | 12,5           |

## Dimensions



## Connections



1. LCD screen.
2. Buttons.
3. Battery sockets + surge protector.
4. Battery sockets MASTER/SLAVE + surge protector.
5. USB-HID port.
6. AC input.
7. Input protection via thermal fuse or standard fuse depending on the model.
8. Battery cover
9. LED indicators.
10. USB C ports (top) and USB A (bottom).



## Technical specifications

|                 |                                      | SPS SOHO+                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | Line - interactive                               |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Tower                                            |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                            |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 170-280 V                                        |
|                 | Stabiliser                           | AVR (Buck & Boost)                               |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                      |
|                 | Protection                           | Resettable breaker ÷ Fuse                        |
| OUTPUT          | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                            |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±10%                                             |
|                 | Waveform (battery mode)              | Pseudosinoidal                                   |
|                 | Frequency                            | 50/60 Hz (same as input)                         |
|                 | Frequency accuracy (battery mode)    | ±1 Hz                                            |
|                 | Compatibility with APFC loads        | Yes                                              |
|                 | Socket type                          | Schuko / IEC                                     |
| BATTERY         | Protection                           | Against deep discharge and overload              |
|                 | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free              |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 6-8 hours to 90%                                 |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB (HID protocol)                               |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                       |
| INDICATIONS     | Type                                 | LCD + LED                                        |
|                 | Operating modes                      | Normal / Stabilisation (AVR) / Battery / Standby |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold-start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                              |
|                 | Master - Slave                       | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                               |
|                 | Automatic restart                    | Yes                                              |
| USB CHARGER     | Quantity                             | 2                                                |
|                 | Voltage                              | 5 V                                              |
|                 | Maximum current                      | 2.1 A                                            |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0°C ÷ +40°C                                      |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 90%, no condensing                         |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 2000 m.a.s.l.                                    |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <40 dB ÷ <45 dB                                  |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | IEC 62040-1                                      |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | IEC 62040-2                                      |
|                 | Operation                            | EN-62040-3                                       |
|                 | Corporate certifications             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                   |

(1) 1250 to 2250 VA models only

Information subject to change without notice.

# SPS NODE

Off-line 900VA UPS in rack format



**SPS NODE: Protect your devices using a compact design that fits in tight spaces**

Introducing the **SPS NODE**, the 2U rackmount Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) that provides reliable protection for your critical equipment. Featuring an Off-line (standby) topology, this UPS ensures reliable battery backup in the event of power outages, providing a pseudo-sine wave output voltage to keep your devices running smoothly during power failures. Six connections on the front panel and two on the rear panel are available, making it flexible enough to connect a variety of essential electronic devices.

USB HID interface and downloadable software support complete UPS monitoring and control from your computer. The battery provides adequate backup time to protect your equipment, with cold start to turn the UPS on even in the total absence of power. Its ability to automatically switch between 50 Hz and 60 Hz means it is compatible with a wide range of electrical systems.

**Applications: Ensures continuity in your day-to-day activities**

Salicru's **SPS NODE** series UPS provides the optimal solution to prevent data loss and guarantee uninterrupted workflow in environments with interconnected IT and multimedia devices, guaranteeing that your devices are safe from power outages, giving you the peace of mind you need to work or enjoy whatever you are doing without worrying.





## Performances

- Off-line technology.
- Multiple outlets (8).
- USB interface with HID protocol.
- Downloadable software for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- Backup battery for power supply interruptions.
- Compatibility with APFC loads(\*).
- Automatic frequency detector 50/60 Hz.
- Multifunction ON/OFF button.
- Cold Start function for start-up from batteries.
- Pseudo sine wave output voltage.
- Mounting height 2U rack.
- Fanless system for silent operation.
- Compact 150 mm deep design.
- LED fault indication via ON/OFF button.
- EPO (Emergency Power Off).

(\*) APFC: Active power factor correction.



## Silent operation

Our UPS has been designed to operate in complete silence using fanless technology. You can enjoy a quiet working environment without compromising your system's security and stability.



## Automatic reboot and advanced features

Packed with features such as auto reboot, EPO (Emergency Power Off), APFC (Active Power Factor Correction), USB HID, the **SPS NODE** provides efficient and secure power management. In addition, the Cold Start function guarantees reliable start-up of your systems even in adverse conditions. Multi-function illuminated ON/OFF button indicates equipment status.



## Rack format (2U)

More than just a conventional rackmount, the **SPS NODE** adapts to server or office environments. Its rubber feet make it easy to place on tables or as a monitor mezzanine without damaging the surface. Swivel lugs allow unobtrusive mounting under tables or desks. Its versatility is perfect for small spaces and diverse work environments.



## Very compact design

At just 150 mm depth, this rack-mounted UPS is ideal for small businesses with limited space. It fits perfectly into 400 mm wall-mounted cabinets, maximizing efficiency without sacrificing power or equipment protection. With 8 protected outlets, ensure that your data and time are always safe.



Range

| SCHUKO MODEL | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF SOCKETS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 900 NODE | 647DA000002 | 900 / 480         | 8              | 153 × 438 × 86               | 5              |

Dimensions



SPS 900 NODE

Connections



SPS 900 NODE

- 1. Battery back-up and surge protection outlets
- 2. AC input
- 3. USB-HID port
- 4. Thermal resettable input
- 5. EPO emergency stop
- 6. ON/OFF switch



SPS 900 NODE



## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SPS 900 NODE                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | Off-line                                                                                                                                    |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Multiple socket                                                                                                                             |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 190 ÷ 260 V                                                                                                                                 |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                                                                                                 |
|                 | Auto~detection of frequency          | Yes                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | Protection                           | Resettable thermal cutoff                                                                                                                   |
| OUTPUT          | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                                                                                                       |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±7%                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | Waveform (battery mode)              | Pseudo sine wave                                                                                                                            |
|                 | Frequency                            | 50/60 Hz (same as input)                                                                                                                    |
|                 | Frequency accuracy (battery mode)    | ±1Hz                                                                                                                                        |
|                 | Transfer time                        | 4 ms, Max. 14 ms                                                                                                                            |
|                 | Compatibility with APFC loads        | Yes                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 110% output voltage cut-off after 10 seconds;<br>>120% immediate output voltage cut-off                                                     |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 100%, alarm only; >130%, immediate output voltage cut-off                                                                                   |
|                 | Socket type                          | Schuko                                                                                                                                      |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                                                                                         |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 8 hours to 90% charge                                                                                                                       |
|                 | User replaceable battery             | Yes                                                                                                                                         |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB (HID protocol)                                                                                                                          |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                                                                                                                  |
| INDICATIONS     | Type                                 | LED                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | Operating modes                      | Normal / Battery / Fault                                                                                                                    |
|                 | Alarm                                | Output battery mode, low battery (back up time), charger failure and overload                                                               |
|                 | Audible                              | Every 30 seconds for battery-powered operation / every 2 second for low battery / every 0.5 seconds for overloads / continuous for failures |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Self-charge                          | Yes, even with the device switched off                                                                                                      |
|                 | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                                                                                         |
|                 | Automatic restart                    | Yes, after the end of back up time                                                                                                          |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                                                                                                         |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 40° C                                                                                                                                |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Uttill 90%, without condensation                                                                                                            |
|                 | Maxium operating altitude            | 2,400 masl                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <40 dB                                                                                                                                      |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                                                                                              |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | Operation                            | EN 62040-3                                                                                                                                  |
|                 | Corporate cerification               | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                              |
| DIMENSIONS      | Depth × Width × Height (mm)          | 153 × 438 × 86                                                                                                                              |
| WEIGHT          | Weight (kg)                          | 5                                                                                                                                           |
| CODE            |                                      | 647DA000002                                                                                                                                 |

Information subject to change without notice.

# SPS ADVANCE T

Line-interactive sine-wave UPS tower 850 VA to 3000 VA

## SPS ADVANCE T: Reliable protection in tower format for computer rooms

Salicru's **SPS ADVANCE T** series offers, as a UPS solution, optimum levels of efficiency and reliability for all critical devices that require power supply continuity and dependability. They come in a very compact tower format to save space in server and computer rooms. They also feature line-interactive technology to combat any fluctuations in the mains supply together with an output voltage that is always sine-wave, the highest quality possible to power all sensitive loads.

For easier and more convenient use, they feature a display that shows all necessary information on the operation of the device and power supply (input/output voltage, % load, % battery, etc.) and a wide range of communication options through the USB interface with HID protocol, monitoring and management software (downloadable) and integrated smart slot (SNMP).

Also noteworthy is their compatibility with current APFC (active power factor correction) power supplies.

The power range for the **SPS ADVANCE T** series is: 850, 1,000, 1,500, 2,000 and 3,000 VA.



## Applications: Reliable electrical backup with high availability

Salicru's **SPS ADVANCE T** series UPSs provide an optimum combination of features to protect all computer room equipment, from entry-level servers, through routers, switches, hubs, network devices and access points, to backup systems.





## Performances

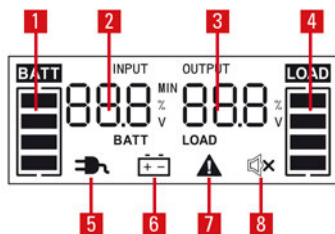
- Line-interactive technology with sine-wave output.
- Permanent AVR stabilisation (buck-boost).
- Compact tower format.
- RS-232 and USB-HID communication interfaces.
- Monitoring and management software for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- Smart slot for SNMP adapter.
- Compatible with APFC power supplies.
- Possibility of backup extension.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Complete display showing all operating information.
- IEC output sockets.
- Automatic battery test on each start-up.
- Cold-start function for start-up from batteries.
- SLC Greenergy solution.

(1) Through additional modules, except for 850 VA model.



## Display

1. Level of battery available.
2. Values for input/battery/backup.
3. Values for output/charging.
4. Level of load connected.
5. Normal operation.
6. Battery operation (power cut).
7. Device fault.
8. Audible alarm and alarm cancellation.



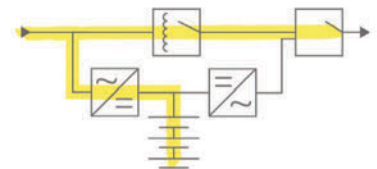
## Communications

- USB interface with HID protocol: Parameter configuration, UPS control and computer shutdown/hibernation through the USB port. Available for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- UPS management and monitoring software for closing files/applications for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac. Free and downloadable from [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).
- Smart slot for the connection of SNMP environment integration cards and signal cards via potential-free contacts or Modbus protocol.



## Line-interactive technology

Ideal for office environments. It combines Off-line technology with an internal voltage stabiliser for better compensation of the voltage fluctuations and to avoid a greater use of the batteries and so prolong their life time.



# Range

| MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 850 ADV T  | 6A0EA000001 | 850 / 595         | 6 × IEC C13              | 327 × 140 × 191              | 11.3           |
| SPS 1000 ADV T | 6A0EA000002 | 1000 / 700        | 6 × IEC C13              | 327 × 140 × 191              | 11.4           |
| SPS 1500 ADV T | 6A0EA000003 | 1500 / 1050       | 6 × IEC C13              | 327 × 140 × 191              | 13.3           |
| SPS 2000 ADV T | 6A0EA000004 | 2000 / 1400       | 6 × IEC C13              | 327 × 140 × 191              | 14.2           |
| SPS 3000 ADV T | 6A0EA000005 | 3000 / 2100       | 4 × IEC C13 + terminals  | 416 × 196 × 342              | 29.7           |

Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup

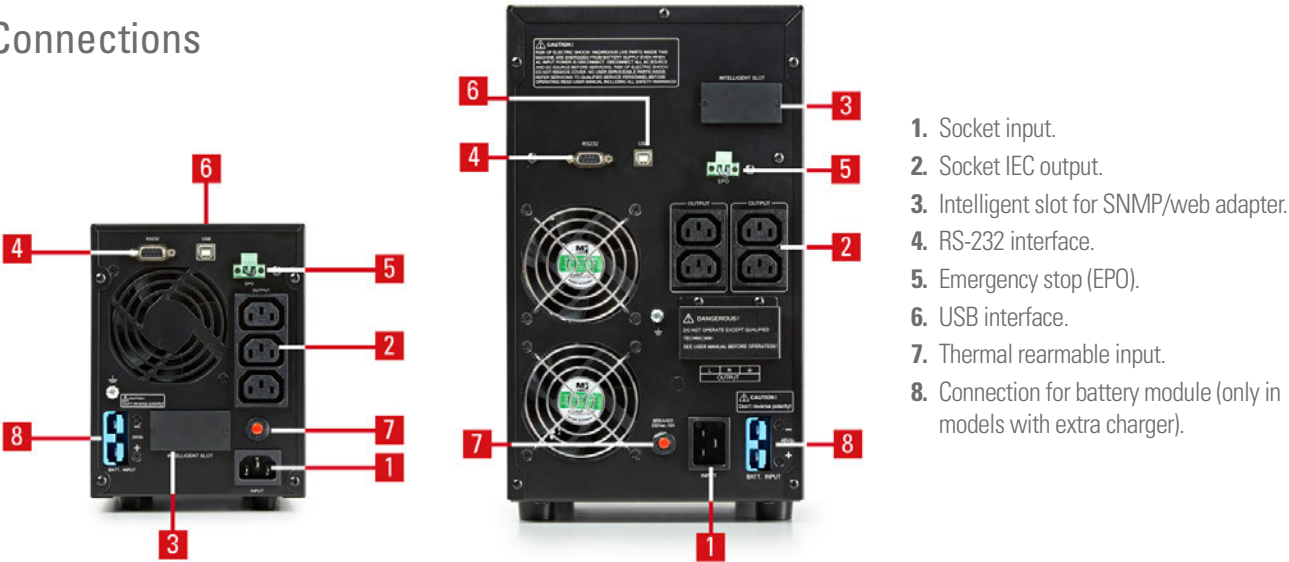
# Dimensions



SPS 850÷2000 ADV T

SPS 3000 ADV T

# Connections



SPS 850÷2000 ADV T

SPS 3000 ADV T

## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SPS ADVANCE T                                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | Line-interactive                                       |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Tower                                                  |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                  |
|                 | Voltage range 100% load              | 165 ÷ 290 V                                            |
|                 | Stabiliser                           | AVR (Buck & Boost)                                     |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                            |
|                 | Frequency range                      | ±5 Hz                                                  |
|                 | Protection                           | Resettable breaker                                     |
| OUTPUT          | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                  |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±10%                                                   |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | <5%                                                    |
|                 | Waveform (battery mode)              | Pure sine wave                                         |
|                 | Frequency                            | 50/60 Hz (same as input)                               |
|                 | Frequency accuracy (battery mode)    | ±1 Hz                                                  |
|                 | Compatibility with APFC loads        | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
|                 | Performance Stabiliser mode (AVR)    | >92%                                                   |
|                 | Performance Battery mode             | >80%                                                   |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 110% for 1 min / >130% immediate                       |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 110% 1min / 120% immediate                             |
|                 | Socket type                          | IEC C13                                                |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                    |
|                 | Charge type                          | I/U (constant current/constant voltage)                |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 4 hours to 90%                                         |
|                 | Battery test                         | Automatic on each start-up + manual                    |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | RS-232 / USB (HID)                                     |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | Slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/ MODBUS          |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                             |
| INDICATIONS     | Type                                 | LCD + keypad                                           |
|                 | Values                               | Input and output voltage / % load / % battery / backup |
|                 | Levels                               | Connected load / overload / battery / low battery      |
|                 | Alarm                                | Battery / low battery / overload / failure             |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                    |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                    |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 40° C                                           |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                              |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 2,400 masl                                             |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <45 dB <sup>(2)</sup>                                  |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN-IEC 62040-1                                         |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2                                             |
|                 | Operation                            | EN 62040-3                                             |
|                 | Corporate certification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                         |

(1) Power degradation of 20%

(2) &lt;50 dB for 3000 VA mode

Information subject to change without notice.



# SPS ADVANCE R2

Onduleur Line-interactive sinusoïdal rack 1U de 750 VA à 1500 VA

## SPS ADVANCE R2: High-density security in 1U rack format

Salicru's **SPS ADVANCE R** line embodies an innovative generation of Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems (UPS) based on Line-interactive technology, which incorporates sophisticated AVR stabilisation with Buck&Boost regulation and a pure sine wave output, engineered to guarantee uninterruptible and reliable power supply to a wide range of critical workloads.

This advanced technology ensures high efficiency, while providing significant savings in overall rack power consumption and is fully compatible with modern APFC (Active Power Factor Correction) power supplies, further optimising performance.

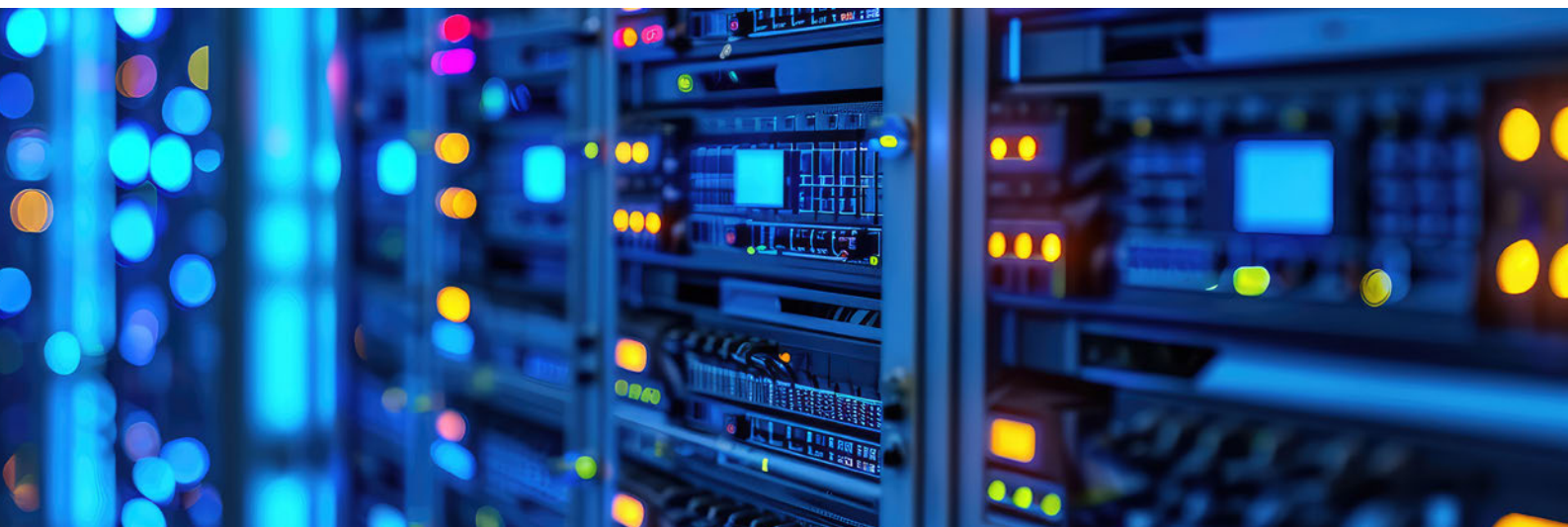
Communication capabilities include RS-232 interface, standard USB HID interface along with management and monitoring software that is compatible with Windows, Linux and Mac operating systems. Alternatively, additional adapters (such as the SNMP/Web adapter) can be fitted into the smart slot provided with the unit.

The **SPS ADVANCE R** series is available in 750, 1,000 and 1,500 VA power ratings, all in 19" rack format and with a height of 1U. The 750 VA model has a depth of 216 mm, while the 1,000 and 1,500 VA models have a depth of 485 mm, ensuring perfect integration into any rack environment.



## Applications: Top performance in a compact design

Purpose-designed for rack environments with high occupancy density, Salicru's **SPS ADVANCE R** series UPSs/UPSs free up space for other devices thanks to their height of just one U. This frees up valuable rack space for other devices, while at the same time facilitating the connection of all components via IEC-type electrical sockets, thus optimising the management of complex IT environments.



## Performances

- Line-interactive technology with AVR stabilisation (buck-boost).
- Pure sine wave.
- Ultra-compact 1U rack format.
- Efficiency of up to 98%.
- Compatible with APFC power supplies.
- LCD display + keys for operation and information.
- Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/Modbus.
- RS-232 and USB-HID communication interface.
- 2 programmable outputs.
- Monitoring and management software for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- IEC output sockets.
- Automatic battery test on each start-up.
- Cold-start function for start-up from batteries.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



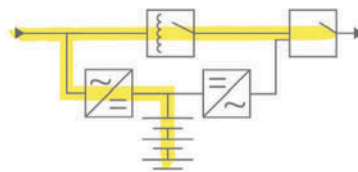
## Software

UPS monitoring and management software for closing files and applications. Compatible with Windows, Linux and Mac.



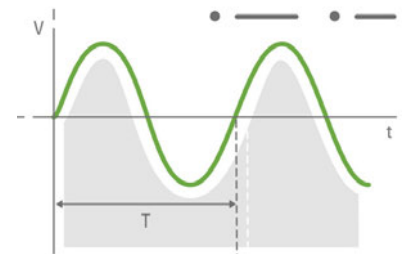
## Line-interactive technology

Ideal for office environments. It combines Off-line technology with an internal voltage stabiliser for better compensation of the voltage fluctuations and to avoid a greater use of the batteries and so prolong their life time.



## Sine-wave output voltage

This UPS system offers clean, high-quality output voltage with a pure sine wave. This feature is particularly suitable for use with sensitive loads and guarantees optimum operation for the devices connected.

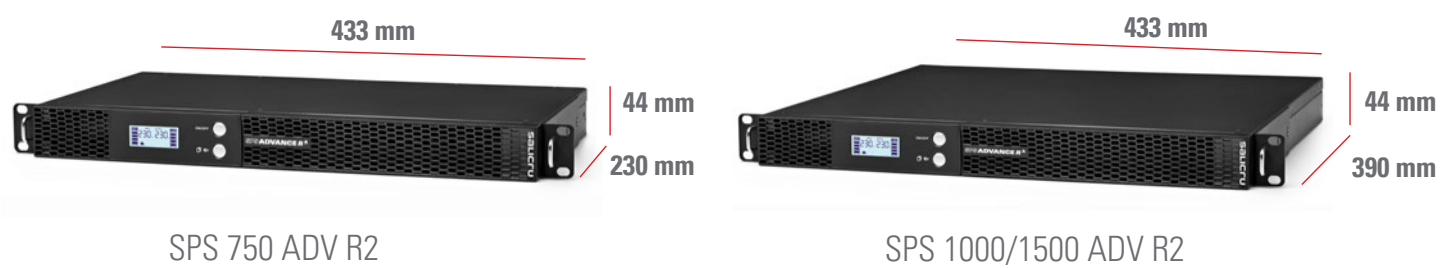


# Range

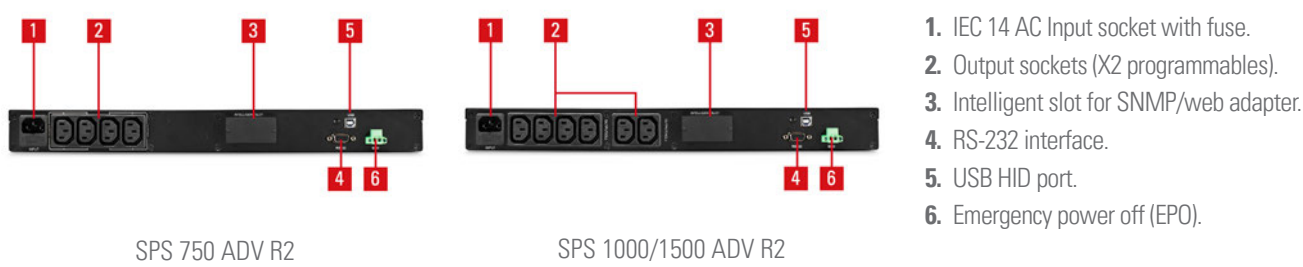
| MODEL           | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 750 ADV R2  | 6A0DA000004 | 750 / 450         | 4 × IEC C13              | 230 × 433 × 44               | 8.6            |
| SPS 1000 ADV R2 | 6A0DA000005 | 1000 / 600        | 6 × IEC C13              | 390 × 433 × 44               | 14.2           |
| SPS 1500 ADV R2 | 6A0DA000006 | 1500 / 900        | 6 × IEC C13              | 390 × 433 × 44               | 15.8           |

It's recommended to keep a front distance of 35mm, parallel to the fixing plane of the ears on the rack cabinet. This distance is not included in the "Depth" total dimension.

# Dimensions



# Connections





## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SPS ADVANCE R2                                         |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | Line-interactive                                       |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Rack 1U                                                |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 220 - 240 V                                            |
|                 | Voltage range 100% load              | 165 ÷ 290 V                                            |
|                 | Stabiliser                           | AVR (Buck & Boost)                                     |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                            |
|                 | Frequency range                      | ±5 Hz                                                  |
|                 | Protection                           | Fuse                                                   |
| OUTPUT          | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                  |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±10%                                                   |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | <5% linear load / <10% non-linear load                 |
|                 | Waveform (battery mode)              | Pure sinusoidal                                        |
|                 | Frequency                            | 50 / 60 Hz ±1 HZ                                       |
|                 | Frequency accuracy (battery mode)    | ±1 Hz                                                  |
|                 | Compatibility with APFC loads        | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                     |
|                 | Performance Stabiliser mode (AVR)    | >95%                                                   |
|                 | Performance Battery mode             | >75%                                                   |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 110% for 1 min / 130% immediate                        |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 110% for 1 min / 130% immediate                        |
|                 | Socket type                          | IEC C13                                                |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                    |
|                 | Charge type                          | I/U (constant current/constant voltage)                |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 4 hours to 90%                                         |
|                 | User replaceable battery             | Yes                                                    |
|                 | Battery test                         | Automatic on each start-up + manual                    |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | RS-232 / DB9 + USB (HID)                               |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | Slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/ MODBUS          |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                             |
| INDICATIONS     | Type                                 | LCD + keypad                                           |
|                 | Values                               | Input and output voltage / % load / % battery / backup |
|                 | Levels                               | Connected load / overload / battery / low battery      |
|                 | Alarm                                | Battery / low battery / overload / failure             |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                    |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                    |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 40° C                                           |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                              |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 2,400 masl                                             |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <40 dB                                                 |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN-IEC 62040-1                                         |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2(C2)                                         |
|                 | Operation                            | EN 62040-3                                             |
|                 | Corporate certification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                         |

(1) Power degradation of 20%

Information subject to change without notice.

# SPS ADVANCE RT2

Line-interactive sine-wave UPS 800 VA to 3000 VA

## SPS ADVANCE RT2: Effective protection for entry-level servers and IT equipment

Salicru's **SPS ADVANCE RT2** series is a range of UPS featuring line-interactive technology with sine-wave output voltage and convertible tower/rack format, the height being only 2U for all power ratings. In addition, its output power factor of 0.9 and compatibility with APFC (active power factor correction) type loads make it the best option for any type of load that requires protection.

In terms of communications, it features an RS-232/USB interface (compatible with HID protocol) and a smart slot that can optionally hold an SNMP card, MODBUS or potential-free contacts; also available are software packages for local or virtual monitoring and management of protected devices.

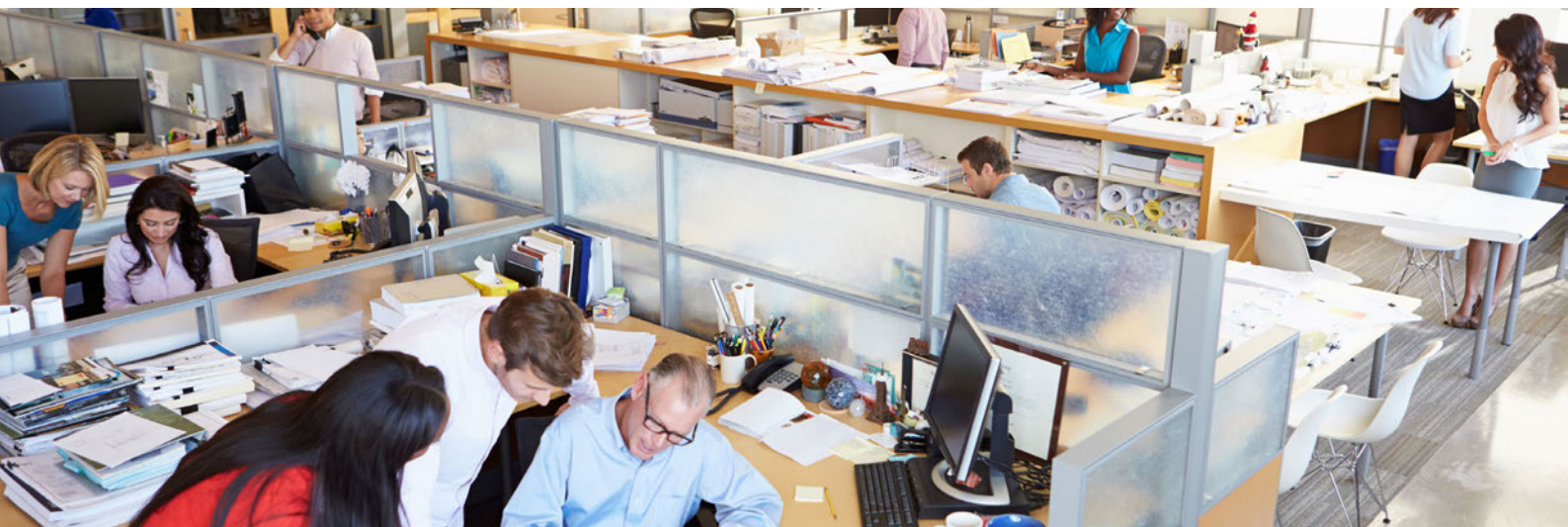
And other outstanding features include: solutions for applications with long backup (by means of equipment with extra chargers and additional battery modules), swivel mount display and adapters (pedestal and lugs) for placing in tower or rack formats and programmable outputs (critical/non-critical loads) to extend the available backup.

The power range for the **SPS ADVANCE RT2** series is: 800, 1,100, 1,500, 2,000 and 3,000 VA.



## Applications: Flexibility and versatility in the protection of IT environments

The features of the **SPS ADVANCE RT2** series make it a versatile solution for protecting a wide range of IT equipment such as basic servers, routers, switches, hubs and point-of-sale with high power density requirements and/or rack installation of servers/communications.



## Performances

- Line-interactive technology with sine-wave output.
- Permanent AVR stabilisation.
- Output power factor PF=0.9.
- Control panel with swivel mount LCD display and keypad.
- Convertible tower/rack format (2U).
- Includes pedestal (pedestal mount) and lugs (rack mount).
- Backup extensions available for all power ratings.
- UPS models with extra charger for backup extensions.
- RS-232/USB-HID interface.
- Downloadable monitoring software for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/MODBUS.
- ADSL/fax/modem protection.
- EPO – emergency power off.
- Programmable outputs for critical/non-critical loads.
- Manual and automatic battery test.
- Smart battery charger to shorten average recharging times.
- Battery recharging with device turned off.
- Rack rails for 400~1000 mm deep cabinets included.

LINE  
INTER  
ACTIVE

AVR

PF =  
0.9

2U

SOFT

SNMP  
SLOT

+

+

SOFT

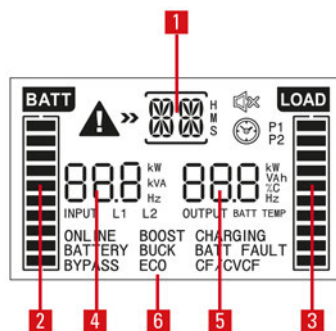
+

+

+

## Display

1. Configuration values, fault codes and remaining backup.
2. Level of battery available.
3. Level of load connected.
4. Input values (current, voltage and frequency).
5. Output and battery values (current, voltage and frequency).
6. Operating mode.



## Communications

- USB interface with HID protocol: Parameter configuration, UPS control and computer shutdown/hibernation through the USB port. Available for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- UPS management and monitoring software for closing files/applications for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac. Free and downloadable from [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).
- Smart slot for the connection of SNMP environment integration cards and signal cards via potential-free contacts or Modbus protocol.

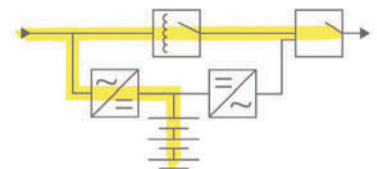
Apple Mac

Linux

Windows

## Line-interactive technology

Ideal for office environments. It combines Off-line technology with an internal voltage stabiliser for better compensation of the voltage fluctuations and to avoid a greater use of the batteries and so prolong their life time.





# Range

| MODEL            | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS  | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SPS 800 ADV RT2  | 6A0CA000001 | 800 / 720         | 8 × IEC C13               | 410 × 438 × 88               | 12.9           |
| SPS 1100 ADV RT2 | 6A0CA000002 | 1100 / 990        | 8 × IEC C13               | 410 × 438 × 88               | 13.4           |
| SPS 1500 ADV RT2 | 6A0CA000003 | 1500 / 1350       | 8 × IEC C13               | 510 × 438 × 88               | 19.5           |
| SPS 2000 ADV RT2 | 6A0CA000004 | 2000 / 1800       | 8 × IEC C13               | 510 × 438 × 88               | 21.5           |
| SPS 3000 ADV RT2 | 6A0CA000005 | 3000 / 2700       | 8 × IEC C13 + 1 × IEC C19 | 630 × 438 × 88               | 29.3           |

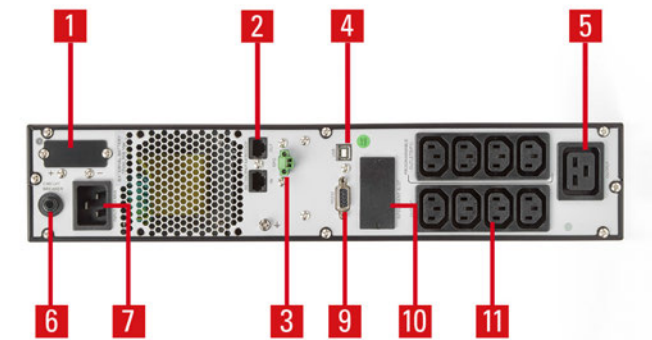
Frontal protuberance, from the fixing plane of the ears on the rack cabinet: 35mm. This distance is not included in the “Depth” total dimension.  
Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup

# Dimensions



SPS 800÷3000 ADV RT2

# Connections



SPS 800÷3000 ADV RT2

1. Connection for battery module (only in models with extra charger).
2. ADSL/fax/modem transient protector.
3. Emergency stop (EPO).
4. USB interface.
5. Socket IEC C19 (only for 3000 VA model).
6. Resettable thermal cutoff (fuse for 800 and 1100 VA models).
7. Plug (IEC C14 for 800, 1100 and 1500 VA models; IEC C20 for 2000 and 3000 VA models).
8. Fan.
9. RS-232 interface.
10. Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/ MODBUS.
11. Sockets (8 x IEC C13), programmable critical (x4) / non-critical (x4).

## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SPS ADVANCE RT2                                                        |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | Line-interactive with sine-wave output                                 |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Convertible tower/rack (2U)                                            |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                                                |
|                 | Voltage range 100% load              | 170 ÷ 280 V                                                            |
|                 | Stabiliser                           | AVR (Buck & Boost)                                                     |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                            |
|                 | Frequency range                      | ±5 Hz                                                                  |
|                 | Protection                           | Fuse (800/1100) or resettable thermal cutoff (1500/2000/3000)          |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 0.9                                                                    |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                                                |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±1.5%                                                                  |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | < 2% linear load / < 5% non-linear load                                |
|                 | Waveform (battery mode)              | Pure sine wave                                                         |
|                 | Frequency                            | 50/60 Hz (same as input)                                               |
|                 | Frequency accuracy (battery mode)    | ±0.1Hz                                                                 |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | < 120% off at 1 min / < 150% off at 10 s                               |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | < 120% off at 5 min / < 150% off at 10 s / >150 %: 1 s                 |
|                 | Programmable sockets                 | Yes, for critical / non-critical loads (4/4)                           |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                    |
|                 | Charge type                          | I/U (constant current/constant voltage)                                |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 4 hours to 90%                                                         |
|                 | Battery test                         | Automatic on every start + one × week                                  |
| CHARGER         | Temperature voltage compensation     | Yes                                                                    |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | RS-232/USB-HID                                                         |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | Slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/ MODBUS                          |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                                             |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                    |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                                    |
|                 | ADSL/fax/modem transient protector   | Yes                                                                    |
|                 | Green-function                       | Yes, automatic stop in battery mode with load <5%                      |
|                 | Smart fan speed                      | Yes, smart control of fan speed                                        |
|                 | Site wiring fault                    | Yes, error detection of phase-neutral rotation and/or absence of earth |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 40° C                                                           |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                              |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 2,400 masl (power degradation up to 5,000 m)                           |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | < 45dB                                                                 |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN IEC 62040-1                                                         |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN IEC 62040-2 (C2)                                                    |
|                 | Operation                            | EN IEC 62040-3                                                         |
|                 | Corporate certification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                         |

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC TWIN PRO2

On-line double-conversion UPS 700 VA to 3000 VA

## SLC TWIN PRO2: Advanced on-line protection for sensitive and critical loads

Salicru's **SLC TWIN PRO2** series is a UPS range in a tower format equipped with on-line double-conversion technology and the latest features to make it an advanced protection system for sensitive and critical loads. High output power factor (PF=0.9) to ensure availability to all types of loads.

Full control through status information via LCD display and keypad. And extensive monitoring and communication options via the built-in USB HID interface, an intelligent slot for SNMP cards or relays and a wide range of software packages available – free monitoring version downloadable for Windows, Linux, Unix or Mac and packages available for multi servers or virtualised systems. For facilities that require more back-up time, there is a possibility of backup extensions using UPSs with extra charger and additional battery modules. Also notable is the possibility of Eco-mode operation to improve the efficiency of the device, EPO (emergency power off) functions, operation as a frequency converter and built-in battery test.

Salicru's **SLC TWIN PRO2** range is available in power ratings of 700, 1000, 1500, 2000 and 3000 VA.



## Applications: High-performance features for single-phase environments of up to 3 kVA

Power supply failures in IT systems can cause losses as a result of downtime and the time taken to restore the system to normal operation, and damage to network hardware. Many other disturbances (micro power outages, voltage fluctuations, frequency variations, harmonics, transients, etc.) can also cause IT environments to malfunction.





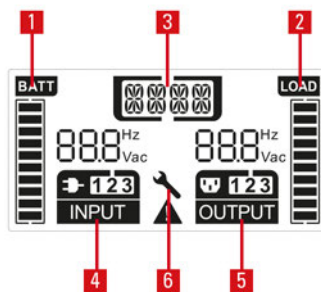
## Performances

- On-line double-conversion technology.
- Output power factor PF=0.9.
- Control panel with LCD screen and keypad.
- Tower format.
- Backup extensions available for all power ratings.
- UPS models with extra charger for backup extensions.
- USB HID interface for all models as standard.
- Downloadable monitoring software for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac.
- Intelligent slot for SNMP/relays.
- Eco-mode operation.
- Automatic frequency detector.
- Frequency conversion function.
- EPO – emergency power off.
- Schuko or IEC sockets available.
- Manual and/or automatic programmable battery test.
- Smart battery charger to shorten average recharging times.
- Battery recharging with device turned off.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



## Display

1. Level of battery available.
2. Level of load connected.
3. Operation/alarm/fault status.
4. Input voltage and frequency.
5. Output voltage and frequency.
6. Settings mode.



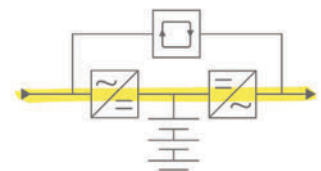
## Communications

- **USBHID UPS:** Enables control, parameter configuration and computer shutdown/hibernation via the USB port. Available with Windows, Linux for Mac.
- UPS monitoring and management software for closing files/applications in Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac environments. Free and downloadable from [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).
- Intelligent slot for connecting SNMP or optocoupler cards.



## Online double-conversion

Maximum reliability, the loads are fed from the UPS output by a quality voltage isolated from possible fluctuations thanks to the unit's internal double conversion (AC-DC DC-AC).



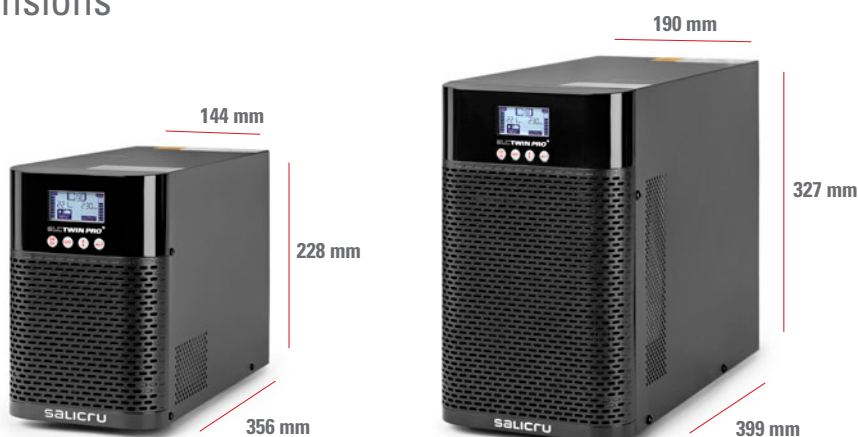
## Range

| MODEL SCHUKO       | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF SOCKETS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-700-TWIN PRO2  | 699CA000001 | 700 / 630         | 3              | 356 × 144 × 228              | 9.2            |
| SLC-1000-TWIN PRO2 | 699CA000003 | 1000 / 900        | 3              | 356 × 144 × 228              | 10.2           |
| SLC-1500-TWIN PRO2 | 699CA000005 | 1500 / 1350       | 4              | 399 × 190 × 327              | 17.4           |
| SLC-2000-TWIN PRO2 | 699CA000007 | 2000 / 1800       | 4              | 399 × 190 × 327              | 18.4           |
| SLC-3000-TWIN PRO2 | 699CA000009 | 3000 / 2700       | 4              | 399 × 190 × 327              | 22.7           |

| MODEL IEC              | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF SOCKETS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-700-TWIN PRO2 IEC  | 699CA000011 | 700 / 630         | 4xC13          | 356 × 144 × 228              | 9.2            |
| SLC-1000-TWIN PRO2 IEC | 699CA000013 | 1000 / 900        | 4xC13          | 356 × 144 × 228              | 10.2           |
| SLC-1500-TWIN PRO2 IEC | 699CA000015 | 1500 / 1350       | 4xC13          | 399 × 190 × 327              | 17.4           |
| SLC-2000-TWIN PRO2 IEC | 699CA000017 | 2000 / 1800       | 4xC13          | 399 × 190 × 327              | 18.4           |
| SLC-3000-TWIN PRO2 IEC | 699CA000019 | 3000 / 2700       | 4xC13 + 1xC19  | 399 × 190 × 327              | 22.7           |

Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup

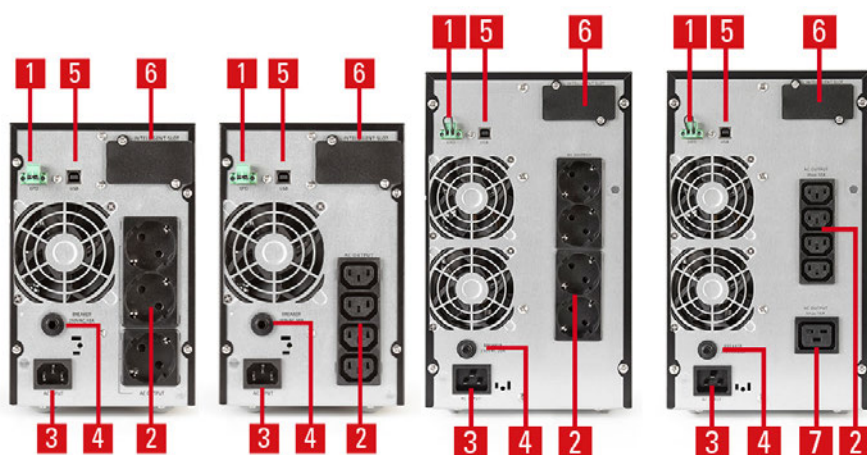
## Dimensions



SLC 700/1000 TWIN PRO2 (IEC)

SLC 1500÷3000 TWIN PRO2 (IEC)

## Connections



SLC 700/1000 TWIN PRO2  
SLC 700/1000 TWIN PRO2 IEC

SLC 1500÷3000 TWIN PRO2  
SLC 1500÷3000 TWIN PRO2 IEC

1. Emergency stop (EPO).
2. Socket AC output (SCHUKO / IEC).
3. Socket AC input.
4. Thermal rearmable input.
5. USB HiD interface.
6. Intelligent slot for SNMP/relays.
7. Socket AC output (SLC-3000-TWIN PRO2 IEC model only).

## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SLC TWIN PRO2                                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | On-line double-conversion                                       |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Tower                                                           |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 220 / 230 / 240 V                                               |
|                 | Voltage range 100% load              | 176 ÷ 300 V                                                     |
|                 | Voltage range 40% load               | 100 ÷ 300 V                                                     |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz                                                      |
|                 | Frequency range                      | ±10%                                                            |
|                 | Power factor                         | ≥0.99                                                           |
|                 | Protection                           | Resettable circuit breaker                                      |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 0.9                                                             |
|                 | Waveform                             | Pure sine wave                                                  |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 220 / 230 / 240 V                                               |
|                 | Voltage accuracy                     | ±1%                                                             |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | <2%                                                             |
|                 | Synchronised frequency               | ±10%                                                            |
|                 | Free running frequency               | ±0.05 Hz                                                        |
|                 | Synchronous speed                    | 1 Hz/s                                                          |
|                 | On-line performance                  | >89%÷92%                                                        |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                 | >98%                                                            |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 105% constant / 130% for 10 s / 150% for 1 s                    |
|                 | Admissible overloads in bypass mode  | 130% constant / 180% for 60 s                                   |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 105% constant / 130% for 60 s / 150% for 10 s / >150% for 300ms |
|                 | Available socket formats             | Schuko (DIN) o IEC                                              |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                             |
|                 | Charge type                          | I/U (constant current/constant voltage)                         |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 4 hours to 90%                                                  |
|                 | Battery test                         | Manual and/or automatic programmable                            |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB HID                                                         |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | Slot for SNMP/relays                                            |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                                      |
| OPERATING MODES | On-line double-conversion            | Yes                                                             |
|                 | Eco-mode                             | Yes                                                             |
|                 | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes <sup>(1)</sup>                                              |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 40° C                                                    |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                       |
|                 | Maxium operating altitude            | 2,400 masl (power degradation up to 5,000 m)                    |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | ≤49 dB (100% load) / ≤41 dB (60% load)                          |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                  |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2                                                      |
|                 | Operation                            | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                          |
|                 | Corporate cerification               | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                  |

(1) up to 60% of the load

Information subject to change without notice.



# SLC TWIN PRO2

On-line double-conversion UPS 4 to 20 kVA

## SLC TWIN PRO2: Enhanced protection for mid-range systems with single-phase power supply

Salicru's **SLC TWIN PRO2** series UPS systems feature on-line double conversion technology, currently the most advanced for the protection of critical systems as it provides a fully stabilised and filtered sinusoidal supply voltage. The systems come in a tower format and are available in power ratings of 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15 and 20 kVA.

The Salicru **SLC TWIN PRO2**'s output voltage is always single-phase, featuring a single-phase input of 4 to 20 kVA and a three-phase input of 8 to 20 kVA. All devices with single-phase input provide a unitary output power factor <sup>(1)</sup>, the most optimum for systems and environments with high energy needs. Adaptability is another important feature thanks to the numerous operating modes available: On-line, Batteries, Eco-mode, Bypass, Frequency converter and Parallel redundant.

The possibilities of control and monitoring are varied: on the one hand, an LCD display + keypad for local operation of the device, and, on the other, various communication options (USB HID and RS-232 interfaces, and slot for SNMP, RS-485 and AS-400 cards) that enable the UPS to be integrated into standard or virtualised platforms for management, incident notification and remote maintenance.

(1) Except 15 and 20 kVA I / I models



## Applications: Maximum continuity protection for sensitive and critical systems

Salicru's **SLC TWIN PRO2** series is the best option for providing a secure power supply to ERP systems, Business Intelligence, CRM solutions, intranets/extranets and corporate networks in the event of a wide range of possible disturbances (micro power outages, voltage fluctuations, frequency variations, harmonics, transients, etc.), which can cause irreparable damage or incur high costs in all of these critical systems.



## Performances

- On-line double conversion and DSP control technology.
- Output power factor  $PF=1^{(1)}$ .
- Compact tower format for space saving.
- Active power factor corrector for all input phases.
- Multiple operating modes for better adaptability.
- Equipped for parallel operation as standard, up to 3 devices.
- USB and RS-232 interface for all models as standard.
- Monitoring software for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac (downloadable).
- Intelligent slot for SNMP/RS-485/optocoupler cards.
- Eco-mode operation for increased efficiency.
- Backup extensions available for all power ratings.
- Frequency conversion function.
- EPO - emergency power off.
- Manual and/or automatic programmable battery test.
- SLC Greenenergy solution.

ON  
LINE

OPF =  
1



SLC



SNMP  
SLOT



ECO  
MODE

SLC  
GREENERGY  
SOLUTIONS

SOFT

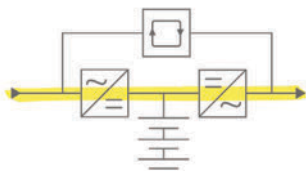


(1)  $PF=0.9$  for devices with mono-phase input 15 and 20 kVA I/I, three-phase input SLC TWIN/3 PRO2 models

## Operating modes

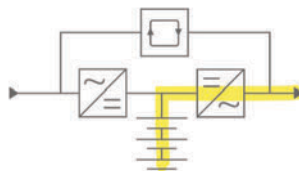
### On-line double-conversion

Double voltage conversion (AC/DC + DC/AC), providing the best degree of safety to loads.



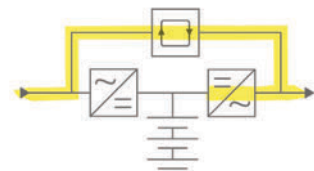
### Batteries

In the event of power failure, the loads continue to be powered by means of batteries.



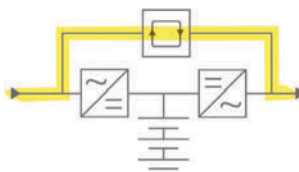
### Eco-mode

Increased efficiency up to 99%, with immediate availability of full power.



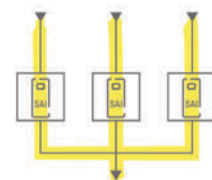
### Bypass

In the event of any eventuality (incident, overload, etc.), the loads continue to be powered by the input voltage.



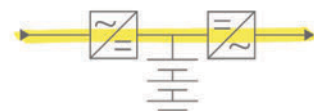
### Parallel redundant

Increased safety (N+1) or capacity, with configurations of up to 3 devices.



### Frequency converter

Adaptation of the output frequency to the needs of the load (50/60 Hz or 60/50 Hz).



## Range

| MODEL                 | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) | INPUT / OUTPUT |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| SLC-4000-TWIN PRO2    | 699CB000001 | 4000 / 4000       | 592 × 250 × 576              | 81             | I / I          |
| SLC-5000-TWIN PRO2    | 699CB000002 | 5000 / 5000       | 592 × 250 × 576              | 82             | I / I          |
| SLC-6000-TWIN PRO2    | 699CB000003 | 6000 / 6000       | 592 × 250 × 576              | 83             | I / I          |
| SLC-8000-TWIN PRO2    | 699CB000004 | 8000 / 8000       | 592 × 250 × 576              | 84             | I / I          |
| SLC-8000-TWIN/3 PRO2  | 699CC000001 | 8000 / 7200       | 592 × 250 × 576              | 84             | III / I        |
| SLC-10000-TWIN PRO2   | 699CB000005 | 10000 / 10000     | 592 × 250 × 576              | 85             | I / I          |
| SLC-10000-TWIN/3 PRO2 | 699CC000002 | 10000 / 9000      | 592 × 250 × 576              | 85             | III / I        |
| SLC-15000-TWIN PRO2   | 699CD000001 | 15000 / 13500     | 815 × 250 × 826              | 164            | I / I          |
| SLC-15000-TWIN/3 PRO2 | 699CC000003 | 15000 / 13500     | 815 × 250 × 826              | 164            | III / I        |
| SLC-20000-TWIN PRO2   | 699CD000002 | 20000 / 18000     | 815 × 250 × 826              | 166            | I / I          |
| SLC-20000-TWIN/3 PRO2 | 699CC000004 | 20000 / 18000     | 815 × 250 × 826              | 166            | III / I        |

Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup with 230 V input voltage or 3 x 400 V, 230 V output voltage.

## Dimensions

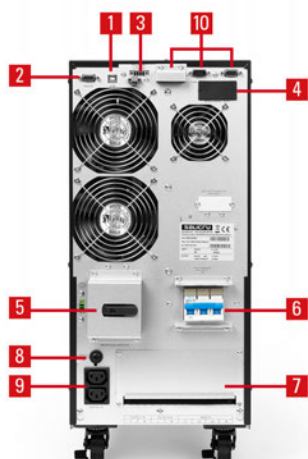


SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN PRO2  
SLC 8000/10000 TWIN/3 PRO2

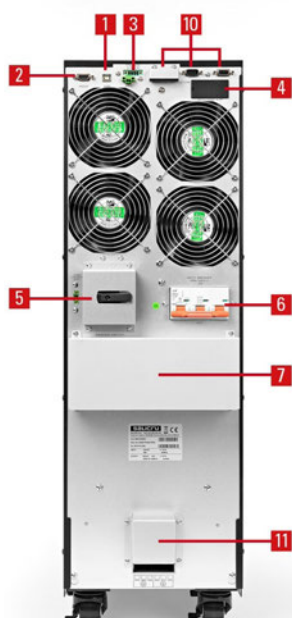


SLC 15000/20000 TWIN PRO2  
SLC 15000/20000 TWIN/3 PRO2

## Connections



SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN PRO2  
SLC 8000/10000 TWIN/3 PRO2



SLC 15000/20000 TWIN PRO2  
SLC 15000/20000 TWIN/3 PRO2

1. USB interface.
2. RS-232 interface.
3. Emergency stop (EPO).
4. Intelligent slot for SNMP / AS400 / RS485-Modbus.
5. Manual Bypass.
6. Input protector.
7. Terminal cover.
8. Thermal rearmable input.
9. Socket IEC output.
10. Parallel ports.
11. Earth connection.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SLC TWIN PRO2<br>4-10 kVA                                              | SLC TWIN/3 PRO2<br>8-20 kVA          | SLC TWIN PRO2<br>15-20 kVA             |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | On-line, double conversion, PFC with double DC bus                     |                                      |                                        |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Tower                                                                  |                                      |                                        |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                 | 3 × 380 / 400 / 415 V (3F +N)        | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup> |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 110 ÷ 276 V <sup>(2)</sup>                                             | 3 × 190 ÷ 478+N <sup>(2)</sup>       | 110 ÷ 276 V <sup>(2)</sup>             |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz                                                             |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Frequency range                      | ±10%                                                                   |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)     | <4%                                                                    | <5%                                  |                                        |
|                 | Power factor                         | ≥0.99                                                                  |                                      |                                        |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 1                                                                      | 0.9                                  |                                        |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Voltage accuracy                     | ±1%                                                                    |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | ≤1% linear load; ≤4% non-linear load                                   | ≤2% linear load; ≤5% non-linear load |                                        |
|                 | Synchronised frequency               | ±4 Hz                                                                  |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Free running frequency               | ±0.1 Hz                                                                | ±0.05 Hz                             |                                        |
|                 | Total performance in On-line mode    | 93% ÷ 94%                                                              | 88% ÷ 90%                            |                                        |
|                 | Admissible overloads                 | Up to 110% for 10 min; 130% for 1 min                                  |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Crest factor                         | 3 a 1                                                                  |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Parallel                             | Yes, up to 3 units <sup>(3)</sup>                                      |                                      |                                        |
|                 | BYPASS                               | Type                                                                   | Hybrid                               |                                        |
| Transfer time   |                                      | Nil                                                                    |                                      |                                        |
| MANUAL BYPASS   | Type                                 | No breaks                                                              |                                      |                                        |
| BATTERY         | Protection                           | Against power surges, undervoltages and alternating current components |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                    |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Charge type                          | I/U (constant current/constant voltage)                                |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 7 ÷ 9 hours to 90%                                                     | 9 hours to 90%                       |                                        |
| CHARGER         | Temperature voltage compensation     | Yes                                                                    |                                      |                                        |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB, RS-232 and relay                                                  |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | Yes, ready for SNMP / AS400 / RS485-Modbus                             |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | Downloadable for Windows, Unix, Linux and Mac                          |                                      |                                        |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                    |                                      |                                        |
| OPERATING MODES | Eco-mode                             | Yes                                                                    |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes <sup>(4)</sup>                                                     | Yes                                  | Yes <sup>(5)</sup>                     |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 40° C                                                           |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                              |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Maxium operating altitude            | 2,400 masl (power degradation up to 5,000 m)                           |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <58 dB ÷ <60 dB                                                        |                                      |                                        |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                         |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2 (C3)                                                        |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Operation                            | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                 |                                      |                                        |
|                 | Quality and environmental management | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                         |                                      |                                        |

(1) Power reduction to 90% for 208 V input

(2) With 50% load

(3) Power reduction to 90%

(4) Power reduction to 60%

(5) Power reduction to 40%

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC TWIN PRO3 4-10 kVA

On-line double conversion IoT UPS from 4 to 10 kVA with PF=1

**SLC TWIN PRO3 4-10 KVA: Robustness, energy efficiency and extended connectivity: the best combination to protect your productive environment**

Salicru's **SLC TWIN PRO3** series of uninterruptible power supplies (UPSs) is the successor to the prestigious **SLC TWIN PRO2** family, offering improved functionality and representing a step forward in terms of technology. The range starts at 4 kVA and includes 5, 6, 8 and 10 kVA models. There are also specific B1 versions for extended backup, available in 6 and 10 kVA power ratings.

The power factor of 1, increased energy efficiency and multiple operating modes give the **SLC TWIN PRO3** a high level of added value in technical terms.

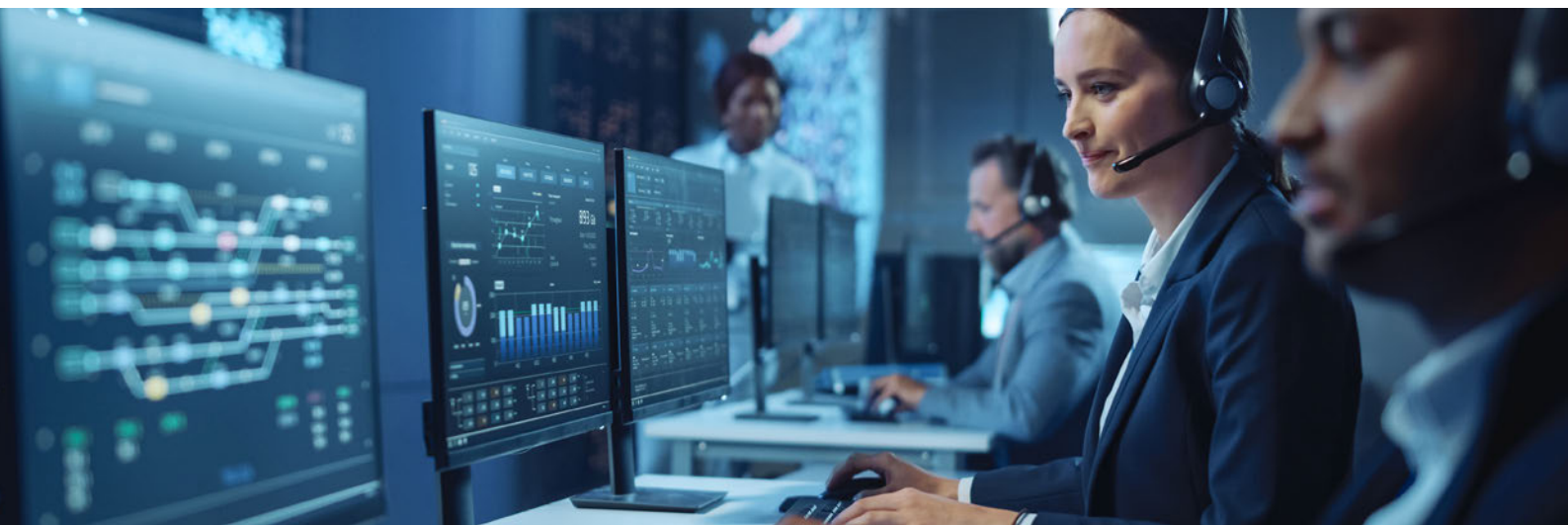
It is the fourth incarnation of the **SLC TWIN** series and represents a consolidation of the on-line single-phase double conversion UPSs we have been offering to the market for over 12 years. This latest edition maintains the series' characteristic robustness while adding cutting-edge technology in the form of complete connectivity that will meet the technological expectations of even the most demanding users.

Its versatility in terms of communication deserves particular mention. The smart slot is joined by direct connections to the native Ethernet, USB and RS-232 ports or a Wi-Fi dongle. This broad spectrum of connectivity is complemented by the NIMBUS app and website access, which offer multiple options for monitoring and interacting with the connected devices, thereby enabling simultaneous viewing of all of the connected Salicru devices (even if they are from different series).



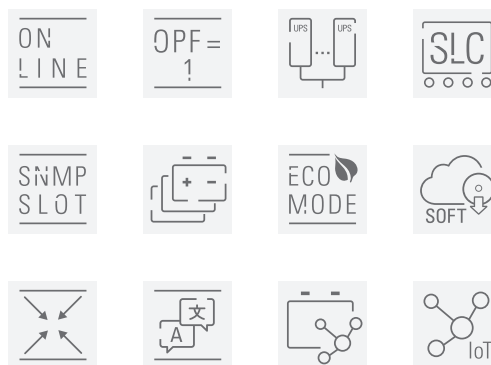
**Applications: Critical and sensitive loads that require close supervision**

Salicru's **SLC TWIN PRO3** series is the best option for ensuring continuity with constant and precise monitoring. Critical environments that maintain highly productive structures, such as ERP systems, Business Intelligence (BI), CRM solutions, networks, etc. need to be backed by the kind of energy security provided by the **SLC TWIN PRO3** series, which also protects them against frequency and voltage variations and other types of disturbances that can affect the network.



## Performances

- On-line double conversion and DSP technology.
- Output power factor PF=1.
- Tower format with a reduced footprint to save space.
- Eco-mode operation for increased efficiency.
- Up to 3 devices can be connected in parallel (optional).
- Backup extensions available.
- Automatic detection of external battery modules via RJ-45.
- Frequency converter function (with and without batteries).
- Programmable automatic and manual battery test.
- Choice of 10 languages.
- Native Ethernet port for NIMBUS IoT, USB and RS-232 interfaces as standard on all models.
- Monitoring software for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac (downloadable).
- Smart slot for SNMP/RS-485/MODBUS cards.



## Flexibility at the user's fingertips

The **SLC TWIN PRO3** series gives users the option of configuring the device as a frequency converter (annulling the no-battery alarm), while also enabling full configuration of the charger and battery voltage as well as operating as an output transformer. Users can even take advantage of this adaptability after the device has been installed, thereby enabling them to reconfigure its functionality when needed.

## Increased battery life expectancy

Beyond the quality of their electronic components, the success of our uninterrupted protection and supply systems lies in the intelligent and optimised use of the charge and discharge cycles of the energy storage units, which can result in an increased battery life expectancy of up to 50% under optimum operating conditions.

Unlike other UPSs that subject their batteries to short and frequent charges, the **SLC TWIN PRO3** series is able to optimise battery use through "rest periods" in which the battery does not receive any current at all, provided it has enough charge to guarantee the provision of backup.

## Vigilant protection and connectivity

The inclusion of an Ethernet port enables the **SLC TWIN PRO3** series to be integrated into an IoT environment. Through the cloud, our **NIMBUS** app and the website, developed wholly within SALICRU's Connected Software department, users can monitor the status of their devices in full, receive information and alarms, carry out remote battery tests, and much more.

The immediacy offered by the system's connectivity directly ensures the continuity of the connected loads, and consequently the continuity of the productive activities with them.

In terms of hardware, the over-voltage cut-off device (OVCD), fan-block detection system, overheating sensor, overload alarm and external-battery detection system ensure constant automated monitoring of the overall system.



## Options

- NIMBUS SNMP card
- NIMBUS AS400 card
- NIMBUS RS-485 MODBUS card
- Parallel kit
- Additional IEC-type output cables
- Warranty extension
- Isolation transformers

**SALICRU**



## Range

| MODEL                       | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-4000-TWIN PRO3          | 6B5AB000001 | 4000/4000         | 492 × 225 × 589              | 51             |
| SLC-5000-TWIN PRO3          | 6B5AB000002 | 5000/5000         | 492 × 225 × 589              | 52             |
| SLC-6000-TWIN PRO3          | 6B5AB000003 | 6000/6000         | 492 × 225 × 589              | 53             |
| SLC-8000-TWIN PRO3          | 6B5AB000004 | 8000/8000         | 492 × 225 × 589              | 58             |
| SLC-10000-TWIN PRO3         | 6B5AB000005 | 10000/10000       | 492 × 225 × 589              | 60             |
| SLC-6000-TWIN PRO3 B1       | 6B5AB000006 | 6000/6000         | 492 × 225 × 348              | 13,4           |
| SLC-10000-TWIN PRO3 B1      | 6B5AB000007 | 10000/10000       | 492 × 225 × 348              | 15,7           |
| SLC 10000 TWIN PRO3 DUAL    | 6B5AF000001 | 10000/10000       | 492 × 225 × 589              | 59.5           |
| SLC 10000 TWIN PRO3 DUAL B1 | 6B5AF000002 | 10000/10000       | 492 × 225 × 589              | 22,7           |

Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup. Please visit [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com) for extended backup with additional EBM modules.

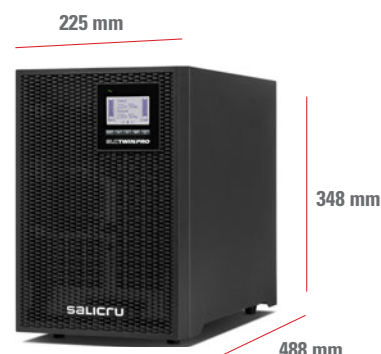
## Dimensions



SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN PRO3/PRO3 DUAL

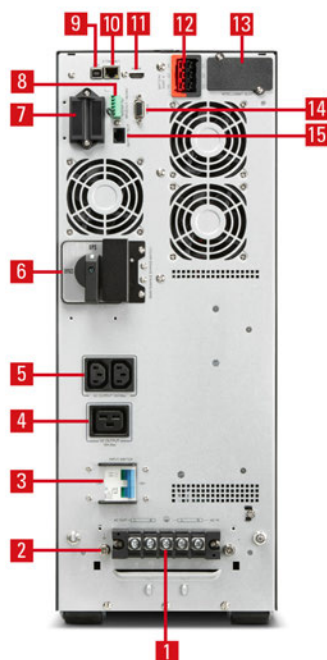


EBM - SLC TWIN PRO3/PRO3 DUAL

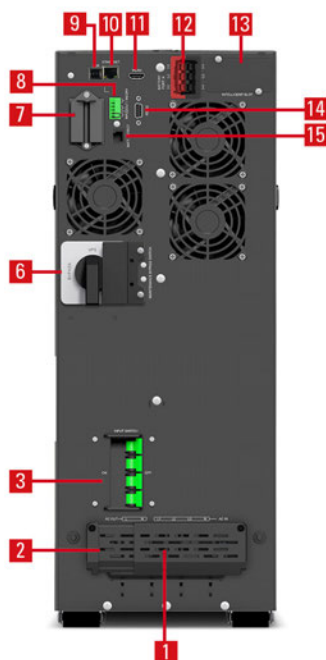


SLC 6000÷10000 TWIN PRO3 B1

## Connections



SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN PRO3



SLC 10000 TWIN PRO3 DUAL

1. Input/output connection terminals.
2. Earth cable connection.
3. Input circuit breaker.
4. Auxiliary IEC C19 output.
5. Auxiliary IEC C13 outputs.
6. Manual bypass.
7. Parallel port.
8. Digital E/S and emergency power-off (EPO).
9. USB interface.
10. Ethernet port for CLOUD.
11. HDMI port for NIMBUS dongle.
12. Battery module connection.
13. Smart slot for SNMP/AS400/RS-485-Modbus.
14. RS-232 interface.
15. Battery module communication port.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SLC TWIN PRO3 4-10 kVA                                                 | SLC 10000 TWIN PRO3 DUAL                                      |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | On-line double-conversion                                              |                                                               |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Tower                                                                  |                                                               |
| CONFIGURATION   |                                      | 1:1                                                                    | 3:1 / 1:1                                                     |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 220/230/240 V                                                          | 220/230/240 V o 3 x 380/400/415 V + N                         |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 110 ÷ 276 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                             |                                                               |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                            |                                                               |
|                 | Frequency range                      | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                      | 40 ÷ 70 Hz                                                    |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)     | <3 % linear load / <5 % non-linear load                                |                                                               |
|                 | Power factor                         | >99                                                                    | ≥0,95 with three-phase input<br>≥0,99 with single-phase input |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 1                                                                      |                                                               |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 220/230/240 V                                                          |                                                               |
|                 | Voltage accuracy                     | ±1 %                                                                   |                                                               |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | < 1% linear load / < 5% non-linear load                                |                                                               |
|                 | Synchronised frequency               | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                      |                                                               |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                 | 98 %                                                                   |                                                               |
|                 | Total performance in On-line mode    | 95 %                                                                   |                                                               |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 105 ÷ 125 % for 1 min/125 ÷ 150 % for 30 s/>150 % for 500 ms           |                                                               |
|                 | Admissible overloads in bypass mode  | 125 ÷ 150 % for 30 s/<br>>150 % for 500 ms                             | 125 ÷ 150 % for 1 min /<br>>150 % for 500 ms                  |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 105 ÷ 125 % for 10 min/125 ÷ 150 % for 30 s/>150 % for 500 ms          |                                                               |
| BATTERY         | Parallel                             | Yes, up to 3 units                                                     |                                                               |
|                 | Protection                           | Against overvoltages, undervoltages and overheating                    |                                                               |
|                 | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                    |                                                               |
|                 | Charge type                          | Smart charge with 3 modes                                              |                                                               |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 3 hours to 90%                                                         |                                                               |
| CHARGER         | Maximum no. of EBMs                  | 6                                                                      |                                                               |
|                 | Temperature voltage compensation     | Yes                                                                    |                                                               |
| COMMUNICATION   | Charging current                     | Adjustable 1 ÷ 4 A<br>(2 ÷ 12A for B1 devices)                         | Adjustable 2 ÷ 12 A                                           |
|                 | Ports                                | USB-HID/RS-232/RJ-45/HDMI                                              |                                                               |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | For SNMP/AS400/Modbus                                                  |                                                               |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Monitoring software                  | Software for Windows, Linux and Mac/app for iOS and Android/web portal |                                                               |
|                 | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                    |                                                               |
| OPERATING MODES | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                                    |                                                               |
|                 | Eco-mode                             | Yes                                                                    |                                                               |
| GENERAL         | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes <sup>(2)</sup> , operates with or without batteries                |                                                               |
|                 | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ +50° C <sup>(3)</sup>                                           |                                                               |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                              |                                                               |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 3.000 masl <sup>(4)</sup>                                              |                                                               |
| STANDARDS       | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <55 dB ÷ <60 dB at full load/<50 dB ÷ <55 dB at 75% load               |                                                               |
|                 | Safety                               | EN IEC 62040-1                                                         |                                                               |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2 (C3)                                                        |                                                               |
|                 | Operation                            | VFI-SS-11 (EN 62040-3)                                                 |                                                               |
|                 | Corporate certification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                         |                                                               |

(1) 110 ÷ 160 V with linear derating of load at 50%.

(2) Power derating of 60% in frequency converter mode.

(3) Power derating of 50% from 40°C to 50°C.

(4) Power derating of 1% for each additional 100°m over 1000 MASL.

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI

IoT on-line double-conversion UPS, 10–20 kVA, PF = 1

## SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI 10-20 KVA: New generation of power and connectivity

Salicru's **SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI** Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) series represents the fourth iteration of SLC TWIN, strengthening our portfolio of single-phase on-line double-conversion UPSs that have been on the market for over 12 years. It preserves the range's renowned reliability while adding first-class technology through comprehensive connectivity that matches the sophistication required for advanced management of critical infrastructures.

Available in 10, 15 and 20 kVA ratings, it delivers a power factor (PF) of 1, high energy efficiency and multiple operating modes, ensuring top performance in sensitive production environments.

A key strength of the range is its flexible input/output configuration (3:3, 3:1 and 1:1) via busbars, providing superior versatility and greater protection by allowing two separate inputs in every option.

Its communications versatility stands out with an intelligent slot, direct Ethernet, USB and RS-232 connections and compatibility with the NIMBUS App and web access, enabling real-time monitoring of multiple Salicru units, even across different series.



## Applications: Mission-critical processes demanding complete control

The **SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI** series ensures operational continuity where monitoring must be constant and highly precise. High-productivity solutions such as ERP, Business Intelligence, CRM or corporate networks require a safe and stable power supply.

**SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI** protects against frequency variations, voltage fluctuations and multiple disturbances on the grid, providing top-tier power back-up.





## Performances

- On-line double-conversion technology with DSP control.
- Output power factor PF = 1.
- Flexible input/output supply configurations (3:3, 3:1, 1:1).
- Supports dual-source configuration with two independent inputs.
- Compact tower footprint for space savings.
- Control panel with touchscreen display.
- Parallel connection of up to 3 units (optional).
- Extended autonomy options available.
- Automatic detection of external battery module via RJ-45.
- Frequency-converter function, with and without batteries.
- Battery test, manual and programmable automatic.
- 9 selectable languages.
- Native Ethernet port for NIMBUS IoT, plus USB and RS-232 interfaces fitted as standard on all models.
- Monitoring software for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac (downloadable).
- Intelligent slot for SNMP/RS485/MODBUS cards.
- Compatibility with inlet air filters.
- Tropicalisation included.
- Modular design with reduced MTTR and optional independent bypass input.



## Touchscreen display

The series **SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI** incorporates a colour touchscreen control panel, a key element in the advanced management of a modern UPS. Its intuitive design enables immediate, accurate visualisation, highlighting the most relevant information at the centre of the screen.



## Flexible input/output configuration

By allowing multiple configurations, the unit achieves superior versatility; using busbars, the following arrangements are available, and two different inputs can be used in all of them for added protection:

- **3:3 mode:** three-phase input and output – ideal for data centres and high load-density systems.

**3:1 mode:** three-phase input and single-phase output – suitable for applications focusing protection on critical single-phase loads, reducing imbalances and simplifying installation.

**1:1 mode:** single-phase input and output – intended for environments with intermediate power and specific local back-up needs, ensuring autonomy.

## Eco-mode and Eco-mode+

Optimisation also reaches another level: the **SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI** adapts to different electrical environments and critical loads, improving energy efficiency without compromising protection.

It includes Eco-mode, delivering highly efficient operation by reducing losses under normal load, and Eco-mode+, a more advanced version that combines maximum efficiency with continuous monitoring to ensure continuity even with variable loads.

These functions provide significant energy savings while maintaining reliability and stability of critical systems.



## Options

- NIMBUS SNMP card
- NIMBUS AS400 card
- NIMBUS RS-485 MODBUS card
- Paralleling kit
- Cable gland kit
- Dust filters

## Range

| MODEL                     | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D x W x H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC 10 TWIN PRO3 MULTI    | 6B5AG000001 | 10000/10000       | 699 x 300 x 805              | 96             |
| SLC 10 TWIN PRO3 MULTI B1 | 6B5AG000002 | 10000/10000       | 699 x 300 x 805              | 52,9           |
| SLC 15 TWIN PRO3 MULTI    | 6B5AG000003 | 15000/15000       | 699 x 300 x 805              | 129,4          |
| SLC 15 TWIN PRO3 MULTI B1 | 6B5AG000004 | 15000/15000       | 699 x 300 x 805              | 54,2           |
| SLC 20 TWIN PRO3 MULTI    | 6B5AG000005 | 20000/20000       | 699 x 300 x 805              | 139            |
| SLC 20 TWIN PRO3 MULTI B1 | 6B5AG000006 | 20000/20000       | 699 x 300 x 805              | 54,2           |

Dimensions and weights for equipment with standard autonomy. Please consult the website [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com) for extended autonomy with additional EBM modules.

## Dimensions

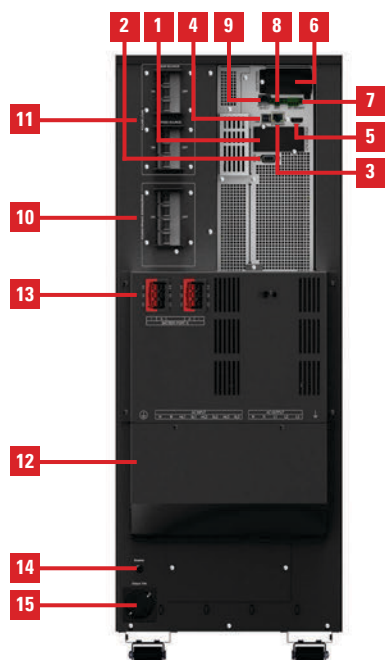


SLC 10 ÷ 20 TWIN PRO3 MULTI  
SLC 10 ÷ 20 WIN PRO3 MULTI B1



EBM - SLC TWIN PRO3 MULTI

## Connections



1. Intelligent slot
2. RS-232 interface
3. Ethernet port (RJ-45, for the IoT function)
4. USB interface
5. Wireless (HDMI, for the IoT function)
6. Parallel port (factory option; default: no)
7. Dry contacts (DRY in/out)
8. EPO (Emergency Power Off)
9. RJ-45 (for EBM auto-detection)
10. MBP switch (Maintenance Bypass Module)
11. Input and bypass switches
12. Input/output terminals
13. External battery connector
14. Input protection thermal fuse
15. Schuko outlet

SLC 10 ÷ 20 TWIN PRO3 MULTI

## Technical specifications

| MODEL               |                                      | SLC TWIN PRO3<br>10 kVA MULTI                                          | SLC TWIN PRO3<br>15 kVA MULTI                       | SLC TWIN PRO3<br>20 kVA MULTI |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY          |                                      | On-line double-conversion                                              |                                                     |                               |
| FORMAT              |                                      | Tower                                                                  |                                                     |                               |
| CONFIGURATION       |                                      | 3:3 / 3:1 / 1:1                                                        |                                                     |                               |
| INPUT               | Rated voltage                        | 220/230/240 V or 3 x 380/400/415 V + N                                 |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Voltage range                        | 110 ÷ 300 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                             |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Rated frequency                      | 50/60 Hz (auto-detection)                                              |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Frequency range                      | 40 ÷ 70 Hz                                                             |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)     | <3 % linear load / <5 % non-linear load                                |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Power factor                         | >0,99                                                                  |                                                     |                               |
| OUTPUT              | Power factor                         | 1                                                                      |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Rated voltage                        | 220/230/240 V or 3 x 380/400/415 V + N                                 |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Voltage accuracy                     | ±1 %                                                                   |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | < 1% linear load / < 5% non-linear load                                |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Synchronised frequency               | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                      |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Eco-mode performance                 | 98 %                                                                   | 98,8 %                                              | 99%                           |
|                     | Total performance in On-line mode    | 95 %                                                                   | 96 %                                                |                               |
|                     | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 105 ÷ 125 % for 1 min/125 ÷150 % for 30 s/>150 % for 500 ms            |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Admissible overloads in bypass mode  | 125 ÷150 % for 1 min / >150 % for 500 ms                               |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 105 ÷ 125 % for 10 min/125 ÷150 % for 1 min / >150 % for 500 ms        |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Parallel                             | Yes, up to 3 units (optional)                                          |                                                     |                               |
|                     | BATTERY                              | Protection                                                             | Against overvoltages, undervoltages and overheating |                               |
| Battery type        |                                      | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                    |                                                     |                               |
| Charge type         |                                      | Smart charge with 3 modes                                              |                                                     |                               |
| Recharge time       |                                      | 3 hours to 90%                                                         |                                                     |                               |
| Maximum no. of EBMs |                                      | 3                                                                      | 6                                                   |                               |
| CHARGER             | Temperature voltage compensation     | Yes                                                                    |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Charging current                     | Adjustable 2 ÷ 13 A                                                    |                                                     |                               |
| COMMUNICATION       | Ports                                | USB-HID/RS-232/RJ-45/HDMI                                              |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Intelligent slot                     | for SNMP/AS400/Modbus                                                  |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Monitoring software                  | Software for Windows, Linux and Mac/app for iOS and Android/web portal |                                                     |                               |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS     | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                    |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                                    |                                                     |                               |
| OPERATING MODES     | Eco-mode                             | Yes                                                                    |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Eco-mode+                            | Yes                                                                    |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes <sup>(2)</sup> , operates with or without batteries                |                                                     |                               |
| GENERAL             | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ +50° C                                                          |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                              |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Maxium operating altitude            | 4.000 masl <sup>(3)</sup>                                              |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <55 dB ÷ <60 dB at full load/<50 dB ÷ <55 dB at 75% load               |                                                     |                               |
| STANDARDS           | Safety                               | EN 62040-1                                                             |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2 (C3)                                                        |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Operation                            | VFI-SS-111 (EN 62040-3)                                                |                                                     |                               |
|                     | Corporate cerification               | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                         |                                                     |                               |

(1) 110–160 V with linear load reduction to 50%.

(2) 40% reduction in rated power (only in 1:1 configuration).

(3) 1% power reduction for every additional 100 metres above 1,000 masl.

Information subject to change without notice.



# SLC TWIN RT2

On-line double-conversion tower/rack UPS from 700 VA to 3000 VA with PF=1

## SLC TWIN RT2: High-performance On-line security for priority systems

Salicru's **SLC TWIN RT2** UPS range is a highly advanced continuity solution for the electrical protection of critical systems. It combines the most reliable double-conversion technology (AC/DC-DC/AC) on the market and boasts a unity output power factor (VA=W) to enable it to power systems with high energy requirements, while offering high operating efficiency.

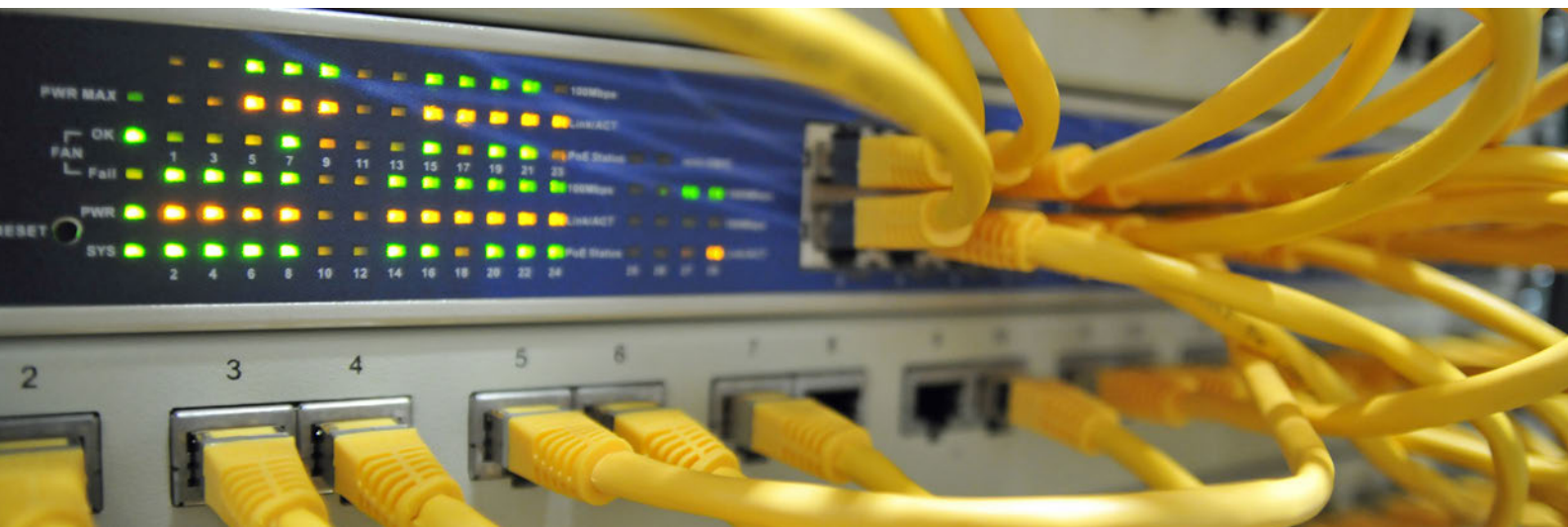
The range of power ratings from 700 VA(W) to 3,000 VA(W), it comes in a 2U, convertible to tower format, with a swivel mount LCD display, according to the needs of the facility. Also available are solutions with an extra charger and additional battery modules for applications that require greater backup.

In terms of communications, it features an RS-232/USB interface compatible with HID protocol and a smart slot that can optionally hold an SNMP card, MODBUS or potential free contacts; also available are software packages for local or virtual monitoring and management of protected devices. Other outstanding features include: 50/60 or 60/50 Hz frequency converter, emergency stop (EPO), and programmable outputs for critical/non-critical loads.



## Applications: Continuous protection for critical systems

Salicru's **SLC TWIN RT2** series offers, in a compact format, all of the necessary features for the protection of applications that require a high level of security in the event of any type of electrical disturbance, such as IT servers, voice and data networks, CAD/ CAM, document management, unified communications (UC) and video streaming.



## Performances

- On-line double-conversion technology.
- Output power factor PF=1.
- Convertible tower/rack format.
- Control panel with swivel mount LCD display and keypad.
- Includes pedestal (pedestal mount) and lugs (rack mount).
- Backup extensions available for all power ratings.
- UPS models with extra charger for backup extensions.
- RS-232 and USB-HID communication interfaces.
- Downloadable monitoring software for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/MODBUS.
- ADSL/fax/modem line protection.
- Eco-mode operation.
- Programmable outputs for critical/non-critical loads.
- Frequency conversion function.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



## Display

The backlit LCD panel with elegant white LED light displays all of the information regarding the UPS system's status, such as operating mode, charging status and battery levels, alerts, etc. The **SLC TWIN RT2** also boasts an audible alarm, to make sure users are kept well-informed at all times.

## Maximum performance in Eco mode

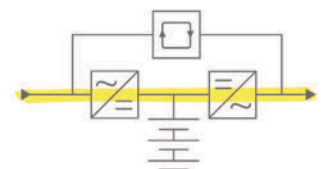
With performance of up to 99%, a significant energy saving can be achieved without reducing reliability and security in the protection of critical loads.

## Higher power density

With a unity output power factor, maximum power in watts (W) is delivered, thereby optimising the always limited space in racks or server rooms.

## Online double-conversion

Maximum reliability, the loads are fed from the UPS output by a quality voltage isolated from possible fluctuations thanks to the unit's internal double conversion (AC-DC DC-AC).



# Range

| MODEL             | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS  | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-700-TWIN RT2  | 698CA000001 | 700 / 700         | 8 × IEC C13               | 405 × 438 × 88               | 14.1           |
| SLC-1000-TWIN RT2 | 698CA000002 | 1000 / 1000       | 8 × IEC C13               | 405 × 438 × 88               | 14.1           |
| SLC-1500-TWIN RT2 | 698CA000003 | 1500 / 1500       | 8 × IEC C13               | 405 × 438 × 88               | 15.5           |
| SLC-2000-TWIN RT2 | 698CA000004 | 2000 / 2000       | 8 × IEC C13               | 490 × 438 × 88               | 19.5           |
| SLC-3000-TWIN RT2 | 698CA000005 | 3000 / 3000       | 8 × IEC C13 + 1 × IEC C19 | 605 × 438 × 88               | 27.5           |

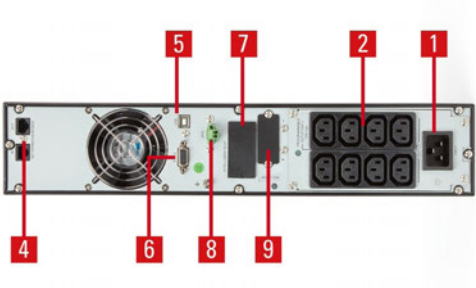
Frontal protuberance, from the fixing plane of the ears on the rack cabinet: 35mm. This distance is not included in the “Depth” total dimension.  
Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup.

# Dimensions

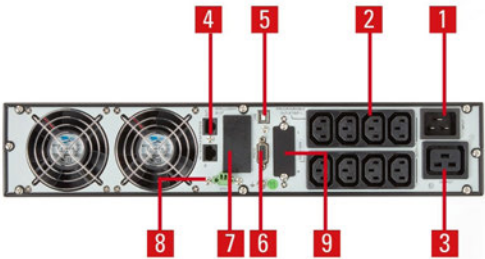


SLC 700÷3000 TWIN RT2

# Connections



SLC 700÷2000 TWIN RT2



SLC 3000 TWIN RT2

- 1. Plug (IEC C14 for 700, 1000 and 1500 VA models; IEC C20 for 2000 and 3000 VA models).
- 2. Sockets (8 x IEC C13), programmable critical (x4) / non-critical (x4).
- 3. Socket IEC C19 (only for 3000 VA model).
- 4. ADSL/fax/modem transient protector.
- 5. USB interface.
- 6. RS-232 interface.
- 7. Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/ MODBUS.
- 8. Emergency stop (EPO).
- 9. Connection for battery module (only in models with extra charger).



## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SLC TWIN RT2 0.7-3 kVA                                                    |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | On-line double-conversion                                                 |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Convertible tower/rack                                                    |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 200 / 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 110 ÷ 300 V up to 60% load                                                |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                               |
|                 | Frequency range                      | ±10 Hz                                                                    |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)     | ≤5%                                                                       |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 1                                                                         |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 200 / 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
|                 | Voltage accuracy                     | ±1%                                                                       |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | < 2% linear load / < 4% non-linear load                                   |
|                 | Synchronised frequency               | ±3 Hz                                                                     |
|                 | Free running frequency               | ±0.1 Hz                                                                   |
|                 | On-line performance                  | ≥89 ÷ 91%                                                                 |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                 | ≥95 ÷ 97%                                                                 |
|                 | Admissible overloads                 | < 130% for 5 min / < 140% for 30 s / < 150 % for 1.5 s / 150 % for 100 ms |
|                 | Programmable sockets                 | Yes, for critical / non-critical loads (4/4)                              |
| BYPASS          | Rated voltage                        | 200 / 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                              |
|                 | Frequency range                      | 50/60Hz ±10 Hz                                                            |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                       |
|                 | Charge type                          | I/U (constant current/constant voltage)                                   |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 3 hours to 95%                                                            |
| CHARGER         | Temperature voltage compensation     | Yes                                                                       |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB-HID / RS-232                                                          |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | Slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/ MODBUS                             |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | For Windows, Linux and Mac                                                |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                       |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                                       |
|                 | ADSL/fax/modem transient protector   | Yes                                                                       |
| OPERATING MODES | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes <sup>(2)</sup>                                                        |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ 55° C <sup>(3)</sup>                                               |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                 |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 2,400 masl (power degradation up to 5,000 m)                              |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <50 ÷ 55 dB                                                               |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                            |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2(C2)                                                            |
|                 | Operation                            | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                    |
|                 | Quality and environmental management | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                            |

(1) 80% power reduction for 200 or 208 V devices

(2) 78% power reduction

(3) 4% power derating per each degree over 40°C

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC TWIN RT2

On-line double-conversion tower/rack UPS from 4 kVA to 10 kVA with PF=1

## SLC TWIN RT2: High reliability in critical server environments

Salicru's **SLC TWIN RT2** series models are uninterruptible power supplies with unrivalled electrical protection features for critical server environments. Their dual tower/rack format offers physical adaptability to any site and, together with the built-in PDU strip, provides maximum ease of connection of the loads to be protected. In addition, their unity output power factor (VA=W) increases the power density delivered and reduces the space required for the installation of the UPS.

The LCD screen is swivel-mounted according to the mounting format chosen for ease of handling. In terms of serial communications, they feature USB, RS-232 and relay interfaces, as well as a smart slot to optionally accommodate an SNMP card, MODBUS or potential-free contacts; also available are software packages for local or virtual monitoring and management of the protected devices.

For applications that require extended backup, additional battery modules and/or solutions with extra charger can be installed. And for applications that require redundant protection or increase the need for power, there is the option of connecting up to 3 devices in parallel.



## Applications: Guaranteed operability for IT environments

Numerous environments can be protected by Salicru's **SLC TWIN RT2** series UPSs, such as virtualised or non-virtualised server systems, voice and data networks, ERP systems, CRM solutions, document management, etc., all of whose operability depends on the reliability of the electrical supply that powers them.



## Performances

- On-line double-conversion technology.
- Output power factor PF=1.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Convertible tower/rack format.
- Control panel with swivel mount LCD display and keypad.
- Includes pedestal (pedestal mount) and lugs (rack mount).
- Backup extensions available for all power ratings.
- UPS models with extra charger for backup extensions.
- RS-232, USB and relay communication interfaces.
- Downloadable monitoring software for Windows, Linux and Mac.
- Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/MODBUS.
- Eco-mode operation.
- Parallelable up to 3 units.
- PDU strip for distribution of output loads.
- Frequency conversion function.
- SLC Greenergy solution.

(1) Except for backup extensions.



## Maximum performance in Eco mode

With performance of up to 99%, a significant energy saving can be achieved without reducing reliability and security in the protection of critical loads.

## Higher power density

With a unity output power factor, maximum power in watts (W) is delivered, thereby optimising the always limited space in racks or server rooms.

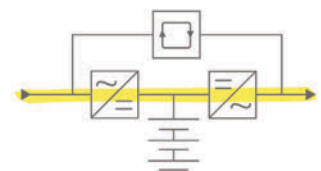
## Easy to install

Convertible tower/rack thanks to the accessories included (rack handles, tower pedestal), swivel mount display. Intuitive LCD for operation and configuration, with optical and audible warning devices.



## Online double-conversion

Provides the highest level of security and reliability for protected critical loads, owing to the double conversion between the input and output and from AC to DC and DC to AC, thereby supplying a pure, stable, clean sine-wave voltage at the output, without any outages.





# Range

| MODEL                  | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| KIT SLC-4000-TWIN RT2  | 698RQ000002 | 4000 / 4000       | Terminals + PDU          | 705 × 438 × 176              | 63             |
| KIT SLC-5000-TWIN RT2  | 698RQ000003 | 5000 / 5000       | Terminals + PDU          | 705 × 438 × 176              | 63             |
| KIT SLC-6000-TWIN RT2  | 698RQ000004 | 6000 / 6000       | Terminals + PDU          | 705 × 438 × 176              | 63             |
| KIT SLC-8000-TWIN RT2  | 698RQ000005 | 8000 / 8000       | Terminals + PDU          | 705 × 438 × 176              | 74             |
| KIT SLC-10000-TWIN RT2 | 698RQ000006 | 10000 / 10000     | Terminals + PDU          | 705 × 438 × 176              | 74             |

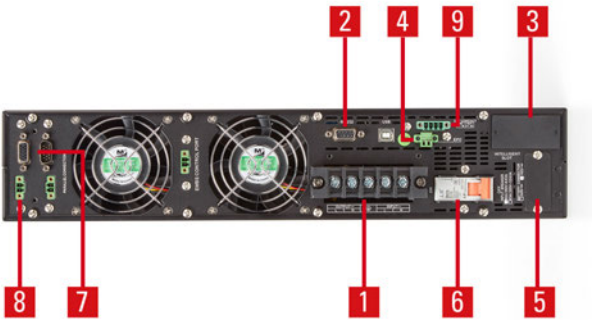
Frontal protuberance, from the fixing plane of the ears on the rack cabinet: 35mm. This distance is not included in the “Depth” total dimension.  
 Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup.

# Dimensions



SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN RT2

# Connections



SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN RT2

1. Input/output terminals.
2. RS-232 interface.
3. Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/ MODBUS.
4. Emergency stop (EPO).
5. Connection for battery module (only in models with extra charger).
6. Input circuit breaker.
7. Parallel port.
8. Current distribution port.
9. Digital input/output.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                                  | SLC TWIN RT2 4-10 kVA                                                  |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                                  | On-line double-conversion                                              |
| FORMAT          |                                                  | Convertible tower/rack                                                 |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                                    | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
|                 | Voltage range                                    | 110 ÷ 300 V up to 50% load                                             |
|                 | Rated frequency                                  | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                            |
|                 | Frequency range                                  | ±4 Hz                                                                  |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)                 | ≤4%                                                                    |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                                     | 1 <sup>(2)</sup>                                                       |
|                 | Rated voltage                                    | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)                  | ±1%                                                                    |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv) Linerar load    | <1%                                                                    |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv) Non linear load | <4%                                                                    |
|                 | Synchronised frequency                           | ±4 Hz                                                                  |
|                 | Free running frequency                           | ±0.1 Hz                                                                |
|                 | On-line performance                              | ≥93 ÷ 94%                                                              |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                             | ≥99%                                                                   |
|                 | Admissible overloads                             | < 110% for 10 min / < 130% for 1 min / > 130 % for 1 s                 |
|                 | Programmable sockets                             | Not applicable                                                         |
|                 | Parallel                                         | Yes, up to 3 units <sup>(3)</sup>                                      |
| STATIC BYPASS   | Voltage (V)                                      | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                 |
|                 | Frequency range                                  | 50/60 Hz ±4 Hz                                                         |
| BATTERY         | Protection                                       | Against power surges, undervoltages and alternating current components |
|                 | Battery type                                     | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                    |
|                 | Charge type                                      | I/U (constant current/constant voltage)                                |
|                 | Recharge time                                    | 7 ÷ 9 hours to 90%                                                     |
| CHARGER         | Temperature voltage compensation                 | Yes                                                                    |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                            | USB / RS-232 / relay                                                   |
|                 | Intelligent slot                                 | Smart slot for SNMP / potential-free contacts / MODBUS                 |
|                 | Monitoring software                              | Yes, for Windows, Linux and Mac                                        |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries)             | Yes                                                                    |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                             | Yes                                                                    |
| OPERATING MODES | Frequency converter (CVCF)                       | Yes <sup>(4)</sup>                                                     |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                            | 0° C ÷ +40° C                                                          |
|                 | Relative humidity                                | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                              |
|                 | Maxium operating altitude                        | 2,400 masl (power degradation up to 5,000 m)                           |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                        | <58-60 dB                                                              |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                                           | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                         |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)              | EN 62040-2(C3)                                                         |
|                 | Operation                                        | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                 |
|                 | Quality and environmental management             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                         |

(1) 90% power reduction for 208 V devices

(2) Except for devices with extended backup

(3) 90% power reduction

(4) 60% power reduction

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC TWIN RT3 1-3 kVA

On-line double conversion tower/rack IoT UPS from 1000 VA to 3000 VA with PF=1

## SLC TWIN RT3 1-3 KVA: High performance on-line security

The **SLC TWIN RT3** series, rated from 1000 VA to 3000 VA, represents the perfect balance of features and performance: efficient operation as a double conversion UPS, optimised battery charging system, power density, high levels of connectivity (and the consequent immediacy of information), the flexibility offered by the multi-function output sockets (identified by colour), the automatic detection system for external battery modules, the beauty of its floating-prism design with high-quality finishes... in short, **Salicru** has gone the extra mile, in view of the critical nature of the systems this series is designed to protect.

As has become common practice for **SLC TWIN RT** devices, they come in a 2U rack format (easily converted to tower format) with adjustable display and keypad, ensuring easy adaptation to the needs of the installation.

The system's extended backup requirements are amply met, thanks to the additional battery modules and the devices equipped with an improved 8A charger. Notably, the charger offers a "rest" mode during which no current is sent to the batteries, thereby reducing stress and extending the unit's useful life.



## Applications: Protection for priority systems in a compact format

Salicru's **SLC TWIN RT3** series offers a high level of security in the event of any type of electrical disturbance, while guaranteeing continuity of operation for IT servers, voice and data networks, CAD/CAM, document management, unified communications (UC) and video streaming.





## Performances

- On-line double conversion technology.
- Output power factor PF=1.
- 2U convertible tower/rack format.
- Control panel with adjustable keypad and dot matrix display.
- Backup extensions available.
- Automatic detection of external battery modules via RJ-45.
- Eco-mode operation for increased efficiency.
- Programmable outputs for critical/non-critical loads.
- Optimised charger designed to extend battery life.
- Frequency converter function (with and without batteries).
- Choice of 10 languages.
- Native Ethernet port, USB and RS-232 interfaces as standard on all models.
- Rack rails for 400~1000 mm deep cabinets included.
- Monitoring software for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac (downloadable).
- Smart slot for SNMP/AS400/MODBUS.



## Advanced internal temperature management

The **SLC TWIN RT3** devices rated 1500 VA and over are equipped with two sets of variable-speed fans, in order to optimise thermal conditions inside the device. The front set acts as a pump, while the rear set extracts the air immediately. The resultant improvement in thermal conditions has a positive impact on the lifespan of the components, while creating a suitable working environment that enables the device to operate at full performance.

## Multi-function rotating display

When you first use the device display, it will guide you through the initial configuration process. Once it is working, the display will alternate between three information screens. The dot matrix technology enables the information to be displayed clearly and without altering its layout. The alarm and status icons, as well as the numerical values, are displayed in large format in the centre of the screen.



## Options

- Rackable external bypass
- NIMBUS SNMP card
- NIMBUS AS400 card
- NIMBUS RS-485 MODBUS card
- Additional IEC-type output cables
- Warranty extension
- PDU (power distribution unit)

## Internet of Things

All of the models in the **SLC TWIN RT3** range come with a native Ethernet port as standard. This series of UPSs can be integrated into the IoT environment and managed through the cloud, our **NIMBUS** app and the web portal. This offers a wide range of benefits from both an operational perspective (optimisation, prevention, analysis, maintenance) and in terms of reliability (early fault detection, remote alarm management, records of operation, etc.).



## Range

| MODEL             | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS  | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-1000-TWIN RT3 | 6B4AA000001 | 1000/1000         | 8 × IEC C13               | 445 × 438 × 86               | 14.0           |
| SLC-1500-TWIN RT3 | 6B4AA000002 | 1500/1500         | 8 × IEC C13               | 445 × 438 × 86               | 15.6           |
| SLC-2000-TWIN RT3 | 6B4AA000003 | 2000/2000         | 8 × IEC C13               | 600 × 438 × 86               | 22.9           |
| SLC-3000-TWIN RT3 | 6B4AA000004 | 3000/3000         | 8 × IEC C13 + 1 × IEC C19 | 600 × 438 × 86               | 25.5           |

Front protrusion from the mounting surface in the rack cabinet: 35 mm. This distance is not included in the dimensions quoted for "depth".  
Dimensions and weights for devices with standard backup. Please visit [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com) for extended backup with additional EBM modules.  
Height in rack units of the listed equipment: 2U.

## Dimensions

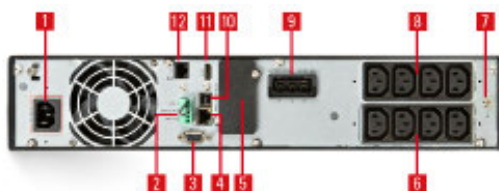


SLC 1000÷3000 TWIN RT3

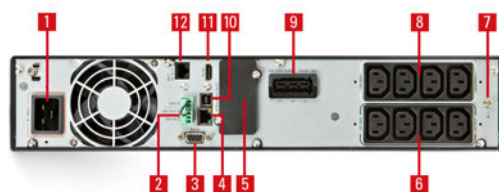


EBM - SLC TWIN RT3

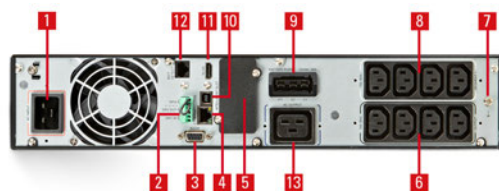
## Connections



SLC 1000÷1500 TWIN RT3



SLC 2000 TWIN RT3



SLC 3000 TWIN RT3

1. Inlet (IEC C14 for 1000 and 1500 VA models; IEC C20 for 2000 and 3000 VA models).
2. Digital E/S and emergency power-off (EPO).
3. RS-232 interface.
4. Ethernet port for NIMBUS CLOUD.
5. Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/MODBUS.
6. Output sockets for non-critical loads (x4).
7. Earth cable connection.
8. Output sockets for critical loads (x4).
9. Battery module connection.
10. USB interface.
11. HDMI port for NIMBUS dongle.
12. Battery module communication port.
13. IEC C19 output socket (3000 VA model only).

## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SLC TWIN RT3 1-3 kVA                                                   |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | On-line double-conversion                                              |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Convertible tower/rack with rotating display                           |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 200/208/220/230/240 V                                                  |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 110 ÷ 300 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                             |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                            |
|                 | Frequency range                      | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                      |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)     | <5 %                                                                   |
|                 | Power factor                         | ≥0.99                                                                  |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 1                                                                      |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 200/208/220/230/240 V <sup>(2)</sup>                                   |
|                 | Voltage accuracy                     | ±1%                                                                    |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | <1 % linear load / <5 % non-linear load                                |
|                 | Synchronised frequency               | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                      |
|                 | On-line performance                  | ≥89 ÷ 93 %                                                             |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                 | ≥96 ÷ 97 %                                                             |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 105 ÷ 125 % for 2 min/125 ÷150 % for 10 s/>150 % for 500 ms            |
|                 | Admissible overloads in bypass mode  | 105 ÷ 125 % for 10 min/125 ÷150 % for 5 min/>150 % for 500 ms          |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 105 ÷ 125 % for 5 min/125 ÷150 % for 30 s/>150 % for 500 ms            |
|                 | Programmable sockets                 | Yes, for critical/non-critical loads (4/4) <sup>(3)</sup>              |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                    |
|                 | Charge type                          | Smart charge with 3 modes                                              |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 3 hours to 90%                                                         |
|                 | Maximum no. of EBMs                  | 4                                                                      |
| CHARGER         | Temperature voltage compensation     | Yes                                                                    |
|                 | Charging current                     | 1.5 A (8 A for B1 devices)                                             |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB-HID/RS-232/RJ-45/HDMI for dongle wifi                              |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | For SNMP/AS400/MODBUS                                                  |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | Software for Windows, Linux and Mac/app for iOS and Android/web portal |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                    |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                                    |
| OPERATING MODES | Eco-mode                             | Yes                                                                    |
|                 | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes <sup>(4)</sup> , operates with or without batteries                |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ +50° C <sup>(5)</sup>                                           |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                              |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 3.000 masl <sup>(6)</sup>                                              |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <45 dB ÷ <50 dB at full load/<36 dB ÷ <46 dB at 70% load               |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN IEC 62040-1                                                         |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN IEC 62040-2(C2)                                                     |
|                 | Operation                            | VFI-SS-31 (EN 62040-3)                                                 |
|                 | Corporate certification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                         |

(1) 110 ÷ 160 V with linear derating of load at 50%

(2) Power derating at 80% for 200 V and 90% for 208 V

(3) The 3 kVA model has an additional fifth non-programmable IEC C19 output

(4) Power derating at 60%

(5) Power derating of 4% for each degree >40°C

(6) Power derating of 1% for each additional 100°m over 1000 MASL

Information subject to change without notice.



# SLC TWIN RT3 4-10 kVA

On-line double conversion tower/rack IoT UPS from 4 kVA to 10 kVA with PF=1

## SLC TWIN RT3 4-10 KVA: Efficiency and reliability for the protection of critical data

Salicru's **SLC TWIN RT3** series of uninterruptible power supplies (UPS) ranges from 4 to 10 kVA and offers excellent electrical protection performance for critical server environments. Although the devices are designed to be incorporated into rack cabinets, they include all of the accessories and can be adapted for use in tower format. The models with a rating of 4 kVA and over include a power strip that can be rack-mounted or attached to the body of the UPS if the vertical format is chosen. This strip (also known as a power distribution unit or PDU) maximises the device's electrical connectivity and enables the rapid connection/disconnection of the loads that are to be protected.

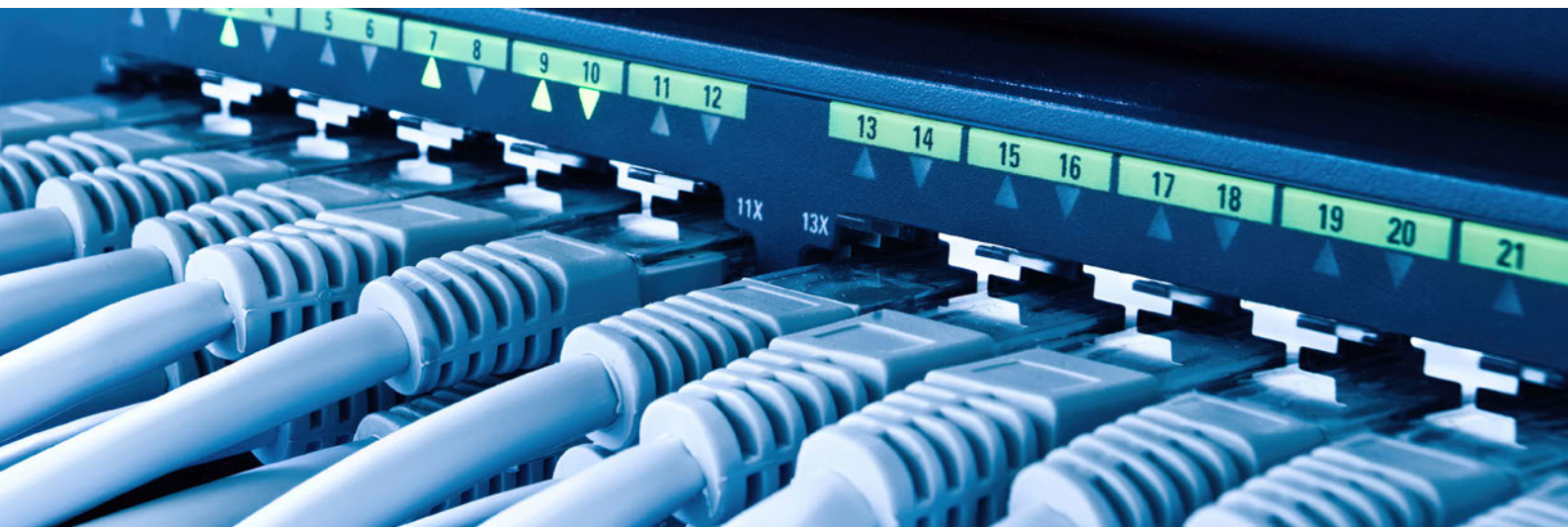
Users interact directly with the device via a dot matrix display that highlights important information by placing it in the centre of the screen, unlike traditional LCD screens.

Reliability, power density and immediacy of information are three of the key features that define the **SLC TWIN RT3** series, as they make the biggest contribution to satisfying the demands of today's users.



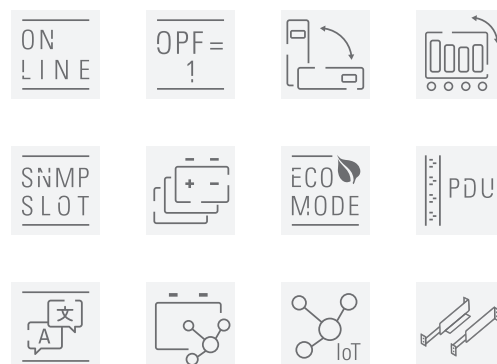
## Applications: Reliability for IT environments

The perfect mode for ensuring productivity in data management. The **SLC TWIN RT3** series provides reliable continuity of operation for IT systems, offering protection for server environments, voice and data networks, ERP systems, CRM solutions, document management, and more.



## Performances

- On-line double conversion technology.
- Output power factor PF=1.
- Convertible tower/rack format.
- Control panel with adjustable keypad and dot matrix display.
- Backup extensions available.
- Automatic detection of external battery modules via RJ-45.
- Eco-mode operation for increased efficiency.
- Parallel operation for up to 3 units (optional).
- PDU strip included for distribution of output loads.
- 2x 10 A IEC auxiliary outputs.
- Frequency converter function (with and without batteries).
- Choice of 10 languages.
- Native Ethernet port, USB and RS-232 interfaces as standard on all models.
- Monitoring software for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac (downloadable).
- Rack rails for 400~1000 mm deep cabinets included.
- Smart slot for SNMP/AS400/MODBUS.



## Objective: battery conservation

Our devices boast an innovative new system that optimises battery charging. With the aim of extending and ensuring a productive life for the accumulators, and in contrast to most other devices (which subject them to constant charging), the **SLC TWIN RT3** has a “rest period” function during which the batteries will only receive charging current at certain intervals and under specific status conditions.

The connectors for additional battery modules include an RJ45 communication port that is in constant communication with the UPS in order to verify the correct status of the energy storage system.



## Options

- Rackable external bypass.
- NIMBUS SNMP card.
- NIMBUS AS400 card.
- NIMBUS RS-485 MODBUS card.
- Parallel kit.
- Additional IEC-type output cables.
- Warranty extension.

## Vigilant protection and connectivity

The inclusion of an Ethernet port enables the **SLC TWIN RT3** series to be integrated into an IoT environment. Through the cloud, our NIMBUS app and the website, developed wholly within SALICRU's Connected Software department, users can monitor the status of their devices in full, receive information and alarms, carry out remote battery tests, and much more.

The immediacy offered by the system's connectivity directly ensures the continuity of the connected loads, and consequently the continuity of the productive activities associated with them.

In terms of hardware, the over-voltage cut-off device (OVCD), fan-block detection system, overheating sensor, overload alarm and external-battery detection system ensure constant automated monitoring of the overall system.



## Improved length

In many cases, the depth of 19" rack-type cabinets is a significant factor. Consequently, when designing the **SLC TWIN RT3** range we made sure to reduce its dimensions along the Z axis, while continuing to maintain a front height of 2U x 19" for our UPSs. The result is a range that offers high power density in a format that is just 600 mm deep. The corresponding batteries are supplied in a 3U format whose depth has also been reduced.



## Multiple output options

The **SLC TWIN RT3** series boasts a variety of options for connecting loads. The devices rated 4 kVA and over provide not only two IEC C13 quick-connection outputs and an input/output terminal block, but also a rackable strip with eight additional outputs (6x IEC C13 + 2x IEC C19). The strip comes with safety clips to enable secure fastening of the electrical connectors, and can also be mounted on the side of the UPS using the accessories provided.

## Range

| MODEL              | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-4000-TWIN RT3  | 6B4AC000001 | 4000/4000         | Terminals + PDU          | 592 × 438 × 220              | 55.6           |
| SLC-5000-TWIN RT3  | 6B4AC000002 | 5000/5000         | Terminals + PDU          | 592 × 438 × 220              | 55.6           |
| SLC-6000-TWIN RT3  | 6B4AC000003 | 6000/6000         | Terminals + PDU          | 592 × 438 × 220              | 55.6           |
| SLC-8000-TWIN RT3  | 6B4AC000004 | 8000/8000         | Terminals + PDU          | 592 × 438 × 220              | 64.5           |
| SLC-10000-TWIN RT3 | 6B4AC000005 | 10000/10000       | Terminals + PDU          | 592 × 438 × 220              | 64.5           |

Front protrusion from the mounting surface in the rack cabinet: 35 mm. This distance is not included in the dimensions quoted for "depth".

Dimensions and weights for devices consisting of two modules with standard backup. Please visit [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com) for extended backup with additional EBM modules.

Height in rack units of the listed equipment: 2U (device) + 3U (battery cabinet).

## Dimensions

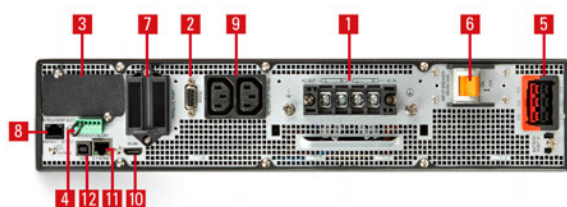


SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN RT3

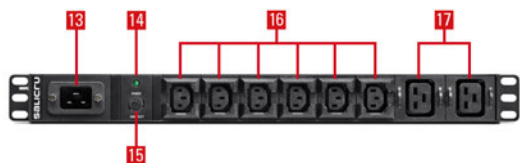


EBM - SLC TWIN RT3

## Connections



SLC 4000÷10000 TWIN RT3



PDU

1. Input, output and earth terminals.
2. RS-232 interface.
3. Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/MODBUS.
4. Digital E/S and emergency power-off (EPO).
5. Battery module connection.
6. Input circuit breaker.
7. Parallel port.
8. Battery module communication port.
9. Auxiliary IEC outputs.
10. HDMI port.
11. Ethernet port for NIMBUS.
12. USB port.
13. C20 input to supply the PDU.
14. Pilot light.
15. Protection reset.
16. C13 outputs.
17. C19 outputs.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SLC TWIN RT3 4-10 kVA                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | On-line double-conversion                                                          |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Convertible tower/rack with rotating display                                       |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 220/230/240 V                                                                      |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 110 ÷ 276 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                                         |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50 / 60 Hz (auto-detection)                                                        |
|                 | Frequency range                      | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                                  |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)     | <3 % linear load / <5 % non-linear load                                            |
|                 | Power factor                         | ≥0.99                                                                              |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 1                                                                                  |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 220/230/240 V                                                                      |
|                 | Voltage accuracy                     | ±1%                                                                                |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | < 1% linear load / < 5% non-linear load                                            |
|                 | Synchronised frequency               | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                                  |
|                 | On-line performance                  | 95%                                                                                |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                 | 98%                                                                                |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode | 105 ÷ 125 % for 1 min/125 ÷ 150 % for 30 s/>150 % for 500 ms                       |
|                 | Admissible overloads in bypass mode  | 105 ÷ 125 % for 30 s/>150 % for 5 min/>150 % for 500 ms                            |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode    | 105 ÷ 125 % for 10 min/125 ÷ 150 % for 30 s/>150 % for 500 ms                      |
|                 | Parallel                             | Yes, up to 3 units                                                                 |
| MANUAL BYPASS   | Type                                 | External smart manual bypass module with groups of programmable outputs (optional) |
| BATTERY         | Protection                           | Against power surges, undervoltages and alternating current components             |
|                 | Battery type                         | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                                |
|                 | Charge type                          | Smart charge with 3 modes                                                          |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 3 hours to 90%                                                                     |
|                 | Maximum no. of EBMs                  | 6                                                                                  |
| CHARGER         | Temperature voltage compensation     | Yes                                                                                |
|                 | Charging current                     | Adjustable 0 ÷ 4 A (0 ÷ 12 A for B1 devices)                                       |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB-HID/RS-232/RJ-45/HDMI                                                          |
|                 | Intelligent slot                     | Smart slot for SNMP / potential-free contacts / MODBUS                             |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | Software for Windows, Linux and Mac/app for iOS and Android/web portal             |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                                |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                 | Yes                                                                                |
| OPERATING MODES | Eco-mode                             | Yes                                                                                |
|                 | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes <sup>(2)</sup> , operates with or without batteries                            |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0° C ÷ +50° C <sup>(3)</sup>                                                       |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                          |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 3.000 masl <sup>(4)</sup>                                                          |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | <55 dB ÷ <60 dB at full load/<50 dB ÷ <55 dB at 75% load                           |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN IEC 62040-1                                                                     |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | EN 62040-2 (C3)                                                                    |
|                 | Operation                            | VFI-SS-11 (EN 62040-3)                                                             |
|                 | Corporate certification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                     |

(1) 110 ÷ 160 V with linear derating of load at 50%.

(2) Power derating of 60% in frequency converter mode.

(3) Power derating of 50% from 40°C to 50°C.

(4) Power derating of 1% for each additional 100m over 1000 MASL.

# SLC TWIN RT3 10-20 kVA

On-line double conversion tower/rack IoT UPS from 10 kVA to 20 kVA with FP=1



## SLC TWIN RT3 10-20 KVA: Advanced electrical protection with maximum efficiency and reliability

Salicru's **SLC TWIN RT3 MULTI** series offers 10–20 kVA UPSs designed to safeguard power in critical server and data environments.

Based on on line double conversion technology with DSP control, they ensure immaculate power quality. Although conceived for integration in rack cabinets, they include all accessories required for tower installation. The base units are supplied without batteries, enabling efficient protection and flexible autonomy via additional modules.

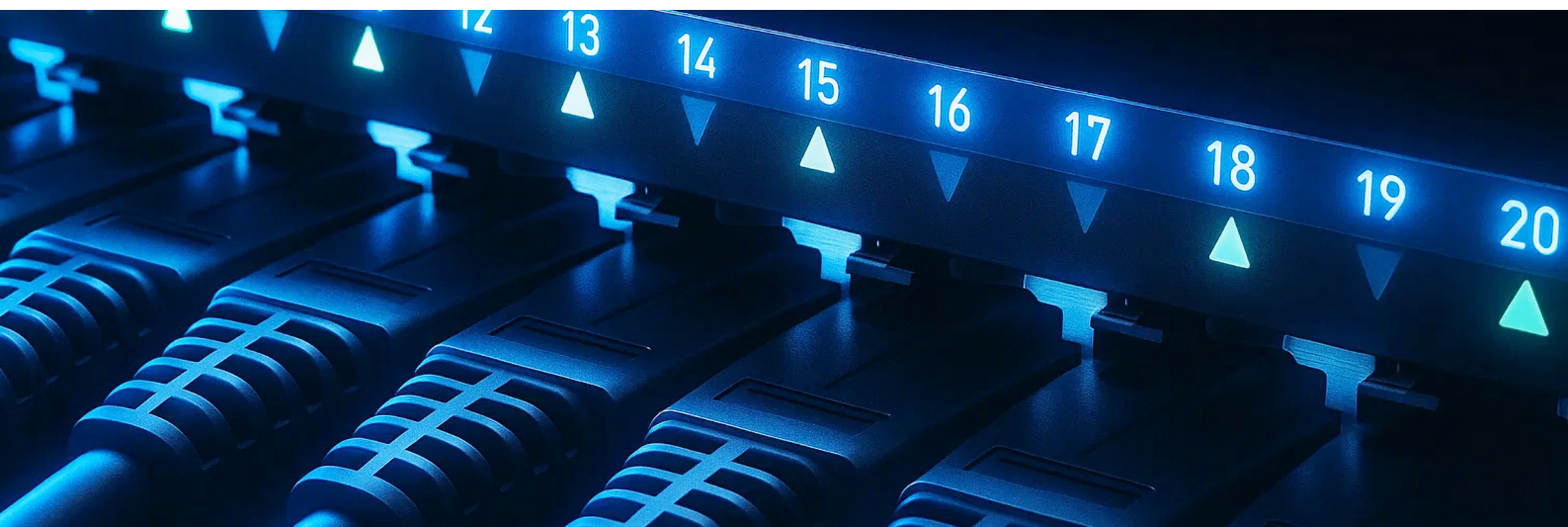
A key strength of the range is its flexible input/output configuration (3:3, 3:1 and 1:1) via busbars, providing superior versatility and greater protection by allowing two separate inputs in all options. The interactive touchscreen panel places key information at the centre of the display, overcoming the limitations of traditional LCDs.

Reliability, power density and immediacy of information have been three of the key elements in defining the **SLC TWIN RT3 MULTI** series, meeting the current demands of the most exacting users.

## Applications: Essential systems for IT environments

When productivity depends on power, **SLC TWIN RT3 MULTI** is the right choice. Designed for environments where every second counts, it guarantees a stable supply with real time monitoring.

From ERP and BI platforms to CRM solutions and enterprise networks, the system protects against outages, voltage sags and disturbances, ensuring uninterrupted continuity.

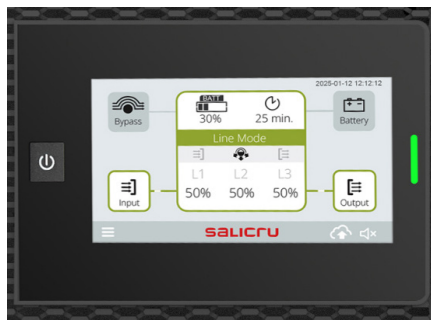


## Performances

- On line double conversion technology with DSP control.
- Output power factor PF = 1.
- Flexible input/output supply configurations (3:3, 3:1, 1:1).
- Supports dual source configuration with two independent inputs.
- Control panel with touchscreen display.
- Convertible Tower/Rack form factor.
- Parallel connection of up to 3 units (optional).
- Extended autonomy options available.
- Automatic detection of external battery module via RJ 45.
- Frequency converter function, with and without batteries.
- Battery test, manual and programmable automatic.
- 9 selectable languages.
- Native Ethernet port for NIMBUS IoT, plus USB and RS 232 interfaces as standard on all models.
- Monitoring software for Windows, Linux, Unix and Mac (downloadable).
- Intelligent slot for SNMP/RS485/MODBUS cards.
- Compatibility with inlet air filters.
- Tropicalisation included.
- Modular design with reduced MTTR and optional independent bypass input.



## Rotatable multifunction touchscreen display



The **SLC TWIN RT3 MULTI** features a rotatable display for optimal visibility thanks to its adjustable orientation in both rack and tower installations.

It also includes a colour touchscreen with helpful visual animations – key elements for the advanced management of a modern UPS. The intuitive design enables immediate viewing, with numerous settings configurable directly from the screen (voltage, frequency, load, battery status and alarms).

The multifunction capability provides quick access to different configurations and control options, making operation more versatile and efficient.

## Flexible input/output configuration

Using busbars, the following arrangements are available; two different inputs can be used in all of them for added protection:

- **3:3 mode:** three phase input and output – ideal for data centres and high load density systems.
- **3:1 mode:** three phase input and single phase output – suitable for applications focusing protection on critical single phase loads, reducing imbalances and simplifying installation.
- **1:1 mode:** single phase input and output – intended for environments with intermediate power and specific local back up needs, ensuring autonomy.

## Eco-mode and Eco-mode +

Optimisation reaches another level with SLC TWIN RT3 MULTI, adapting to different electrical environments and critical loads while improving energy efficiency without compromising protection.

It includes Eco mode, which reduces losses under normal load conditions, and Eco mode+, a more advanced version combining maximum efficiency with continuous monitoring to ensure operational continuity even with variable loads.

These functions deliver significant energy savings while maintaining the reliability and stability of critical systems.



## Options

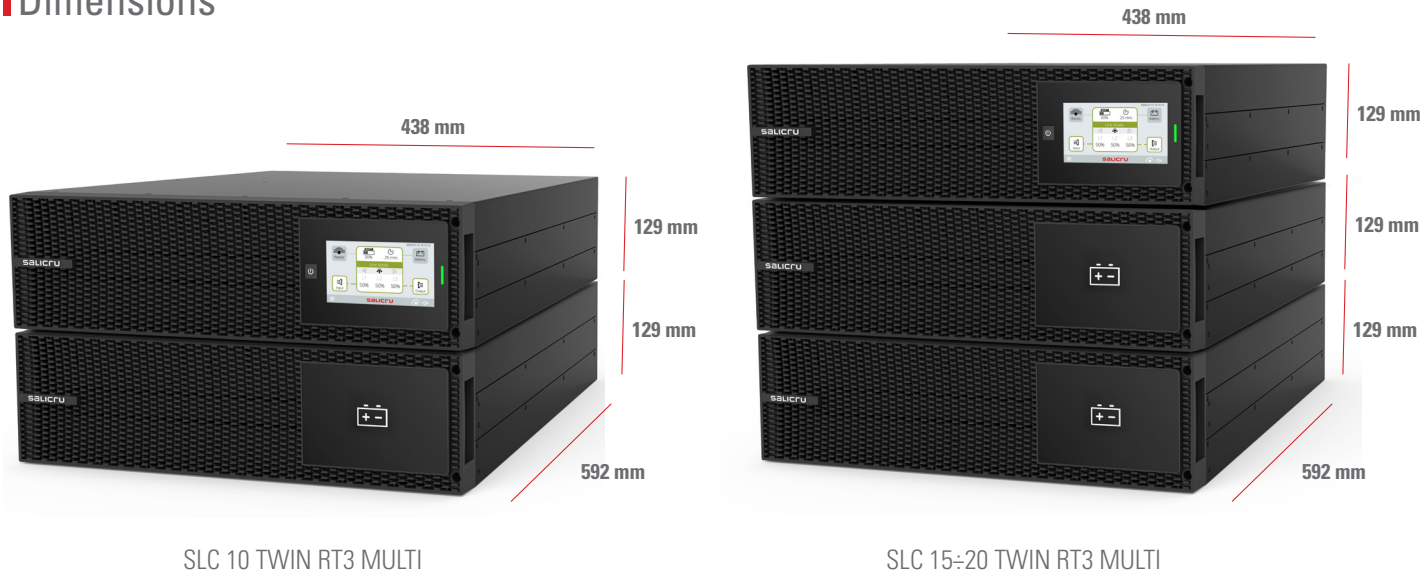
- NIMBUS SNMP card
- NIMBUS AS400 card
- NIMBUS RS 485 MODBUS card
- Cable gland kit
- Dust filters



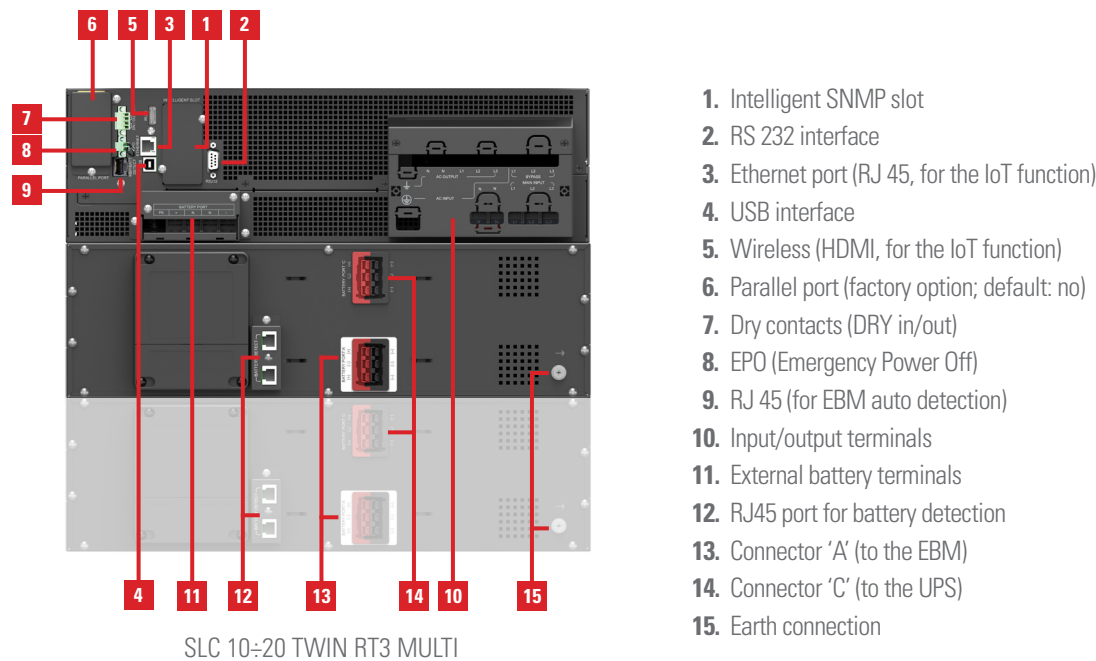
# Range

| MODEL                 | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-----------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC 10 TWIN RT3 MULTI | 6B4AH000001 | 10000/10000       | 592 × 438 × 258              | 76,1           |
| SLC 15 TWIN RT3 MULTI | 6B4AH000002 | 15000/15000       | 592 × 438 × 387              | 113,0          |
| SLC 20 TWIN RT3 MULTI | 6B4AH000003 | 20000/20000       | 592 × 438 × 387              | 113,0          |

# Dimensions



# Connections



## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                         | SLC 10 TWIN<br>RT3 MULTI                                                             | SLC 15 TWIN<br>RT3 MULTI | SLC 20 TWIN<br>RT3 MULTI |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                         | On-line double-conversion                                                            |                          |                          |
| FORMAT          |                                         | Convertible tower/rack with rotating display                                         |                          |                          |
| CONFIGURATION   |                                         | 3:3 / 3:1 / 1:1                                                                      |                          |                          |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                           | 220/230/240 V or 3 x 380/400/415 V + N                                               |                          |                          |
|                 | Voltage range                           | 110 ÷ 300 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                                           |                          |                          |
|                 | Rated frequency                         | 50/60 Hz (auto-detection)                                                            |                          |                          |
|                 | Frequency range                         | 40 ÷ 70 Hz                                                                           |                          |                          |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)        | <3 % linear load ; <5 % non-linear load                                              |                          |                          |
|                 | Power factor                            | >0,99                                                                                |                          |                          |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                            | 1                                                                                    |                          |                          |
|                 | Rated voltage                           | 220/230/240 V or 3 x 380/400/415 V + N                                               |                          |                          |
|                 | Voltage accuracy                        | ±1%                                                                                  |                          |                          |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)        | <1 % linear load; <5 % non-linear load                                               |                          |                          |
|                 | Synchronised frequency                  | 50 ±5 Hz/60 ±6 Hz                                                                    |                          |                          |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                    | 98 %                                                                                 | 98,8 %                   | 99%                      |
|                 | Total performance in On-line mode       | 95 %                                                                                 | 96 %                     |                          |
|                 | Admissible overloads in battery mode    | 105 ÷ 125 % for 1 min/125 ÷150 % for 30 s/>150 % for 500 ms                          |                          |                          |
|                 | Admissible overloads in bypass mode     | 125 ÷150 % for 1 min / >150 % for 500 ms                                             |                          |                          |
|                 | Admissible overloads in-line mode       | 105 ÷ 125 % for 10 min/125 ÷150 % for 1 min / >150 % for 500 ms                      |                          |                          |
|                 | Parallel                                | Yes, up to 3 units (optional)                                                        |                          |                          |
| MANUAL BYPASS   | Type                                    | External intelligent manual bypass module with programmable output groups (optional) |                          |                          |
| BATTERY         | Protection                              | Against overvoltages, undervoltages and overheating                                  |                          |                          |
|                 | Battery type                            | Pb-Ca sealed, AGM, maintenance-free                                                  |                          |                          |
|                 | Charge type                             | Smart charge with 3 modes                                                            |                          |                          |
|                 | Recharge time                           | 3 hours to 90%                                                                       |                          |                          |
|                 | Max. number of parallel battery strings | 6 <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                     |                          |                          |
| CHARGER         | Temperature voltage compensation        | Yes                                                                                  |                          |                          |
|                 | Charging current                        | Adjustable 2 ÷ 13 A                                                                  |                          |                          |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                   | USB-HID/RS-232/RJ-45/HDMI                                                            |                          |                          |
|                 | Intelligent slot                        | for SNMP/AS400/Modbus                                                                |                          |                          |
|                 | Monitoring software                     | Software for Windows, Linux and Mac/app for iOS and Android/web portal               |                          |                          |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold start (start-up from batteries)    | Yes                                                                                  |                          |                          |
|                 | Emergency stop (EPO)                    | Yes                                                                                  |                          |                          |
| OPERATING MODES | Eco-mode                                | Yes                                                                                  |                          |                          |
|                 | Eco-mode+                               | Yes                                                                                  |                          |                          |
|                 | Frequency converter (CVCF)              | Yes <sup>(3)</sup> , operates with or without batteries                              |                          |                          |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                   | 0° C ÷ +50° C                                                                        |                          |                          |
|                 | Relative humidity                       | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                            |                          |                          |
|                 | Maxium operating altitude               | 4.000 masl <sup>(4)</sup>                                                            |                          |                          |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre               | <55 dB ÷ <60 dB at full load/<50 dB ÷ <55 dB at 75% load                             |                          |                          |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                                  | EN 62040-1                                                                           |                          |                          |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)     | EN 62040-2 (C3)                                                                      |                          |                          |
|                 | Operation                               | VFI-SS-111 (EN 62040-3)                                                              |                          |                          |
|                 | Corporate cerification                  | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                       |                          |                          |

(1) 110–160 V with linear load reduction to 50%.

(2) Each battery string corresponds to 1 × EBM for units &lt; 15 kVA and 2 × EBM for units ≥ 15 kVA.

(3) 40% reduction in rated power (only in 1:1 configuration).

(4) 1% power reduction for every additional 100 metres above 1,000 masl.

# SLC TWIN RT3 LION 1-3 kVA

IoT On-line double conversion Tower/Rack UPS from 1,000 VA to 3,000 VA with lithium-ion batteries



## SLC TWIN RT3 LION 1-3 kVA: Uninterrupted power with the latest battery technology

The **SLC TWIN RT3 LION** series from Salicru offers the perfect combination of reliability, efficiency and advanced technology in the field of Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) systems with a PF=1. With a flexible design that allows for tower or rack installation, the models in this range are suitable for any environment, guaranteeing maximum protection for critical equipment.

The incorporation of lithium-ion batteries represents a qualitative advance over traditional lead-acid (VRLA) batteries, offering a longer service life, increased safety, and recharge times that are up to four times faster. In addition, consumption is optimised and maintenance is reduced.

With power ratings ranging from 1,000 VA to 3,000 VA, this series stands out for its operational efficiency, native IoT capabilities for intelligent management, advanced connectivity, and optimised autonomy.

## Applications: An advanced energy solution for critical and compact equipment

The **SLC TWIN RT3 LION** UPS is ideal for any sector where power continuity is key, especially those requiring high availability, continuity and reliable backup.

It can be used in various settings and industries, including data centres, IT infrastructure, industry, healthcare, offices and audiovisual media. It offers protection against power outages, thereby preventing data loss, equipment damage and keeping systems running in critical environments.





## Features

- On-line double conversion technology
- Output power factor = 1
- Pure sine wave
- Native ethernet interface
- Operation in Eco Mode
- Intelligent slot for SNMP and relays
- Management Software
- Orientable control panel
- RoHS compliant
- Convertible Tower/Rack format
- Lithium-Ion Batteries
- Rack guides included
- Tropicalized included



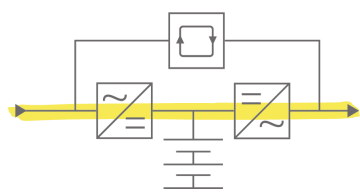
## Multi-function rotatable display

The rotatable display adapts easily to the type of installation, whether tower or rack format. It can be angled for comfortable viewing, regardless of the position of the device.



## On-line double conversion

On-line double conversion technology offers maximum protection for critical equipment. These systems constantly transform alternating current into direct current and then back into alternating current, generating a perfect sine wave with a power factor of 1 (PF=1). This process guarantees a completely stable power supply, free from fluctuations and interruptions, protecting your most sensitive equipment at all times.



## Benefits of lithium-ion batteries v VRLA (valve-regulated lead-acid)

- **Premium protection** – The very best operational and economic efficiency for your critical equipment.
- **Superior backup** – Greater backup capacity in the same physical space.
- **Extreme durability** – Between 5 and 10 times more discharge cycles than conventional solutions.
- **Intuitive installation** – Plug & play design for instant startup.
- **Long useful life** – Up to 3 times more longevity than standard systems.
- **Maintenance free** – Continuous operation without the need for intervention thanks to the BMS.
- **Ultra-fast charging** – 4 times faster than traditional technologies.
- **Smart management (integrated BMS)** – Guaranteed security and efficiency.
- **Certified robustness** – Optimal performance even in harsh cold weather conditions.
- **Guaranteed savings** – Lower total cost of ownership (TCO) and optimised return on investment over 10 years.

## High efficiency

### Service continuity guaranteed with intelligent BMS modules

UPS systems with lithium batteries and individual per-module BMS offer essential advantages for operational continuity:

- 1. Flexibility without interruptions:** The batteries can be replaced without shutting down the equipment, making them ideal for critical environments.
- 2. Robust and versatile:** The lithium technology ensures durability and resistance without affecting performance.
- 3. Less maintenance:** Fewer interventions and lower operating costs, supporting business continuity.

In short, a UPS with lithium batteries and intelligent management enhances energy efficiency and fortifies IT infrastructure, offering increased autonomy and operational security.

# Range

| MODEL                  | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | NO. OF OUTPUT<br>SOCKETS  | DIMENSIONS<br>(D x W x H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(kg) |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-1000-TWIN RT3 LION | 6B4LA000001 | 1000 / 1000       | 8 x IEC C13               | 445 x 438 x 85.5             | 15,1           |
| SLC-1500-TWIN RT3 LION | 6B4LA000002 | 1500 / 1500       | 8 x IEC C13               | 445 x 438 x 85.5             | 15,1           |
| SLC-2000-TWIN RT3 LION | 6B4LA000003 | 2000 / 2000       | 8 x IEC C13               | 600 x 438 x 85.5             | 21,3           |
| SLC-3000-TWIN RT3 LION | 6B4LA000004 | 3000 / 3000       | 8 x IEC C13 + 1 x IEC C16 | 600 x 438 x 85.5             | 21,3           |

# Dimensions

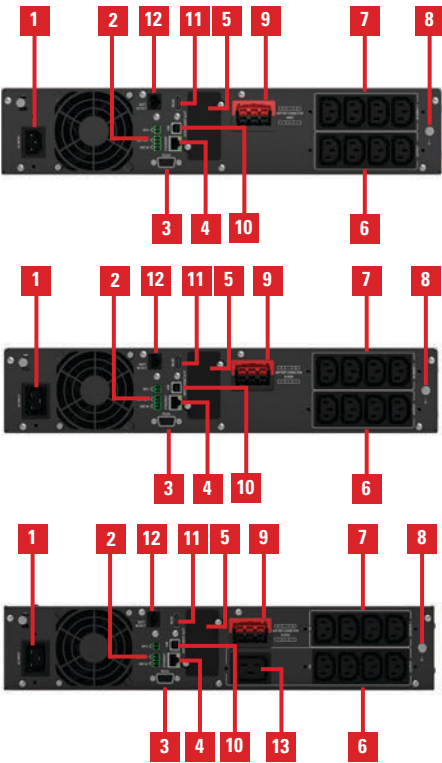


SLC 1000÷3000 TWIN RT3 LION



EBM - SLC TWIN RT3 LION

# Connections



1. Plug (IEC C14 for 1,000 and 1,500 VA models; IEC C20 for 2,000 and 3,000 VA models).
2. Digital I/O and emergency power-off (EPO)
3. RS-232 interface.
4. Ethernet port for NIMBUS CLOUD.
5. Smart slot for SNMP/potential-free contacts/MODBUS.
6. Output sockets for critical loads (x4 IEC 13).
7. Output sockets for non-critical loads (x4 IEC 13).
8. Earth cable connection.
9. Battery module connection.
10. USB interface.
11. HDMI port for NIMBUS dongle.
12. Battery module communication port.
13. IEC C19 output socket (3,000 VA model only).

## Technical specifications

| MODEL           |                                      | SLC-1000-TWIN RT3 LION                                                   | SLC-1500-TWIN RT3 LION | SLC-2000-TWIN RT3 LION | SLC-3000-TWIN RT3 LION |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY      |                                      | On-line double conversion                                                |                        |                        |                        |
| FORMAT          |                                      | Convertible tower/rack with rotatable display                            |                        |                        |                        |
| INPUT           | Rated voltage                        | 230 V                                                                    |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Voltage range                        | 110 ÷ 300 V                                                              |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Rated frequency                      | 50/60 Hz (auto-detection)                                                |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Frequency range                      | ±5Hz (50Hz) / ±6Hz (60Hz)                                                |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)     | <5%                                                                      |                        |                        |                        |
| OUTPUT          | Power factor                         | 1                                                                        |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Rated voltage                        | 200 / 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                                            |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Voltage accuracy (battery mode)      | ±1%                                                                      |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)     | <1% linear load / <5% non-linear load                                    |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Synchronised frequency               | 45~55 Hz/54~66 Hz                                                        |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | On-line performance                  | 89%                                                                      |                        | 93%                    |                        |
|                 | Eco-mode performance                 | 96%                                                                      | 97%                    |                        |                        |
|                 | Permissible overloads Battery mode   | <105% continuous / <125% for 2 min / <150% for 10 s / >150% for 500 ms   |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Permissible overloads Bypass mode    | <110% continuous / <125% for 10 min / <150% for 5 min / >150% for 500 ms |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Permissible overloads On-line mode   | <105% continuous / <125% for 1 min / <150% for 10 s / >150% for 500 ms   |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Programmable sockets                 | Yes, for critical / non-critical loads (4/4)                             |                        |                        |                        |
| BATTERY         | Battery type                         | LiFePO4                                                                  |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Recharge time                        | 4.6 hours to 90%                                                         |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Maximum no. of EBM                   | 6                                                                        |                        |                        |                        |
| CHARGER         | Charging current                     | 1.5 A                                                                    |                        |                        |                        |
| COMMUNICATION   | Ports                                | USB-HID / RS-232                                                         |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Smart slot                           | for SNMP/Voltage-free contact/MODBUS                                     |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Monitoring software                  | WINPOWER                                                                 |                        |                        |                        |
| OTHER FUNCTIONS | Cold-start (start-up from batteries) | Yes                                                                      |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Emergency power off (EPO)            | Yes                                                                      |                        |                        |                        |
| OPERATING MODES | Eco-mode                             | Yes                                                                      |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Frequency converter (CVCF)           | Yes                                                                      |                        |                        |                        |
| GENERAL         | Operating temperature                | 0 - 40°C                                                                 |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Relative humidity                    | 0 - 95%                                                                  |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Maximum operating altitude           | 1,000 metres above sea level (power reduction up to 3,000 metres)        |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Acoustic noise at 1 metre            | 45 dB                                                                    |                        | 50 dB                  |                        |
| STANDARDS       | Safety                               | EN IEC 62040-1                                                           |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)  | IEC/EN IEC 62040-2 C2                                                    |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Operation                            | VFI-SS-313 (EN IEC 62040-3)                                              |                        |                        |                        |
|                 | Corporate certifications             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                           |                        |                        |                        |

Information subject to change without notice.



# SLC CUBE4

On-line double-conversion three-phase UPS from 7.5 to 80 kVA

## SLC CUBE4: The most advanced continuity protection on the market

Salicru's **SLC CUBE4** Uninterruptible Power Supplies (UPS) are the most cutting-edge security solution for all critical systems and sensitive loads. They have a Nimbus cloud connection as optional for equipment monitoring and remote management options, incident notification, equipment health monitoring and preventive maintenance.

With three-level on-line technology and quad-core DSP control, they are three-phase input/output systems that offer a range of first-class features, including unity power factor (kVA=kW), very low input distortion (THDi <3%) and performance in excess of 96% in On-line Mode and 99% in Eco Mode. They also boast parallel growth capacity or unlimited redundant security<sup>(1)</sup>.

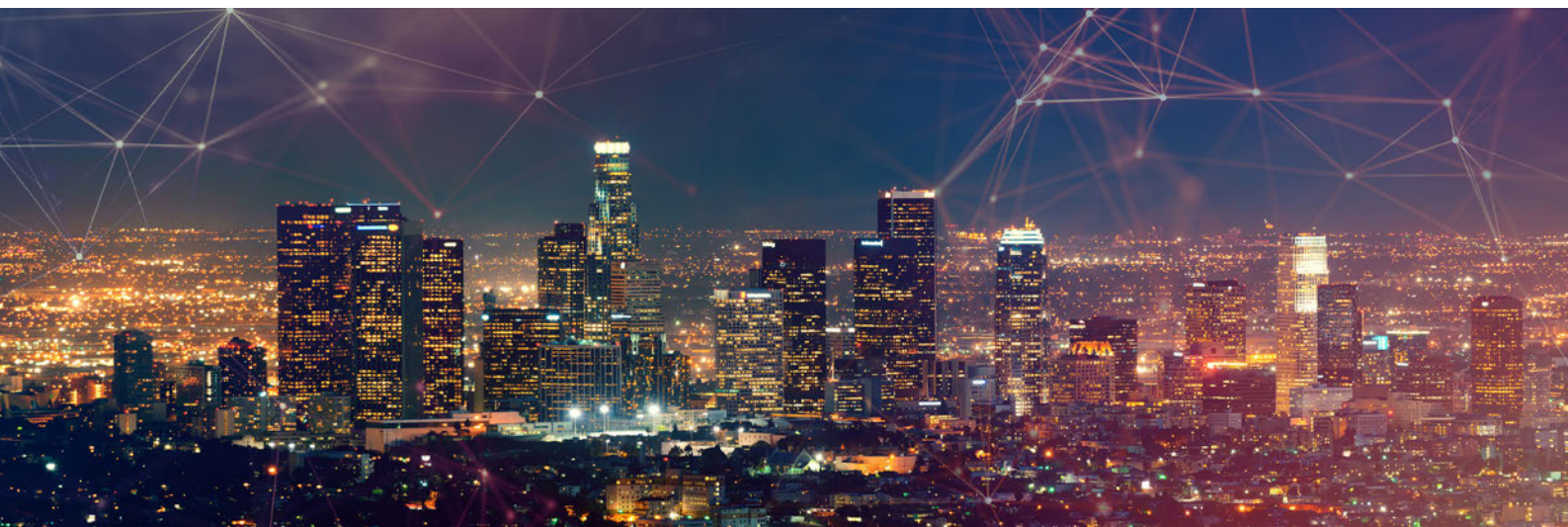
Across the entire range, the batteries are included in the same cabinet, meaning the floor area occupied is reduced by up to 40%. They are compatible with all types of battery (including lithium-ion) and incorporate the Batt-Watch battery care system to maximise battery life and availability.

(1) For models up to 20 kVA. Maximum of four devices in parallel.



## Applications: Maximum quality in protection

The protection offered by Salicru's **SLC CUBE4** UPS will optimise the security performance of medium-power edge computing solutions with virtualised environments, along with all of the associated critical processes: not only for IT applications, but also for industrial processes, telecommunications and infrastructure.



## Performances

- On-line double conversion technology with three-level topology.
- State-of-the-art quad-core DSP control.
- Output power factor 1 (kVA=kW).
- Input power factor >0.99.
- Input current distortion rate (THDi) <3%.
- Nimbus IoT (optional) connection for monitoring, through the free NIMBUS App and the web portal.
- High energy efficiency (over 96% in On-line mode and up to 99% in Eco mode).
- Unlimited parallel system<sup>(1)</sup> for redundancy or capacity purposes.
- Single/single and three/single configurations only for up to 20 kVA.
- Batt-Watch battery care and management system.
- Batteries included on standard models throughout the range.
- Compatible with all battery types, including lithium-ion.
- Compatible with power generators.
- 5" touch screen for all models.
- USB, RS-232 and RS-485 interfaces, plus relays.
- Wide range of options available.
- SLC Greenergy solution.

(1) For models up to 20 kVA. Maximum of four devices in parallel.



## Continuous surveillance Remote maintenance

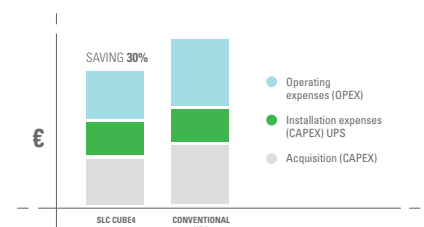
By integrating the equipment as feature of Salicru's Nimbus-cloud (optional), it is permanently monitored and provides a continuous analysis of the level of protection provided.

There are multiple remote maintenance options through the Nimbus Services connections, both in modalities and response, allowing immediate actions in case of incidents or advances on anomalous situations.



## Very low TCO

The total cost of ownership (TCO) for an SLC CUBE4 has been carefully calculated in order to obtain a very low investment ratio over the operational lifetime of the UPS, leading to a saving of 30%.



## Range

| MODEL         | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-7.5-CUBE4 | 6B3AA000001 | 7.500 / 7.500     | 689 × 250 × 827              | 88             |
| SLC-10-CUBE4  | 6B3AA000002 | 10.000 / 10.000   | 689 × 250 × 827              | 98             |
| SLC-15-CUBE4  | 6B3AA000003 | 15.000 / 15.000   | 689 × 250 × 827              | 118            |
| SLC-20-CUBE4  | 6B3AA000004 | 20.000 / 20.000   | 689 × 250 × 827              | 132            |
| SLC-30-CUBE4  | 6B3AC000001 | 30.000 / 30.000   | 910 × 380 × 1045             | 229            |
| SLC-40-CUBE4  | 6B3AC000003 | 40.000 / 40.000   | 910 × 380 × 1045             | 334            |
| SLC-50-CUBE4  | 6B3AD000002 | 50.000 / 50.000   | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 450            |
| SLC-60-CUBE4  | 6B3AD000003 | 60.000 / 60.000   | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 450            |
| SLC-80-CUBE4  | 6B3AD000001 | 80.000 / 80.000   | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 540            |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for devices with input voltage of 3 x 400 V, output voltage of 3 x 400 V and standard backup. This code corresponds only to the UPS module. Consult code for battery module.

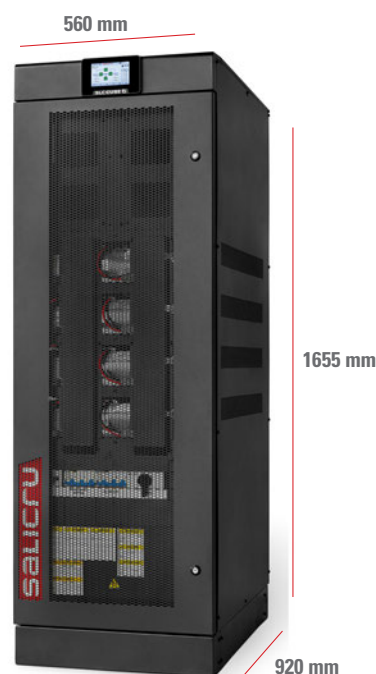
## Dimensions



SLC-7.5÷20-CUBE4

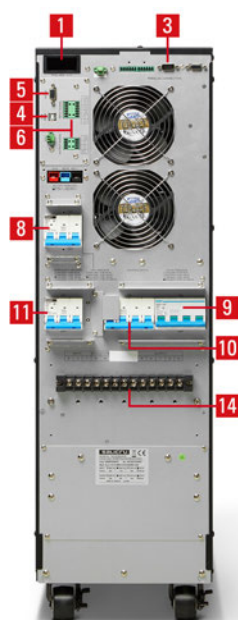


SLC-30÷40-CUBE4

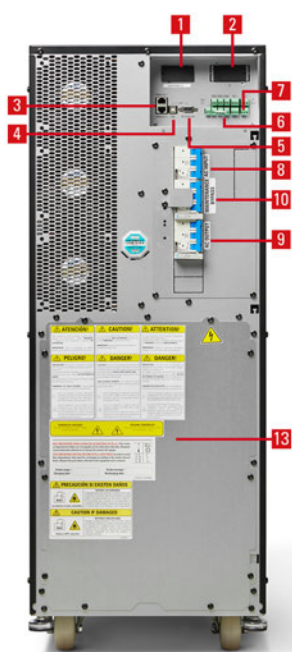


SLC-50÷80-CUBE4

## Connections



SLC-7.5÷20-CUBE4



SLC-30÷40-CUBE4



SLC-50÷80-CUBE4

1. Intelligent slot for nimbus cloud (optional)
2. Free communications slot
3. Parallel port
4. USB interface
5. RS-232/(485) interface
6. Digital Inputs
7. Relay indicators
8. Input circuit breaker/disconnector
9. Output circuit breaker
10. Manual bypass circuit breaker
11. Bypass circuit breaker
12. Battery disconnect
13. Connections cover
14. Inlet, outlet, bypass and earth connections



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                       | SLC CUBE4                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                       | On-line, double conversion, HF, DSP control                                                                                                            |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                         | Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                      |
|               | Voltage range                         | 7.5÷20 kVA: 110÷300 V (F-N) / 30÷80 kVA: 115÷265 V (F-N)                                                                                               |
|               | Rated frequency                       | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                                                                                             |
|               | Frequency range                       | 7,5 ÷ 20kVA: 40 ÷ 70Hz <sup>(2)</sup> / 30 ÷ 80kVA: 45 ÷ 65Hz                                                                                          |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)      | 7,5÷20 kVA: <4% / 30÷80 kVA: <3%                                                                                                                       |
|               | Power factor                          | 7.5÷20 kVA: ≥0.99 / 30÷80 kVA: 1 from 10% load                                                                                                         |
|               | Rectifier topology                    | Three-phase IGBT full wave, soft start, PFC, transformerless                                                                                           |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                          | 1                                                                                                                                                      |
|               | Rated voltage                         | Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                      |
|               | Dynamic accuracy                      | ±10%                                                                                                                                                   |
|               | Static accuracy                       | 7,5÷20 kVA: ±1% / 30÷80 kVA: ±0,5%                                                                                                                     |
|               | Synchronised frequency                | 50/60 Hz ±5 Hz (selectable)                                                                                                                            |
|               | Free running frequency                | 50/60 Hz ±0,5%                                                                                                                                         |
|               | Frequency                             | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                                                                                             |
|               | Total performance in On-line mode     | >96%                                                                                                                                                   |
|               | Performance in Smart Eco-mode         | 7,5÷20 kVA: 98% / 30÷80 kVA: 98,7%                                                                                                                     |
|               | Admissible overloads                  | 7.5 ÷ 20 kVA: 110% 60 min / 110~125% 10 min / 125~150% 60 s / >150% 1 s<br>30 ÷ 80 kVA: 125% 10 min / 125~135% 5 min / 135~150% 60 s / >150% immediate |
|               | Crest factor                          | 3:1                                                                                                                                                    |
| MANUAL BYPASS | Type                                  | Uninterrupted                                                                                                                                          |
| STATIC BYPASS | Type and activation criteria          | Solid state                                                                                                                                            |
|               | Transfer times in Smart Eco-mode (ms) | <10 ms                                                                                                                                                 |
|               | Transfer to bypass                    | Immediate, for overloads exceeding 150%                                                                                                                |
|               | Retransfer                            | Automatic, after alarm deactivation                                                                                                                    |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                          | Pb-Ca, VRLA, lead acid, gel, Ni-Cd, Li-Ion                                                                                                             |
|               | Charging voltage regulation           | Batt-Watch                                                                                                                                             |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                 | 7,5 ÷ 20 kVA: 1xRS232 + 1xUSB / 30 ÷ 80 kVA: 1xRS232/485 + 1xUSB                                                                                       |
|               | Relay interface                       | 7.5÷20 kVA: 6 relays / 30÷80 kVA: 4 relays (programmable)                                                                                              |
|               | Intelligent slot                      | NIMBUS, SNMP, RS232, RS485, USB, AS400 or remote battery temperature <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                    |
|               | Backlit LCD display                   | 5" colour touch screen                                                                                                                                 |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                 | 0° C ÷ +40° C <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                                                           |
|               | Relative humidity                     | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                                                                                              |
|               | Maximum operating altitude            | 2,400 masl <sup>(5)</sup>                                                                                                                              |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre             | 7,5÷20 kVA: <59 dB / 30÷40 kVA: <54 dB / 60÷80 kVA: <61,5 dB                                                                                           |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                | IEC/EN 62040-1                                                                                                                                         |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)   | IEC/EN 62040-2 C3                                                                                                                                      |
|               | Operation                             | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                                                                                                 |
|               | Corporate certification               | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                         |

(1) 1/1 options with power derating and 3/1 (under request)

(2) According to the selected operating mode

(3) For models 7,5-20 kVA = 1 Slot / For models 30-80 kVA = 2 Slots

(4) Up to 55°C with power derating

(5) Power degradation for temperature altitudes, up to a maximum of 5,000 masl

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC CUBE4 R

Rackmount Uninterruptible Power Supply Systems from 7.5 to 20 kVA

## SLC CUBE4 R: Outstanding performance in rackmount devices

The **SLC CUBE4 R** series offers excellent robustness and exceptional features throughout its range. In 19" format, these small three-phase on-line double conversion units can be easily integrated into complete rack cabinet solutions such as a small server, taking advantage of the footprint of the cabinet itself and avoiding the use of additional surface area for the UPS and its battery cabinets.

With its unique technological architecture, it achieves high performance in both On-line and Eco-mode operation, the latter with an efficiency of over 98%. The **SLC CUBE4 R**, available in power ratings from 7.5 to 20kVA, with an FP=1 output power factor, allows for the parallel connection of up to 4 units, offering the possibility of designing an optimal and economical redundant system.

Ample versatility in terms of communications is another of its noteworthy features. The NIMBUS card (optional) designed entirely at Salicru, places the **SLC CUBE4 R** within the IoT environment. Prior to activation, the user can connect via the app or the web portal and manage certain aspects of the device remotely.



## Applications: Minimum space - maximum performance

Medium-power edge-computing solutions with virtualised environments and all the associated critical processes. Space-saving installations and integration in 19" rack cabinets.



## Performances

- On-line double conversion technology with three-level topology.
- Output power factor 1 (kVA=kW).
- Input power factor >0.99, from 10% load.
- Input current distortion rate (THDi) <4%.
- Nimbus IoT connection as optional for monitoring via the NIMBUS APP and web portal.
- High energy efficiency, over 95% in On-line mode and up to 99% in Eco mode.
- Parallel system of up to 4 units.
- Single/single and three/single configurations.
- Batt-Watch battery care and management system.
- Compatible with all battery types, including lithium-ion.
- Compatibility with power generators.
- 5" touch screen for all models.
- USB, RS-232 and RS-485 interfaces, plus relays.
- Wide range of options available.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



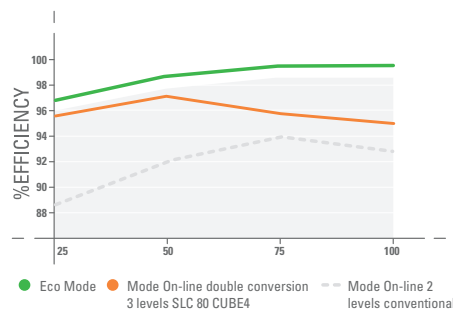
## Continuous surveillance

By integrating the equipment as feature of Salicru's Nimbus-cloud (optional), it is permanently monitored and provides a continuous analysis of the level of protection provided.



## Three-level topology with DSP control

Three-level switching, which is based on switching the IGBTs in half-cycles (positive and negative), controlled by floating point DSP with exclusive cores for the rectifier and inverter, provides maximum performance in double conversion. Lowers cooling costs and increases energy efficiency by more than 96% from a 25% charge, thereby improving TCO by reducing OpEx.



## Touch screen

An attractive 5" touch screen display provides the ideal medium for a complete and fully intuitive user interface based on the format of the SLC CUBE4 range.





# Range

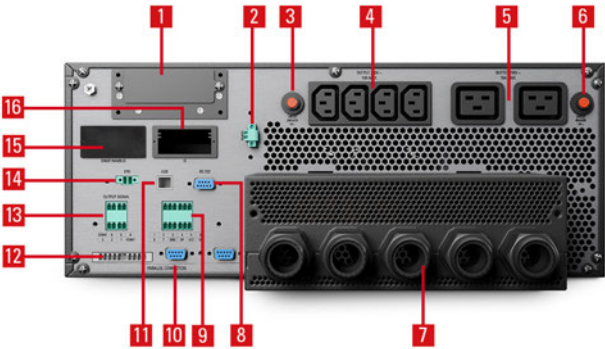
| MODEL           | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-7,5-CUBE4 R | 6B3AF000001 | 7500 / 7500       | 685 × 438 × 312              | 80             |
| SLC-10-CUBE4 R  | 6B3AF000002 | 10000 / 10000     | 685 × 438 × 312              | 80             |
| SLC-15-CUBE4 R  | 6B3AF000003 | 15000 / 15000     | 685 × 438 × 446              | 134            |
| SLC-20-CUBE4 R  | 6B3AF000004 | 20000 / 20000     | 685 × 438 × 446              | 136            |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for devices with input voltage of 3 x 400 V, output voltage of 3 x 400 V and standard backup.  
 Protrusion from the side surfaces of the main body of the UPS (elements for mounting and handling the device): 23 mm per side. This distance is not included in the dimensions quoted for "Width".  
 Front protrusion from the mounting surface to the rack cabinet: 46 mm. This distance is not included in the dimensions quoted for "Depth".

# Dimensions



# Connections



SLC-7,5-20-CUBE4 R

1. Battery terminals.
2. Signals port BPME.
3. Sockets thermal protection IEC C13.
4. Output sockets IEC C13.
5. Output sockets IEC C19.
6. Sockets thermal protection IEC C19.
7. Inlet, outlet, bypass and earth connections.
8. RS-232 interface.
9. Input digital port.
10. Parallel signals port.
11. USB interface.
12. Parallel current port.
13. Potential-free contacts.
14. Emergency stop (EPO).
15. Intelligent slot for nimbus cloud (optional).
16. Free communications slot.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                       | SLC CUBE4 R                                                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                       | On-line, double conversion, HF, DSP control                                 |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                         | Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup>           |
|               | Voltage range                         | 110 ÷ 300V (F-N)                                                            |
|               | Rated frequency                       | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                  |
|               | Frequency range                       | 7,5 ÷ 20kVA: 40 ÷ 70Hz <sup>(2)</sup> / 30 ÷ 80kVA: 45 ÷ 65Hz               |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)      | <4%                                                                         |
|               | Power factor                          | 1 from 10% load                                                             |
|               | Rectifier topology                    | Three-phase IGBT full wave, soft start, PFC, transformerless                |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                          | 1                                                                           |
|               | Rated voltage                         | Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup>           |
|               | Dynamic accuracy                      | ±10%                                                                        |
|               | Static accuracy                       | ±1%                                                                         |
|               | Synchronised frequency                | 50/60 Hz ±5 Hz (selectable)                                                 |
|               | Free running frequency                | 50/60 Hz ±0,05%                                                             |
|               | Frequency                             | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                  |
|               | Total performance in On-line mode     | >95%                                                                        |
|               | Performance in Smart Eco-mode         | 98%                                                                         |
|               | Admissible overloads                  | 110% for 60 min / 110~125 % for 10 min / 110~125 % for 60 s / >150% for 1 s |
|               | Crest factor                          | 3:1                                                                         |
| MANUAL BYPASS | Type                                  | Uninterrupted                                                               |
| STATIC BYPASS | Type and activation criteria          | Solid state                                                                 |
|               | Transfer times in Smart Eco-mode (ms) | <10 ms                                                                      |
|               | Transfer to bypass                    | Immediate, for overloads exceeding 150%                                     |
|               | Retransfer                            | Automatic, after alarm deactivation                                         |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                          | Pb-Ca, VRLA, lead acid, gel, Ni-Cd, Li-Ion                                  |
|               | Charging voltage regulation           | Batt-Watch                                                                  |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                 | 1xRS232 + 1xUSB                                                             |
|               | Relay interface                       | 6 relays                                                                    |
|               | Intelligent slot                      | 2 Slots: SNMP, NIMBUS, RS232, RS485, USB, AS400                             |
|               | Backlit LCD display                   | 5" colour touch screen                                                      |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                 | 0° C ÷ +40° C <sup>(3)</sup>                                                |
|               | Relative humidity                     | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                   |
|               | Maxium operating altitude             | 2,400 masl <sup>(4)</sup>                                                   |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre             | <59dB                                                                       |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                | IEC/EN 62040-1                                                              |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)   | IEC/EN 62040-2 C3                                                           |
|               | Operation                             | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                      |
|               | Corporate cerification                | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                              |

(1) 1/1 options with power derating and 3/1 (under request)

(2) According to the selected operating mode

(3) Up to 55°C with power derating

(4) Power degradation for temperature altitudes, up to a maximum of 5,000 masl

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC CUBE3+

Uninterruptible power supply system from 7.5 to 200 kVA

## SLC CUBE3+: Energy efficiency with superior electrical protection

Salicru's **SLC CUBE3+** series is a UPS range featuring high-performance, On-line double conversion (VFI) technology that provides a reliable, high-quality power supply and, at the same time, achieves significant energy and financial savings in terms of installation and operating costs.

Particularly noteworthy is the unit's input power factor ( $PF=1$ ) and its extremely low distortion rate (THDi even lower than 1.5%), which help to reduce installation and operating costs, and contribute to improving the quality of the electrical grid.

The output power factor ( $PF=0.9$ ) also stands out, providing optimum electrical protection for computer systems and low harmonic output distortion (THDv even lower than 0.5%), enabling it to protect any type of load (inductive, resistive, capacitive or mixed). In addition, the performance achieved (up to 95% in On-line mode and 98.4% in Smart Eco-mode) produces significant energy consumption savings and reduces air conditioning needs.

For a full optimum solution, the **SLC CUBE3+** provides maximum adaptability (even with the standard model), the possibility of parallel redundant expansion and extensive communication options. Finally, also worth noting is the unit's lightweight design and reduced dimensions, enabling it to be easily installed and ensuring that footprint is minimal.



## Applications: Designed to protect any type of environment

High-end design features plus great flexibility capacity (options, power upgrading, communications...) make **SLC CUBE3+** series the best option to protect and secure a wide range of environments: data-centres, hosting, housing, IT-networks, server farms, voice and data networks...





## Performances

- On-line double conversion (VFI) technology with DSP control.
- Input power factor 1, for better performance.
- Very low input current harmonic distortion (THDi as low as <1.5%).
- Total flexibility in input/output voltage. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Designed to withstand any type of load.
- Batt-Watch function for monitoring and battery care.
- High output power factor (PF=0.9)<sup>(2)</sup>.
- Very low output voltage distortion rate (THDv even lower than 0.5%).
- On-line mode efficiency of up to 95%.
- Smart Eco-mode efficiency of up to 98.4%.
- Touch screen 7" color. <sup>(3)</sup>
- Very compact design with minimal footprint.
- Can be integrated into the most advanced IT environments.
- Parallel redundant configuration (N+1) for critical installations. <sup>(4)</sup>
- Built with 80% recyclable materials.
- SLC Greenery solution.

ON  
LINE

OPF =  
0.9

TOWER

UPS

SNMP  
SLOT

SNMP  
SLOT

+

Hz

ECO  
MODE

UPS

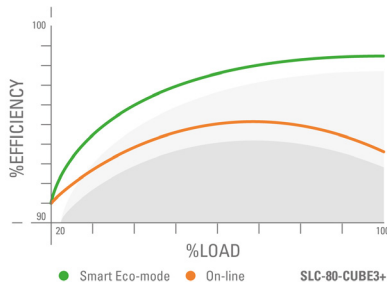
SLC  
GREENERY  
SOLUTIONS

SOFT

- (1) Single/single, single/three and three/single configurations up to 100 kVA  
 (2) Only for three-phase input / output models. PF = 0.8 for other configurations  
 (3) According to model  
 (4) Up to 4 units.

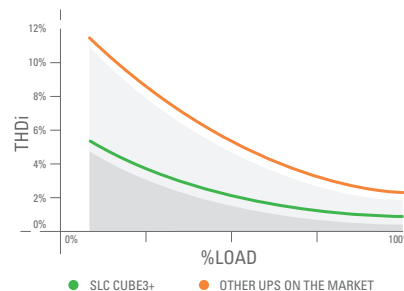
## High efficiency

High performance in On-line and Smart Eco-mode operation.



## Low harmonic distortion

The lowest harmonic distortion in the market.



## Options

- Nimbus/Ethernet/SNMP adapter.
- Monitoring, management and shutdown software.
- 1 x additional RS-232/485 serial port.
- Extended backup times.
- Common battery set for parallel systems.
- BACS II, battery monitoring, regulation and alarms.
- Dual-level charger for NiCd batteries.
- Separate bypass line.
- Touch screen 7" color. <sup>(2)</sup>
- Single/single, single/three and three/single configurations. <sup>(1)</sup>
- External manual bypass.
- Temperature and humidity sensors.
- Frequency converter function.
- Backfeed protection.
- Isolation transformer and autotransformer.
- Parallel installation cable.
- Nimbus AS-400 extended relay card.
- Earthquake-proof feet.
- Other levels of protection.
- Batteries in rack.

(1) Up to 100 kVA

(2) Up to 60 kVA

## Technical support and service

- Pre and post-sales advice.
- Start-up.
- Telephone technical support.
- Preventative/corrective intervention.
- Maintenance contracts.
- Remote maintenance contracts.
- Training courses.



## Range

| MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | N° CABINETS<br>(UPS + BAT) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) | BAT<br>DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | BAT WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SLC-7,5-CUBE3+ | 681LA000339 | 7500 / 6750       | 1 + 0                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 203            | -                                   | -                  |
| SLC-10-CUBE3+  | 681LA000340 | 10000 / 9000      | 1 + 0                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 203            | -                                   | -                  |
| SLC-15-CUBE3+  | 681LA000341 | 15000 / 13500     | 1 + 0                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 205            | -                                   | -                  |
| SLC-20-CUBE3+  | 681LA000342 | 20000 / 18000     | 1 + 0                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 254            | -                                   | -                  |
| SLC-30-CUBE3+  | 681LB000006 | 30000 / 27000     | 1 + 0                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 305            | -                                   | -                  |
| SLC-40-CUBE3+  | 681LB000137 | 40000 / 36000     | 1 + 0                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 403            | -                                   | -                  |
| SLC-50-CUBE3+  | 681LC000001 | 50000 / 45000     | 1 + 1                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 185            | 775 × 450 × 1100                    | 295                |
| SLC-60-CUBE3+  | 681LC000002 | 60000 / 54000     | 1 + 1                      | 770 × 450 × 1100             | 185            | 775 × 450 × 1100                    | 523                |
| SLC-80-CUBE3+  | 681TD000001 | 80000 / 72000     | 1 + 1                      | 880 × 590 × 1320             | 265            | 1050 × 650 × 1325                   | 624                |
| SLC-100-CUBE3+ | 681TD000002 | 100000 / 90000    | 1 + 1                      | 880 × 590 × 1320             | 290            | 1050 × 650 × 1325                   | 624                |
| SLC-120-CUBE3+ | 681TD000003 | 120000 / 108000   | 1 + 1                      | 880 × 590 × 1320             | 290            | 1050 × 650 × 1325                   | 750                |
| SLC-160-CUBE3+ | 681TE000001 | 160000 / 140000   | 1 + 1                      | 850 × 900 × 1900             | 540            | 850 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1595               |
| SLC-200-CUBE3+ | 681TE000002 | 200000 / 180000   | 1 + 1                      | 850 × 900 × 1900             | 550            | 850 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1918               |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for units with input voltage 3 x 400 V, output voltage 3 x 400 V and standard backup time.  
This code corresponds only to the UPS module. Consult code for battery module.

## Dimensions



SLC-7,5÷60-CUBE3+

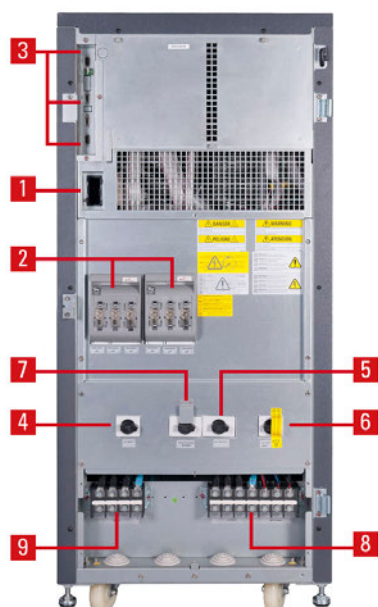


SLC-80÷120-CUBE3+



SLC-160/200-CUBE3+

## Connections



SLC-7,5÷200-CUBE3+

1. Slot for card (option).
2. Internal protection fuses. 80 kVA equipments only.
3. Communication interfaces.
4. Circuit breaker switch / Input switch.
5. Output switch.
6. Fuse holder / switch power.
7. Manual bypass.
8. Output terminals.
9. Input and output terminals.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                       | SLC CUBE3+                                                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                       | On-line, double conversion, HF, DSP control                                                        |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                         | Single-phase 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup> / Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3P + N) |
|               | Voltage range                         | +15% / -20% (configurable)                                                                         |
|               | Rated frequency                       | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                                         |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)      | 100% load: <1.5% / 50% load: <2.5% / 10% load: <6.0%                                               |
|               | Power factor                          | 1 from 10% load                                                                                    |
|               | Rectifier topology                    | Three-phase IGBT full wave, soft start, PFC, transformerless                                       |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                          | 0.9 <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                 |
|               | Rated voltage                         | Single-phase 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup> / Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3P + N) |
|               | Dynamic accuracy                      | ± 2% dynamic                                                                                       |
|               | Static accuracy                       | ± 1% steady                                                                                        |
|               | Response time accuracy                | 20 ms for load steps 0% ÷ 100% and voltage drop up to -5%                                          |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)      | <0.5% linear load / <1.5% (EN-62040-3) non-linear load                                             |
|               | Synchronised frequency                | 50/60 Hz ±5 Hz (selectable)                                                                        |
|               | Free running frequency                | 50/60 Hz ±0.05%                                                                                    |
|               | Synchronous speed                     | From 1 Hz/s to 10 Hz/s (programmable)                                                              |
|               | Total performance in On-line mode     | 7.5÷60 kVA: 92.0%÷93.0% / 80÷200 kVA: 94.0%÷95.0%                                                  |
|               | Performance in Smart Eco-mode         | Up to 98.4%                                                                                        |
|               | Admissible overloads                  | 125% for 10 min / 150% for 60 s / >150% for 20ms                                                   |
|               | Crest factor                          | >3:1                                                                                               |
| MANUAL BYPASS | Type                                  | No breaks                                                                                          |
| STATIC BYPASS | Type and activation criteria          | Solid state, controlled by microprocessor                                                          |
|               | Transfer times in Smart Eco-mode (ms) | 4 ms (typical)                                                                                     |
|               | Transfer times in On-line             | Nil                                                                                                |
|               | Transfer to bypass                    | Immediate, for overloads exceeding 150%                                                            |
|               | Retransfer                            | Automatic, after alarm deactivation                                                                |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                          | Lead acid, sealed, maintenance free                                                                |
|               | Charging voltage regulation           | Batt-Watch                                                                                         |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                 | 1 × RS232/RS485 + 1xUSB, with Modbus protocol                                                      |
|               | Relay interface                       | 4 × AC failure, bypass, low battery and general                                                    |
|               | Intelligent slot                      | 1, for SNMP                                                                                        |
|               | Display from 80 kVA                   | Touch screen 7" color                                                                              |
|               | Display up to 60 kVA                  | LCD display, LEDs and keyboard                                                                     |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                 | 0° C ÷ +40° C                                                                                      |
|               | Relative humidity                     | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                                          |
|               | Maximum operating altitude            | 2,400 masl <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                          |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre             | <52 dB(A) <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                           |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                                                     |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)   | EN-62040-2                                                                                         |
|               | Operation                             | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                                             |
|               | Seismic (Optional)                    | IEC 60068-3-3:2019/COR1:2021 / UBC1997 Zone3 & Zone 4 Ip 1.5                                       |
|               | Corporate certification               | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                     |

(1) Up to 60 kVA.

(2) Only for three-phase input / output models. FP = 0.8 for other configurations.

(3) Power derating for higher altitudes up to 5000 masl.

(4) &lt;65 dB(A) for 80 to 120 kVA models / &lt;70 dB(A) for 160 to 200 kVA models.

Information subject to change without notice.



# SLC X-PERT

Uninterruptible power supplies 80 to 400 kVA



## SLC X-PERT: High critical power facilities protected by high functionalities

Salicru's **SLC X-PERT** series consists of three-phase UPSs that combine very low total cost of ownership (TCO) with very high efficiency and compact design, providing high-quality uninterruptible power for all critical applications. The technology incorporated offers one of the highest efficiencies on the market in VFI mode and 100% of expected battery life.

The **SLC X-PERT** series maximises the use of the surface occupied thanks to its high power density design. Models from 200 kVA have complete front access, precluding the need for side or rear space, making them easy to maintain and installable side by side, back to back or against a wall. The common battery option further enhances the ability of the **SLC X-PERT** series to deliver low footprint solutions, freeing space for other equipment.

## Applications: Guaranteed energy for all environments

**Data centres:** Ensures the functionality of environments and prevents losses caused by net failures.

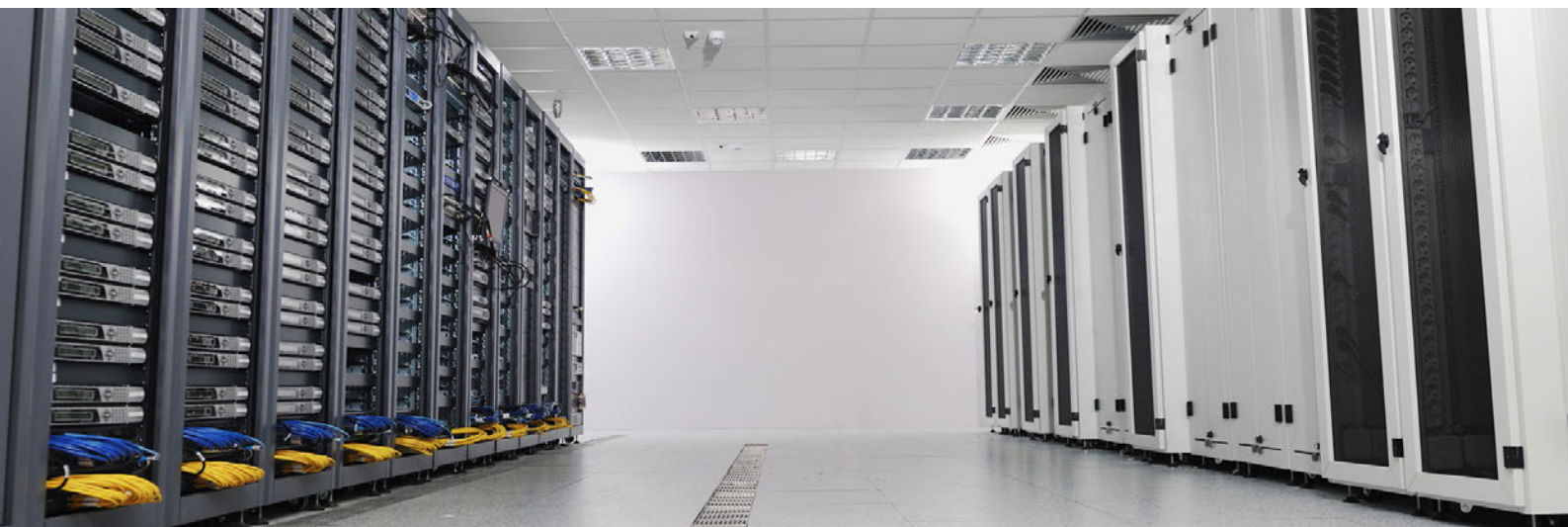
**IT-Networks:** Prevent costs due to service interruptions or loss of information.

**Financial services:** Maintains online operability of financial transactions and operations.

**Industrial processes:** Protects productivity in electrically complicated environments.

**Telecommunications:** Prevents supply failures that can suspend communication between subscribers.

**Infrastructures:** Safeguards the instruments/equipment and ensures the proper management of the systems.



## Performances

- On-line, double-conversion and DSP control technology.
- Output power factor 1 (VA=W).
- Input current distortion rate (THDi) <3%.
- Double input connection to increase availability.
- Input power factor >0.99.
- High energy efficiency, between 95% and 96% in normal mode and up to 97% in high-efficiency mode.
- No transformer in the inverter, compact design and less weight.
- Parallel system for redundancy or capacity purposes.
- Monitoring and care of batteries with Batt-Watch and longer life in high-efficiency mode.
- Compatible with power generators.
- 10" touch screen for all models.
- Selectable on-line/eco-mode operation.
- Calculation of the backup available in the event of lengthy power cuts.
- Extended life for consumables.
- Wide range of options available.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



## High-efficiency mode

High-efficiency operating mode disconnects the DC bus battery when it is fully charged, enabling the DC voltage to be lowered to achieve performance of up to 97% working in on-line mode and in turn protecting and extending the life of the batteries.



## Parallel systems featuring UPSs with different powers

For cases in which there is only one UPS and, due to expansion needs, it is necessary to install another device in parallel, the **SLC X-PERT** series enables two devices with different powers to parallel each other in parallel systems of 2 units. For example, a power of 125 kVA with a 100 kVA device.

## Options

- Parallel/redundant kit.
- Extended backup times.
- Common rectifier/bypass input.
- SNMP adapter.
- NIMBUS adapter for remote management.
- External output voltage synchronism.
- Backfeed protection.
- Transformer.
- Battery temperature sensor.
- Top cable entry.
- External maintenance bypass.
- Modbus protocol.

## Technical support and service

- Pre- and after-sales service.
- Commissioning.
- Telephone technical support.
- Preventative/corrective intervention.
- Maintenance contracts.
- Remote maintenance contracts.
- Training courses.

## Heat loss

| MODEL        | HEAT LOSS 100% LOAD | COOLING   |
|--------------|---------------------|-----------|
| SLC-80-XPRT  | 4.20 kW             | 1000 m³/h |
| SLC-100-XPRT | 5.30 kW             | 1200 m³/h |
| SLC-125-XPRT | 6.60 kW             | 1200 m³/h |
| SLC-160-XPRT | 8.40 kW             | 1500 m³/h |
| SLC-200-XPRT | 9.40 kW             | 1800 m³/h |
| SLC-250-XPRT | 11.80 kW            | 2200 m³/h |
| SLC-300-XPRT | 14.10 kW            | 2300 m³/h |
| SLC-400-XPRT | 17.50 kW            | 4500 m³/h |

## Range

| MODEL         | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | N° CABINETS<br>(UPS + BAT) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) | BAT<br>DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | BAT WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SLC-80-XPERT  | 695KA000023 | 80000/80000       | 1+0                        | 940 × 560 × 1500             | 300            | -                                   | -                  |
| SLC-100-XPERT | 695KA000012 | 100000/100000     | 1+1                        | 940 × 560 × 1800             | 320            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 829                |
| SLC-125-XPERT | 695KA000013 | 125000/125000     | 1+1                        | 940 × 560 × 1800             | 360            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 829                |
| SLC-160-XPERT | 695KA000014 | 160000/160000     | 1+1                        | 940 × 560 × 1800             | 380            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1550               |
| SLC-200-XPERT | 695KA000006 | 200000/200000     | 1+1                        | 970 × 880 × 1978             | 720            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1862               |

Batteries located in cabinets.

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for devices with input voltage 3 x 400 V, output voltage 3 x 400 V and standard backup.

This code corresponds only to the UPS module. Consult code for battery module.

| MODEL         | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | N° CABINETS<br>(UPS + BAT) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) | BAT<br>DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | BAT WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SLC-250-XPERT | 695KA000007 | 250000/250000     | 1+1                        | 970 × 880 × 1978             | 850            | 695 × 2500 × 2285                   | 2171               |
| SLC-300-XPERT | 695KA000008 | 300000/300000     | 1+1                        | 970 × 880 × 1978             | 930            | 695 × 2500 × 2285                   | 2879               |
| SLC-400-XPERT | 695KA000009 | 400000/400000     | 1+1                        | 970 × 1430 × 1978            | 1000           | 695 × 2500 × 2285                   | 3414               |

Batteries located in banks.

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for devices with input voltage 3 x 400 V, output voltage 3 x 400 V and standard backup.

This code corresponds only to the UPS module. Consult code for battery module.

## Dimensions



SLC-80:160-XPERT



SLC-200:300-XPERT



SLC-400-XPERT



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                     | SLC X-PERT                                               |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                     | On-line, double-conversion, DSP control                  |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase 3 × 380 V / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 415 V (3P+N)     |
|               | Voltage range                       | +15% / -20% (@ 3 × 400 V)                                |
|               | Rated frequency                     | 50 / 60 Hz (45-65 Hz)                                    |
|               | Frequency range                     | ±10%                                                     |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)    | <3%                                                      |
|               | Power factor                        | >0.99                                                    |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                        | 1                                                        |
|               | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase 3 × 380 V / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 415 V (3P+N)     |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)    | <5%                                                      |
|               | Non linear load                     |                                                          |
|               | Synchronised frequency              | ±2 Hz                                                    |
|               | Frequency                           | 50 / 60 Hz                                               |
|               | High-efficiency performance         | Up to 97%                                                |
|               | Eco-mode performance                | ≥98%                                                     |
|               | Admissible overloads                | 125% for 10 min / 150% for 1 min                         |
|               | Crest factor                        | 3 a 1                                                    |
| STATIC BYPASS | Type and activation criteria        | Solid state, microprocessor controlled                   |
|               | Voltage (V)                         | Three-phase 3 × 380 V / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 415 V (3P+N)     |
|               | Transfer time                       | Nil                                                      |
|               | Transfer to bypass                  | Immediate, for overloads exceeding 150%                  |
|               | Retransfer                          | Automatic after alarm discontinuation                    |
|               | Frequency range                     | ±10% (selectable)                                        |
|               | Voltage range                       | ±10% (selectable)                                        |
|               | Input                               | Independent                                              |
|               | Frequency                           | 50 / 60 Hz                                               |
|               | Admissible overloads                | 1000% for 1 cycle                                        |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                        | Lead acid, sealed, maintenance free <sup>(1)</sup>       |
|               | Charge type                         | Type of charge IU (DIN 41773)                            |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                               | RS-232, USB                                              |
|               | Backlit LCD display                 | 10" touch screen                                         |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature               | 0 ÷ +40°C                                                |
|               | Relative humidity                   | 95% non-condensing                                       |
|               | Maximum operating altitude          | 2400 m.a.s.l. <sup>(2)</sup>                             |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre           | <60dB up to 160kVA; <65dB up to 300kVA; <72dB for 400kVA |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                              | EN-IEC 62040-1                                           |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN-62040-2                                               |
|               | Operation                           | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                   |
|               | Corporate certification             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                           |

(1) Ni-Cd, Li-Ion and other types of battery available on request.

(2) Power degradation up to 5,000 masl.

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC X-TRA

Uninterruptible Power Supplies from 100 to 800 kVA

## SLC X-TRA: High performance protection for major critical applications

The **SLC X-TRA** series is one of the most reliable, high-performance three-phase Uninterruptible Power Supply system (UPS) on the market, and provides protection and quality energy for a wide range of applications. Based on the Voltage and Frequency Independent (VFI) mode of operation, it has been developed using double conversion IGBT technology with DSP control, which gives considerable savings in the costs of operation and installation while it offers maximum protection for the connected loads.

This series has been conceived to offer the best guarantees in meeting customers' requirements and needs and has been designed in full respect of the most demanding environmental regulations.

The **SLC X-TRA** series features power range from 100 to 800 kVA in a very compact format for easier installation. Plus, the reliability of the system can be increased with the installation of several redundant units or it can grow in parallel based on the needs of the installation.



## Applications: Guaranteed energy for all environments

**Data centres:** Ensures the functionality of environments and prevents losses caused by net failures.

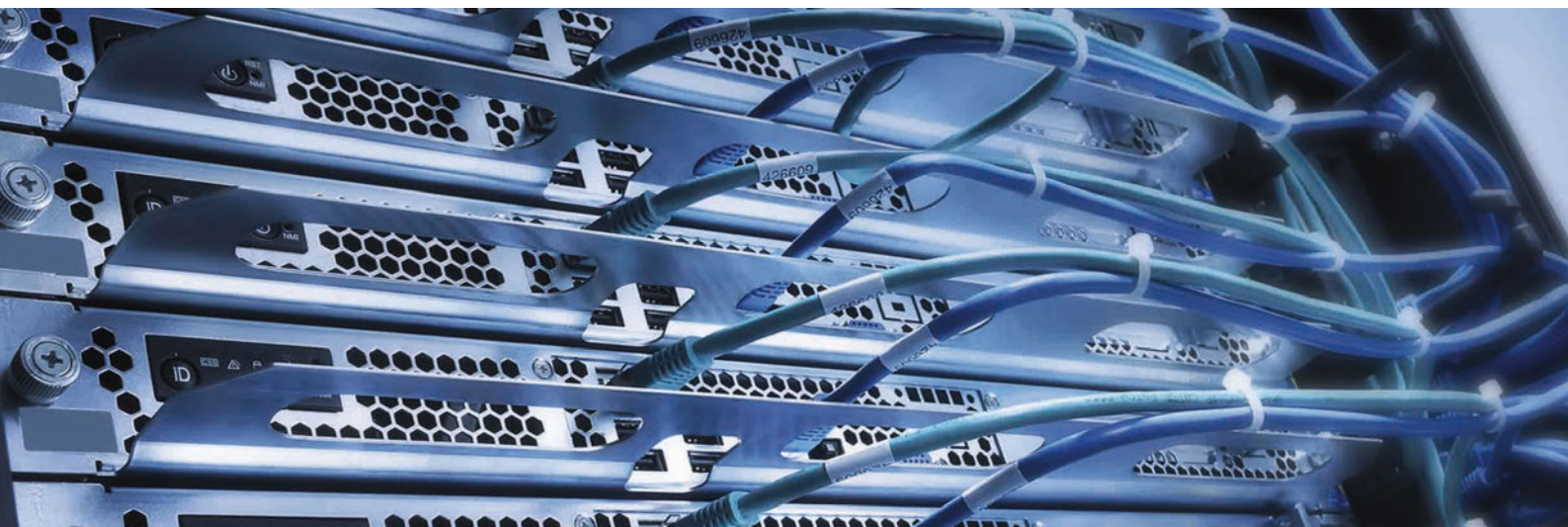
**IT-Networks:** Prevent costs due to service interruptions or loss of information.

**Financial services:** Maintains online operability of financial transactions and operations.

**Industrial processes:** Protects productivity in electrically complicated environments.

**Telecommunications:** Prevents supply failures that can suspend communication between subscribers.

**Infrastructures:** Safeguards the instruments/equipment and ensures the proper management of the systems



## Performances

- On-line, double conversion, DSP control.
- Double input connection to increase the availability.
- Input power factor >0.99.
- Total harmonic distortion of input current (THDi) < 3%.
- Efficiency between 95% and 96%.
- Zig-zag transformer on the output inverter.
- Parallel for redundancy or increase the power capacity.
- Compatible with generating sets.
- Inverter manual operation/Smart Eco-mode.
- Prepared to bear computer loads with FP <0.9.
- Batt-Watch battery monitoring and care.
- Calculates available back-up time in a long-term failure.
- Compact format to save on installation space.
- Easy installation, operation and maintenance.
- A wide range of control and monitoring options.
- Large variety of options available.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



## Options

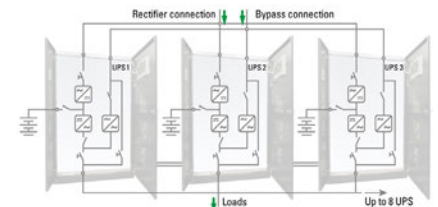
- Parallel/redundant kit.
- Extended autonomies.
- NiCd Batteries.
- BACS II.
- MODBUS protocol + RS-485 interface.
- Platform for remote telemanagement.
- Ethernet / SNMP adapter or GPRS modem.
- Monitoring, management and shutdown software.
- Common input connection.
- Top cable input.
- External manual bypass.

## Technical support and service

- Advisory service before and after the sale.
- Start up.
- Telephone technical support.
- Preventive/corrective interventions.
- Maintenance contracts.
- Telemaintenance contracts.
- Training courses.

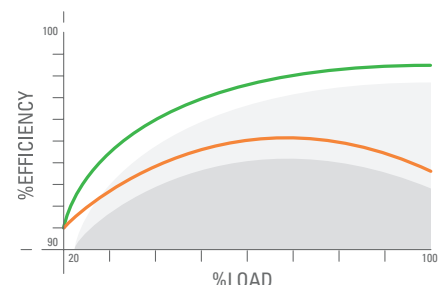
## Parallel growth

The parallel UPS can be configured to achieve redundancy or increase the power capacity of the system. Parallel control is fully digital and works for active as well as reactive power in each phase, achieving an exact load distribution between the UPS units in transitory conditions, y compris dans des conditions transitoires.



## High efficiency

High performance both On-line mode (between 95% and 96%) and Smart Eco-mode (>98%), reducing operating costs, implementation costs (no need to oversize the wiring), air conditioning costs (without increasing cooling requirements) and working costs (saving energy consumed).





## Range

| MODEL        | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | N° CABINETS<br>(UPS + BAT) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) | BAT<br>DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | BAT WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SLC-100-XTRA | 695AA000002 | 100000 / 90000    | 1 + 1                      | 825 × 815 × 1670             | 630            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 875                |
| SLC-125-XTRA | 695AA000003 | 125000 / 112500   | 1 + 1                      | 825 × 815 × 1670             | 662            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1370               |
| SLC-160-XTRA | 695AA000004 | 160000 / 144000   | 1 + 1                      | 825 × 815 × 1670             | 720            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1370               |
| SLC-200-XTRA | 695AA000005 | 200000 / 180000   | 1 + 1                      | 855 × 1220 × 1905            | 870            | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1550               |
| SLC-250-XTRA | 695AA000006 | 250000 / 225000   | 1 + 1                      | 855 × 1220 × 1905            | 1020           | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1800               |
| SLC-300-XTRA | 695AA000007 | 300000 / 270000   | 1 + 2                      | 855 × 1220 × 1905            | 1200           | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1370               |
| SLC-400-XTRA | 695AB000001 | 400000 / 360000   | 1 + 2                      | 950 × 1990 × 1920            | 1820           | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1800               |
| SLC-500-XTRA | 695AB000002 | 500000 / 450000   | 1 + 2                      | 950 × 2440 × 2020            | 2220           | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1800               |
| SLC-600-XTRA | 695AB000003 | 600000 / 540000   | 1 + 2                      | 950 × 2440 × 2020            | 2400           | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 2125               |
| SLC-800-XTRA | 695AB000004 | 800000 / 720000   | 1 + 3                      | 950 × 3640 × 1920            | 3600           | 855 × 1305 × 1905                   | 1925               |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for units with input voltage 3 x 400 V, output voltage 3 x 400 V and standard backup time.  
This code corresponds only to the UPS module. Consult code for battery module.

## Dimensions



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                                     | SLC X-TRA                                                                   |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                                     | On-line, double conversion, DSP control                                     |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                                       | Three-phase 3 × 380 V / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 415 V (3Ph+N)                       |
|               | Voltage range                                       | +15% / -20% (@ 3 × 400 V)                                                   |
|               | Rated frequency                                     | 50 / 60 Hz (45-65 Hz)                                                       |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)                    | <3%                                                                         |
|               | Power factor                                        | >0.99                                                                       |
| OUTPUT        | Rated voltage                                       | Three-phase 3 × 380 V / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 415 V (3Ph+N)                       |
|               | Accuracy                                            | ±1% Steady state; ±5% Dynamic state (100% unbalanced) < 20 ms recovery time |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)<br>Linear load     | <1%                                                                         |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)<br>Non linear load | <5%                                                                         |
|               | Frequency                                           | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                  |
|               | On-line performance                                 | 95% - 96%                                                                   |
|               | Eco-mode performance                                | >98%                                                                        |
|               | Admissible overloads                                | 125% for 10 min. / 150% for 1 min / 200% for 10 s / >200% for 100ms         |
| MANUAL BYPASS | Type                                                | Without interruption                                                        |
|               | 100–300 kVA                                         | Seriell                                                                     |
| STATIC BYPASS | Type and activation criteria                        | Solid state, control by microprocessor                                      |
|               | Voltage (V)                                         | Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3Ph + N)                         |
|               | Transfer time                                       | Nil                                                                         |
|               | Transfer to bypass                                  | Immediate for overloads of over 150%                                        |
|               | Retransfer                                          | Automatic after alarm disappearance                                         |
|               | Input                                               | Independent                                                                 |
|               | Frequency                                           | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                  |
|               | Admissible overloads                                | 1000% for 1 cycle                                                           |
| RECTIFIER     | Structure                                           | Three-phase IGBT complete wave, soft start and PFC                          |
|               | Protection                                          | Against transitory overvoltages                                             |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                                        | Lead acid, sealed, maintenance free <sup>(1)</sup>                          |
|               | Recharge time                                       | 4 hours, @ 80% of capacity                                                  |
|               | Charging voltage regulation                         | Batt-Watch                                                                  |
|               | Battery test                                        | Manual + Automatic                                                          |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                               | RS-232, USB, Emergency Power Off (EPO), Port for monitoring battery switch  |
|               | Backlit LCD display                                 | LCD + LED block diagram                                                     |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                               | 0° C ÷ +40° C                                                               |
|               | Relative humidity                                   | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                   |
|               | Maxium operating altitude                           | < 2,400 m.s.n.m.                                                            |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                           | < 60 dB                                                                     |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                              | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                              |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)                 | EN-62040-2                                                                  |
|               | Operation                                           | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                      |
|               | Corporate cerification                              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                              |

(1) Ni-Cd under request.

Information subject to change without notice.

# SLC ADAPT2

On-line double-conversion modular rack UPS with modules 10 and 15 kVA

## SLC ADAPT2: Modularity, optimisation and efficiency in electrical safety for data centres

Salicru's **SLC ADAPT2** series UPSs are on-line double-conversion modular solutions for superior electrical protection, featuring DSP control and three-level IGBT technology.

**Modularity:** The range of modules available -10 and 15 kW- together with the different configurable systems -2, 3, 4 and 6 modules per system- enables adaptation to any environment, with the option of paralleling systems to achieve greater protection or increased power. Preventative diagnosis and frontal extraction of the modules drastically reduces intervention times (MTTR) and increases the availability of the system.

**Optimisation:** High power density, modules occupying only 2U of height require less space in data centres and reduce installation and working costs (TCO). Moreover, expenditure can be optimised by simply adding new modules in line with the pace of growth of the data centre.

**Efficiency:** The modules with a unity output power factor (kVA = kW) operate with an efficiency up to 96% (depending on model) and a very flat performance curve for all working modes, resulting in less exertion when cooling and significant energy savings. They also feature various operating modes (Eco-mode, Hibernation, Smart-Efficiency, etc.), which further increase the performance and efficiency of the system.



## Applications: Scalable protection for better adaptation to growing needs

Salicru's **SLC ADAPT2** series modular solutions ensure reliability, quality and continuity and provide improved protection for small and medium-power data centres, both modular and virtualised, as well as IT infrastructures and applications for associated critical processes, avoiding the enormous costs resulting from interruptions in the operation of data centres.





## Performances

- Modular on-line double-conversion UPS solutions.
- Output power factor  $PF=1$  (kVA=kW).
- High power density with 10 and 15 kVA modules occupying only 2U of height.
- Maximum flexibility with 2, 3, 4 and 6 module systems.
- Parallel growth, up to 450 kVA.
- Hot-pluggable and swappable plug & play modules.
- Input power factor  $>0.99$ .
- Flexible configurations 1/1, 1/3, 3/1 and 3/3.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Standard Nimbus IoT connection for monitoring, optional.
- 7" LCD colour touchscreen, LEDs an keypad.
- Up to 96% efficiency of modules in Online mode (depending on model).
- Eco-mode operation for improved efficiency.
- Cold start function for start-up without mains, optional.
- Smart hibernation mode to extend the life of the modules.
- Smart charger of up to 20% of the power of the system.
- USB, RS-232, RS-485 and potential-free contact communication channels.
- SNMP/ Ethernet and relays, as options.
- Multi-platform management and monitoring software.

(1) For systems with 10 kW modules.



## Display

- 7" colour touchscreen.
- Large touchpanel display that provides status information and useful records.



## Built-in cabinet

Possibility of assembling the module systems in 1100/1600/2000 mm high cabinets with or without batteries included. Batteries can also be installed in additional cabinets.



## Continuous surveillance

By integrating the equipment as feature of Salicru's Nimbus-cloud (optional), it is permanently monitored and provides a continuous analysis of the level of protection provided.



## Remote maintenance

There are multiple remote maintenance options through the Nimbus Services connections, both in modalities and response, allowing immediate actions in case of incidents or advances on anomalous situations.



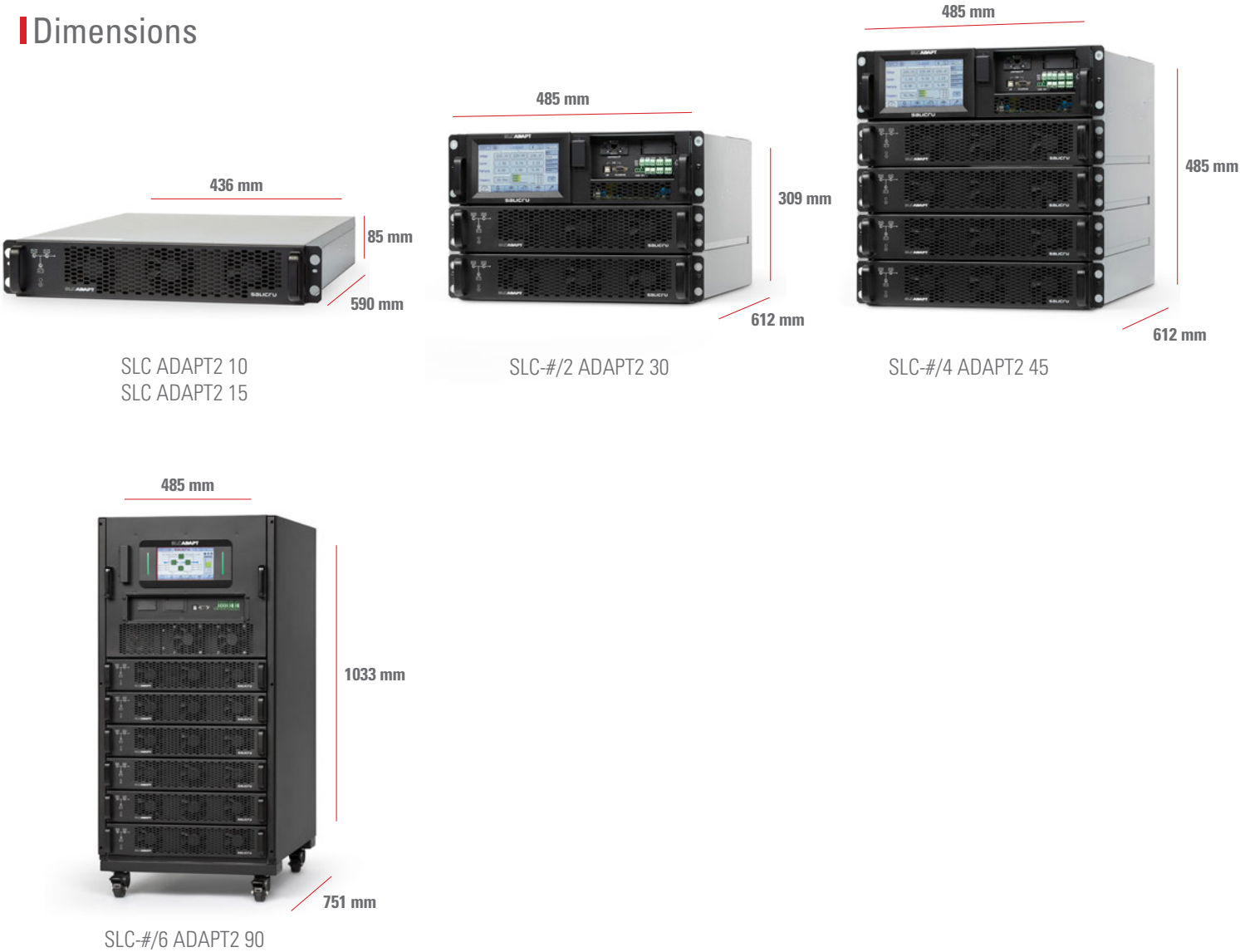
# Range

| MODULES       | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC ADAPT2 10 | 694AB000008 | 10000 / 10000     | 590 × 436 × 85               | 15.3           |
| SLC ADAPT2 15 | 694AB000009 | 15000 / 15000     | 590 × 436 × 85               | 15.5           |

| SYSTEMS           | CODE        | NO. MODULES<br>(#)              | MAX. POWER PER<br>SYSTEM<br>(kVA) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-#/2 ADAPT2 30 | 694RA000221 | 1 to 2 × 10 kVA/1 to 2 × 15 kVA | 20/30                             | 612 × 485 × 309              | 57             |
| SLC-#/4 ADAPT2 45 | 694RA000222 | 1 to 4 × 10 kVA/1 to 3 × 15 kVA | 40/45                             | 612 × 485 × 485              | 66             |
| SLC-#/6 ADAPT2 90 | 694RA000223 | 1 to 6 × 10 kVA/1 to 6 × 15 kVA | 60/90                             | 751 × 485 × 1033             | 100            |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for devices with input voltage 3 x 400 V, output voltage 3 x 400 V.  
 Replace # with the number of system modules.  
 19" rack format for 2, 3 and 4 slot systems.  
 Batteries located in additional cabinets.  
 The weight shown corresponds only to the system, without modules.

# Dimensions



## Technical specifications

| MODEL               |                                        | SLC ADAPT2                                                                   |                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Module power (VA/W) |                                        | 10000 / 10000                                                                | 15000 / 15000  |
| TECHNOLOGY          |                                        | On-line double-conversion, HF, DSP control                                   |                |
| INPUT               | Rated single phase voltage             | 220 / 230 / 240 V                                                            | Not available  |
|                     | Rated three-phase voltage (3P + N + E) | 3 × 380 / 400 / 415 V                                                        |                |
|                     | Voltage range                          | -40% +25% (Depending on charge) <sup>(1)</sup>                               |                |
|                     | Frequency range                        | 40 - 70 Hz                                                                   |                |
|                     | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)       | ≤3%                                                                          |                |
|                     | Power factor                           | >0.99                                                                        |                |
| OUTPUT              | Power factor                           | 1                                                                            |                |
|                     | Single phase rated voltage             | 220 / 230 / 240 V                                                            | Not available  |
|                     | Rated three-phase voltage (3P + N + E) | 3 × 380 / 400 / 415 V                                                        |                |
|                     | Static accuracy                        | ±1%                                                                          |                |
|                     | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)       | ≤1% linear load; ≤5% non-linear load                                         |                |
|                     | Frequency                              | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                   |                |
|                     | Module performance (On-line)           | 96% <sup>(2)</sup>                                                           |                |
|                     | Performance in Smart Eco-mode          | 99%                                                                          |                |
|                     | Admissible overloads                   | ≤110% for 1 hour / ≤125% for 10 min / ≤150% for 1 min                        |                |
|                     | Crest factor                           | 3:1                                                                          |                |
| MANUAL BYPASS       | Type                                   | Uninterrupted (optional) <sup>(3)</sup>                                      |                |
| STATIC BYPASS       | Type                                   | Static thyristor                                                             |                |
|                     | Transfer time                          | 0 ms                                                                         |                |
|                     | Admissible overloads                   | ≤110% constant / ≤130% for 1 hour / ≤150% for 1 minute / ≥150% for 5 seconds |                |
| BATTERY             | Battery type                           | Pb-Ca, VRLA, lead acid, gel, Ni-Cd, Li-Ion                                   |                |
|                     | Charger bus voltage                    | Configurable between +/-192 and +/-264 Vdc                                   |                |
|                     | Charger maximum power (W)              | 20% of total system power                                                    |                |
| COMMUNICATION       | Display                                | 7" touchscreen and LEDs                                                      |                |
|                     | Ports                                  | USB, RS-232, RS-485 and relays                                               |                |
|                     | Intelligent slot                       | 1 × Nimbus SNMP / 1 × Nimbus extended relays                                 |                |
| GENERAL             | Operating temperature                  | 0° C ÷ +55° C <sup>(4)</sup>                                                 |                |
|                     | Relative humidity                      | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                    |                |
|                     | Maximum operating altitude             | 2,400 masl <sup>(5)</sup>                                                    |                |
|                     | Acoustic noise at 1 metre              | <54 dB(A) (According to number of modules)                                   |                |
| SYSTEMS             | Maximum no. modules per system         | 2, 4, or 6                                                                   | 2, 3, or 6     |
|                     | Maximum power per system               | 20, 40, 60 kVA                                                               | 30, 45, 90 kVA |
|                     | Maximum no. modules systems            | 30                                                                           |                |
|                     | Maximum power per parallel system      | 300 kVA                                                                      | 450 kVA        |
| STANDARDS           | Safety                                 | EN IEC 62040-1                                                               |                |
|                     | Railway                                | EN 50121-4 / EN50121-5                                                       |                |
|                     | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)    | EN IEC 62040-2                                                               |                |
|                     | Operation                              | VFI-SS-11 (EN 62040-3)                                                       |                |
|                     | Seismic                                | IEC 60068-3-3:2019/COR1:2021 / UBC1997 Zone3 & Zone 4 Ip 1.5                 |                |
|                     | Corporate certification                | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                               |                |

(1) Linear % load derating from -20% to -40%.

(2) Depending on model.

(3) Not included in subracks. Excellent for cabinet systems.

(4) Power derating for higher altitudes up to +40°C.

(5) Power degradation for higher altitudes, up to a maximum of 5,000 masl.

Information subject to change without notice.



# SLC ADAPT2

Modular On-line double conversion UPS with modules 25 and 50 kVA

**SLC ADAPT2: Flexibility, availability and reliability in superior electrical protection**

Salicru's **SLC ADAPT2** series consists of modular On-line double conversion uninterruptible power supply (UPS) solutions with DSP control and three-level IGBT inverter technology.

**Flexibility:** It enables solutions to be configured from 25 kVA to 1500 kVA, thanks to the range of modules available (25 and 50 kVA), different configurable systems (8, 10 or 12 modules) and the parallel/redundant option of up to three 500 kVA systems. It also provides increased protection as needs grow - pay as you grow - thereby improving total cost of ownership (TCO).

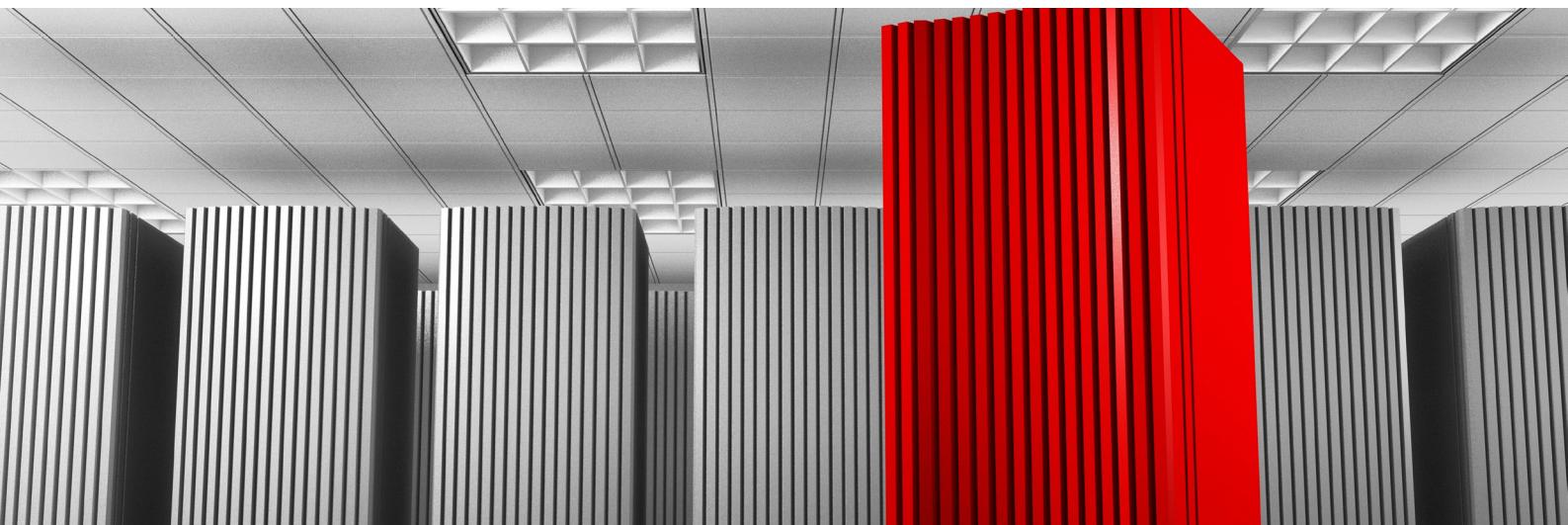
**Availability:** Its hot-swap modules can be added or replaced during operation, thereby improving mean time to repair (MTTR) and reducing maintenance costs. In addition, the system's remote management, which can be integrated into any platform, also facilitates operation. And the extensive back-up options available, along with intelligent battery charging, ensure continuous operation of the protected critical loads.

**Reliability:** Its DSP control, based on three-level PWM technology, improves response effectiveness and, along with shared load redundancy, significantly extends the mean time between failures (MTBF).



**Applications: Redundant protection for critical applications**

Data centres with all capacities, IT infrastructures, modular and virtualised data centres and applications for critical processes are some of the services that require high-level electrical protection to ensure reliable, continuous and high-quality operation, such as that provided by Salicru's **SLC ADAPT2** series systems.



## Performances

- On-line double conversion technology with modular architecture.
- 25 and 50 kVA modules with DSP control and three-level PWM technology.
- 8, 10 or 12-module systems (up to 600 kVA per system).
- Possibility of parallel/redundant operation up to 1500 kVA.
- Hot-pluggable and swappable plug & play modules.
- Input power factor >0.99.
- Input current distortion (THDi) <3%.
- Three-phase input / output voltages.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Output power factor = 1 (kVA = kW).
- Control and management by means of LCD display, LEDs and keypad.
- Up to 96,5% efficiency of modules in Online mode (depending on model).
- 99% performance in Eco-mode operation.
- USB, RS-232, RS-485 and potential-free contact communication channels.
- Smart slots for extended relays and SNMP/Nimbus.
- Smart-efficiency mode to optimize system performance.
- Improved return on investment (ROI).
- Compact design to save space in server rooms.
- SLC Greenergy solution.

(1) 1/1, 1/3 and 3/1 options with power derating (under request).



## Display

Display consisting of operation keys, status LEDs and touch screen detailing all functions, measurements and alarms.



## Options

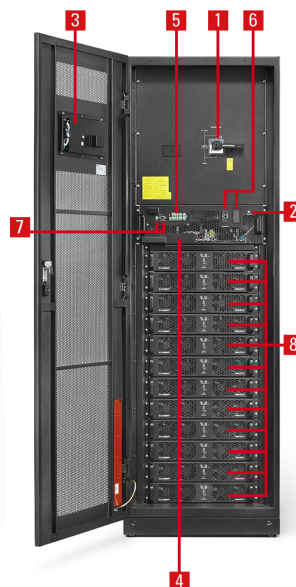
- Extended relays and SNMP/Nimbus adapter.
- Extended back-up times.
- Kit for parallel systems (Included in systems with 25 kW modules).
- Frequency converter operation.

## Technical support and service

- Pre-sales and after-sales advice.
- Start-up.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Technical support by telephone.
- Preventive/corrective services.
- Maintenance contracts.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Training courses.

(1) Ask for local conditions

## Connections



1. Manual bypass.
2. Start-up from batteries (Cold Start).
3. LCD display.
4. Bypass module.
5. Dry contacts.
6. Extended relays and SNMP / Nimbus slot.
7. USB, RS-232 and RS-485 interfaces.
8. Power modules.

# Range

| MODULES       | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC ADAPT2 25 | 694AB000010 | 25000 / 25000     | 677 × 436 × 85               | 18             |
| SLC ADAPT2 50 | 694AB000020 | 50000 / 50000     | 700 × 510 × 178              | 45             |

| SYSTEMS             | CODE        | NO. MODULES<br>(#) | MODULE POWER<br>(VA / W) | MAX. POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SLC-#/8 ADAPT2 200  | 694RA000249 | 1 to 8             | 25000 / 25000            | 200000 / 200000        | 916 × 482 × 1550             | 178            |
| SLC-#/12 ADAPT2 300 | 694RA000250 | 1 to 12            | 25000 / 25000            | 300000 / 300000        | 1100 × 650 × 2000            | 230            |
| SLC-#/10 ADAPT2 500 | 694RA000251 | 1 to 10            | 50000 / 50000            | 500000 / 500000        | 1100 × 1300 × 2000           | 945            |
| SLC-#/12 ADAPT2 600 | 694RA000724 | 1 a 12             | 50000 / 50000            | 600000 / 600000        | 1100 × 1300 × 2000           | 965            |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for devices with input voltage 3 x 400 V, output voltage 3 x 400 V.  
 Replace # with the number of system modules.  
 Batteries located in additional cabinets.  
 The weight shown corresponds only to the system, without modules.

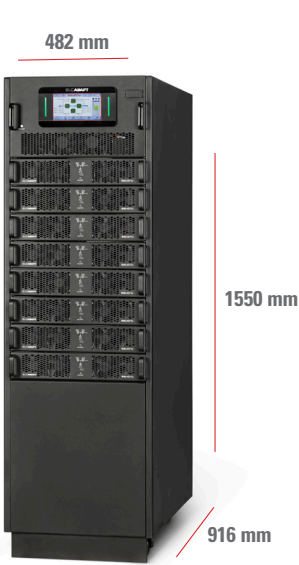
# Dimensions



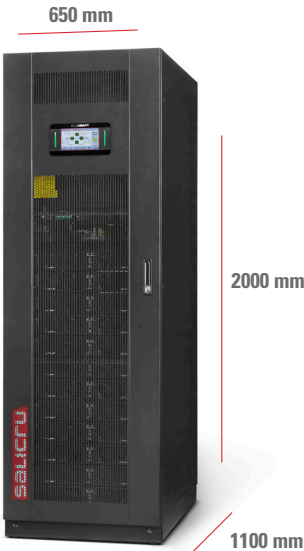
SLC ADAPT2 25



SLC ADAPT2 50



SLC-#/8 ADAPT2 200



SLC-#/12 ADAPT2 300



SLC-#/10 ADAPT2 500  
 SLC-#/12 ADAPT2 600



## Technical specifications

| MODEL               |                                        | SLC ADAPT2                                                                   |                                                |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Module power (VA/W) |                                        | 25000 / 25000                                                                | 50000 / 50000                                  |
| TECHNOLOGY          |                                        | On-line double conversion, three-level PWM, DSP control                      |                                                |
| INPUT               | Rated three-phase voltage (3P + N + E) | 3 × 380 / 400 / 415 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                         |                                                |
|                     | Voltage range                          | -27% +25% (Depending on charge) <sup>(3)</sup>                               | -40% +25% (Depending on charge) <sup>(3)</sup> |
|                     | Rated frequency                        | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                   |                                                |
|                     | Frequency range                        | 40 - 70 Hz                                                                   |                                                |
|                     | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)       | ≤3%                                                                          |                                                |
|                     | Power factor                           | >0.99                                                                        |                                                |
| OUTPUT              | Power factor                           | 1                                                                            |                                                |
|                     | Rated three-phase voltage (3P + N + E) | 3 × 380 / 400 / 415 V <sup>(1)</sup>                                         |                                                |
|                     | Accuracy                               | ±1%                                                                          |                                                |
|                     | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)       | ≤1%                                                                          |                                                |
|                     | Frequency                              | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                   |                                                |
|                     | Module performance (On-line)           | 96,5% <sup>(2)</sup>                                                         |                                                |
|                     | Performance in Smart Eco-mode          | 99%                                                                          |                                                |
|                     | Admissible overloads                   | ≤110% for 1 hour / ≤125% for 10 min / ≤150% for 1 min / ≥150% for 200 ms     |                                                |
|                     | Crest factor                           | 3:1                                                                          |                                                |
| MANUAL BYPASS       | Type                                   | Uninterrupted                                                                |                                                |
| STATIC BYPASS       | Type                                   | Static thyristor                                                             |                                                |
|                     | Three-phase voltage (V)                | 3 × 380 / 400 / 415 (3P + N)                                                 |                                                |
|                     | Admissible overloads                   | ≤110% constant / ≤130% for 1 hour / ≤150% for 1 minute / ≥150% for 5 seconds |                                                |
| BATTERY             | Battery type                           | Pb-Ca, VRLA, lead acid, gel, Ni-Cd, Li-Ion                                   |                                                |
|                     | Charging voltage regulation            | Batt-watch                                                                   |                                                |
|                     | Charger maximum power (W)              | 20% of total system power                                                    |                                                |
| COMMUNICATION       | Display                                | 7" touchscreen and LEDs                                                      |                                                |
|                     | Ports                                  | RS-232, RS-485, relays and USB                                               |                                                |
|                     | Intelligent slot                       | 1 × Nimbus SNMP/1 × Nimbus extended relays                                   |                                                |
| GENERAL             | Operating temperature                  | 0° C ÷ +55° C <sup>(4)</sup>                                                 |                                                |
|                     | Relative humidity                      | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                    |                                                |
|                     | Maximum operating altitude             | 2,400 masl <sup>(5)</sup>                                                    |                                                |
|                     | Acoustic noise at 1 metre              | <65 dB(A)                                                                    | <72 dB(A)                                      |
| SYSTEMS             | Maximum no. modules per system         | 8 / 12                                                                       | 10 / 12                                        |
|                     | Maximum power per system               | 200 / 300 kVA                                                                | 500 / 600 kVA                                  |
|                     | Maximum no. modules systems            | 30                                                                           |                                                |
|                     | Maximum power per parallel system      | 750 kVA                                                                      | 1500 kVA                                       |
| STANDARDS           | Safety                                 | EN IEC 62040-1                                                               |                                                |
|                     | Railway                                | EN 50121-4 / EN 50121-5                                                      |                                                |
|                     | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)    | EN IEC 62040-2                                                               |                                                |
|                     | Operation                              | VFI SS-11 (EN 62040-3)                                                       |                                                |
|                     | Seismic                                | IEC 60068-3-3:2019/COR1:2021 / UBC1997 Zone3 & Zone 4 Ip 1.5                 |                                                |
|                     | Corporate certification                | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                               |                                                |

(1) 1/1, 1/3 and 3/1 options with power derating (under request).

(2) Depending on model.

(3) Linear % load derating: For 25 kVA from -20% to -27% and for 50 kVA from -20% to -40%.

(4) Power derating for higher altitudes up to +40°C.

(5) Power degradation for temperature altitudes, up to a maximum of 5,000 masl.

Information subject to change without notice.

# CF CUBE4

Frequency converter from 7.5 to 80 kVA

## CF CUBE4: Maximum energy efficiency in advanced electrical protection

The **CF CUBE4** series from Salicru is a range of frequency converters featuring three-level online technology and a four-core DSP control system, designed to deliver a stable, high-quality power supply while achieving significant energy and financial savings both within the installation itself and in operational costs.

Regarding the input supply, they stand out for their power factor ( $PF > 0.99$ ) and very low distortion — $THDi < 3\%$ —, parameters that effectively reduce operating and infrastructure expenses and help improve overall power network quality.

As for output performance, they offer a power factor of ( $PF = 1$ ), ensuring ideal electrical protection for modern IT systems, together with minimal harmonic distortion (7.5–20 kVA:  $\leq 2\%$  linear load /  $< 4.0\%$  non-linear load; 30–80 kVA:  $\leq 1\%$  linear load /  $< 4.0\%$  non-linear load), allowing any type of load —inductive, resistive, capacitive, or mixed— to be supplied with complete reliability.

At the same time, their efficiency of up to 96%(1) provides a substantial reduction in energy consumption and cooling requirements. To deliver a comprehensive solution, the **CF CUBE4** series offers excellent adaptability thanks to its wide range of communication options. Finally, their optimised weight and dimensions simplify installation and allow for significant space savings.



## Applications: Designed to protect any type of environment

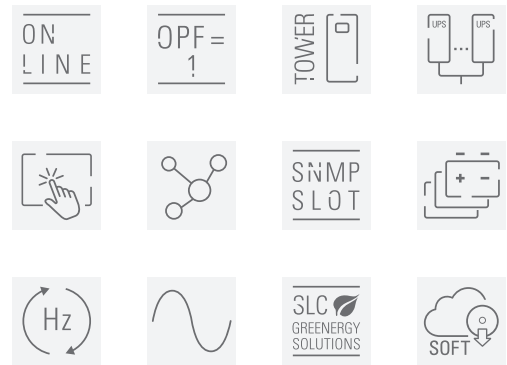
The high electrical performance, together with its notable adaptability (options, voltage and frequency configurations, communications, etc.), positions the **CF CUBE4** series as the ideal solution to ensure compatibility, protection, and operational continuity for equipment designed to operate at frequencies different from the local grid. This solution is suitable for environments requiring reliable and safe operation, such as imported industrial machinery, test benches and laboratories, marine and port facilities, airport applications, critical infrastructures, technological integration centres, or any installation that needs to operate reliably between 50- and 60-Hz systems.



## Performances

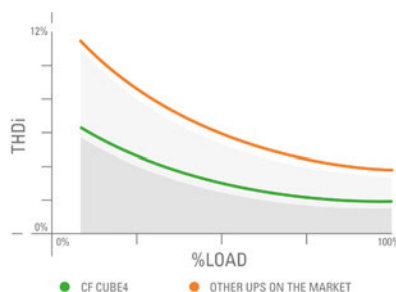
- On-line double-conversion technology with 3-level topology
- State-of-the-art 4-core DSP control
- Output power factor 1 (kVA = kW)
- Input power factor > 0,99
- Input current distortion (THDi) < 3%
- Optional Nimbus IoT connection for monitoring via the NIMBUS APP and web portal
- High energy efficiency, above 96% in On-line mode
- Unlimited parallel system <sup>(1)</sup> for redundancy or capacity
- Battery management and care with Batt-Watch, if required
- Option to install batteries
- Compatible with generator sets
- 5" touchscreen for all models
- USB, RS-232, RS-485 interfaces and relays
- Wide range of available options
- SLC Greenergy solution

(1) For models up to 20 kVA, maximum 4 units in parallel

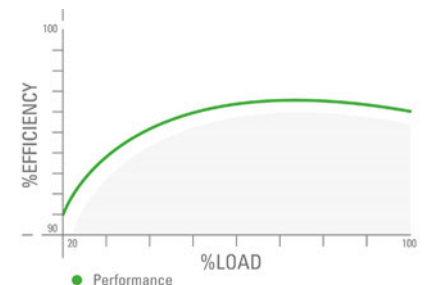


## Low harmonic distortion | High efficiency

The **CF CUBE4** has inherited the exceptional performance of the **SLC CUBE4**, offering the same level of excellence and boasting the lowest THDi on the market. More harmonic distortion means increased current consumption and an even greater percentage of current loss in the conductors.

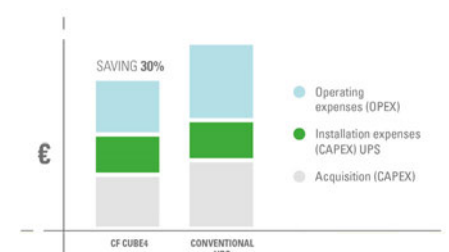


Another of the outstanding features of the **CF CUBE4** is its efficiency, which reaches truly exceptional levels from 50% load onwards. As energy efficiency is one of the most important factors in terms of caring for the environment, the **CF CUBE4** occupies a well-deserved position within our cross-cutting range of **GREENEY SOLUTIONS** products.



## Very low TCO

The total cost of ownership (TCO) for an **CF CUBE4** has been carefully calculated in order to obtain a very low investment ratio over the operational lifetime of the UPS, leading to a saving of 30%..





## Range CF CUBE4

| MODEL                | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| CF-7,5-CUBE4 60/50HZ | 6B3DB000004 | 7500 / 7500       | 689 × 250 × 827              | 48             |
| CF-7,5-CUBE4 50/60HZ | 6B3DB000005 | 7500 / 7500       | 689 × 250 × 827              | 48             |
| CF-10-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000002 | 10000 / 10000     | 689 × 250 × 827              | 50             |
| CF-10-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000006 | 10000 / 10000     | 689 × 250 × 827              | 50             |
| CF-15-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000007 | 15000 / 15000     | 689 × 250 × 827              | 55             |
| CF-15-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000008 | 15000 / 15000     | 689 × 250 × 827              | 55             |
| CF-20-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000003 | 20000 / 20000     | 689 × 250 × 827              | 60             |
| CF-20-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000009 | 20000 / 20000     | 689 × 250 × 827              | 60             |
| CF-30-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000010 | 30000 / 30000     | 910 × 380 × 1045             | 119            |
| CF-30-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000011 | 30000 / 30000     | 910 × 380 × 1045             | 119            |
| CF-40-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000012 | 40000 / 40000     | 910 × 380 × 1045             | 120            |
| CF-40-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000013 | 40000 / 40000     | 910 × 380 × 1045             | 120            |
| CF-50-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000014 | 50000 / 50000     | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 225            |
| CF-50-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000015 | 50000 / 50000     | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 225            |
| CF-60-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000016 | 60000 / 60000     | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 228            |
| CF-60-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000017 | 60000 / 60000     | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 228            |
| CF-80-CUBE4 50/60HZ  | 6B3DB000018 | 80000 / 80000     | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 230            |
| CF-80-CUBE4 60/50HZ  | 6B3DB000019 | 80000 / 80000     | 920 × 560 × 1655             | 230            |

## Dimensions



## Technical specifications

| MODEL              |                                     | CF CUBE4                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY         |                                     | On-line, double conversion, HF, DSP control                                                                                                                 |
| INPUT              | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                           |
|                    | Voltage range                       | 7,5÷20 kVA: 110 ÷ 300 V (F-N) / 30÷80 kVA: 115 ÷ 265 V (F-N) <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                 |
|                    | Rated frequency                     | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                  |
|                    | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)    | 7,5÷20 kVA: <4% / 30÷80 kVA: <3%                                                                                                                            |
|                    | Power factor                        | 1 from 10% load                                                                                                                                             |
|                    | Rectifier topology                  | Three-phase IGBT full wave, soft start, PFC, transformerless                                                                                                |
| OUTPUT             | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                           |
|                    | Power factor                        | 1                                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | Précision dynamique                 | ±10%                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Static accuracy                     | 7,5÷20 kVA: ±1% / 30÷80 kVA: ±0,5%                                                                                                                          |
|                    | Response time accuracy              | 20 ms for 0%÷100% load jumps and voltage drop up to 5%                                                                                                      |
|                    | Total Harmonic Distortion (THDv)    | 7.5-20 kVA: ≤ 2% linear load / < 4.0% non-linear load according to EN62040-3<br>30-80 kVA: ≤ 1% linear load / < 4.0% non-linear load according to EN62040-3 |
|                    | Frequency                           | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                                                                                                  |
|                    | Total performance in On-line mode   | >96%                                                                                                                                                        |
|                    | Admissible overloads                | 7,5 ÷ 20 kVA: 110% 60 min / 110~125% 10 min / 125~150% 60 s / >150% 1s<br>30 ÷ 80 kVA: 125% 10 min / 125~135% 5 min / 135~150% 60 s / >150% immediate       |
|                    | Crest factor                        | 3:1                                                                                                                                                         |
| BATTERY (Optional) | Battery type                        | Pb-Ca, VRLA, lead acid, gel, Ni-Cd, Li-Ion                                                                                                                  |
|                    | Charging voltage regulation         | Batt-Watch                                                                                                                                                  |
| COMMUNICATION      | Ports                               | 7,5 ÷ 20 kVA: 1xRS232 + 1xUSB / 30 ÷ 80 kVA: 1xRS232/485 + 1xUSB                                                                                            |
|                    | Relay interface                     | 7.5÷20 kVA: 6 relays / 30÷80 kVA: 4 relays (programmable)                                                                                                   |
|                    | Intelligent slot                    | NIMBUS, SNMP, RS232, RS485, USB, AS400 or remote battery temperature <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                         |
|                    | LCD display                         | 5" colour touch screen                                                                                                                                      |
| GENERAL            | Operating temperature               | 0° C ÷ +40° C <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                                                                |
|                    | Relative humidity                   | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                                                                                                   |
|                    | Maxium operating altitude           | 2.400 m.s.n.m. <sup>(5)</sup>                                                                                                                               |
|                    | Acoustic noise at 1 metre           | 7,5÷20 kVA: <59 dB / 30÷40 kVA: <54 dB / 60÷80 kVA: <61,5 dB                                                                                                |
| STANDARDS          | Safety                              | IEC/EN 62040-1                                                                                                                                              |
|                    | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | IEC/EN 62040-2 C3                                                                                                                                           |
|                    | Operation                           | VFI-SS-11 (EN-62040-3)                                                                                                                                      |
|                    | Corporate cerification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                              |

(1) Options 1/1 with power degradation and 3/1 (consult)

(2) Power degradation for voltages below 176V

(3) For models 7.5-20 kVA = 1 Slot / For models 30-80 kVA = 2 Slots

(4) Up to 55°C with power degradation

(5) Power reduction for higher altitudes, up to a maximum of 5,000 m.a.s.l.

Information subject to change without notice.

# CF CUBE3+

Frequency converter from 7.5 to 200 kVA

## CF CUBE3+: Energy efficiency with superior electrical protection

Salicru's **CF CUBE3+** series is a Frequency Converters range featuring high-performance, On-line double conversion (VFI) technology that provides a reliable, high-quality power supply and, at the same time, achieves significant energy and financial savings in terms of installation and operating costs.

Particularly noteworthy is the unit's input power factor ( $PF=1$ ) and its extremely low distortion rate (THDi even lower than 1%), which help to reduce installation and operating costs, and contribute to improving the quality of the electrical grid.

The output power factor ( $PF=0.9$ ) also stands out, providing optimum electrical protection for computer systems and low harmonic output distortion (THDv even lower than 0.5%), enabling it to protect any type of load (inductive, resistive, capacitive or mixed). In addition, the performance achieved (up to 95%) produces significant energy consumption savings and reduces air conditioning needs.

For a full optimum solution, the **CF CUBE3+** provides maximum adaptability with extensive communication options. Finally, also worth noting is the unit's lightweight design and reduced dimensions, enabling it to be easily installed and ensuring that footprint is minimal.



**Applications: Designed to protect any type of environment**

High-end design features plus great flexibility capacity (options, communications,...) make **CF CUBE3+** series the best option to protect and secure a wide range of environments: data-centres, hosting, housing, IT-networks, server farms, voice and data networks,...





## Performances

- On-line double conversion (VFI) technology with DSP control.
- Input power factor 1, for better performance.
- Very low input current harmonic distortion (THDi as low as <1%).
- Total flexibility in input/output voltage. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Designed to withstand any type of load.
- Batt-Watch function for monitoring and battery care if required.
- High output power factor (PF=0.9).
- Very low output voltage distortion rate (THDv even lower than 0.5%).
- Efficiency of up to 95%.
- Touch screen 7" color. <sup>(2)</sup>
- Very compact design with minimal footprint.
- Can be integrated into the most advanced IT environments
- Built with 80% recyclable materials.
- SLC Greenergy solution.

(1) Single/single, single/three and three/single configurations up to 60 kVA

(2) According to model



## Technical support and service

- Pre and post-sales advice.
- Start-up.
- Telephone technical support.
- Preventative/corrective intervention.
- Maintenance contracts.
- Remote maintenance contracts.
- Training courses.

## Options

- Ethernet/SNMP adapter.
- Adapter for remote management.
- Monitoring, management and shutdown software.
- 1 x additional RS-232/485 serial port.
- Extended backup times.
- BACS II, battery monitoring, regulation and alarms.
- Single/single, single/three and three/single configurations. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Touch screen 7" color. <sup>(1)</sup>
- External manual bypass.
- Temperature and humidity sensors.
- External display.

(1) Up to 60 kVA

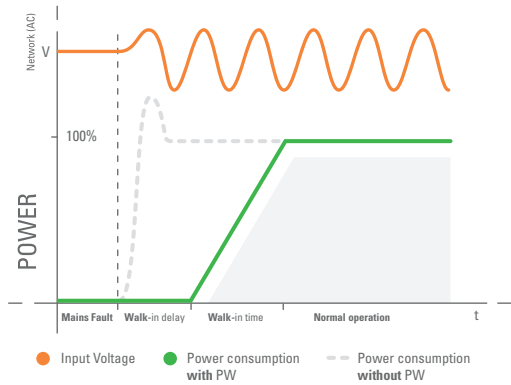


# Range

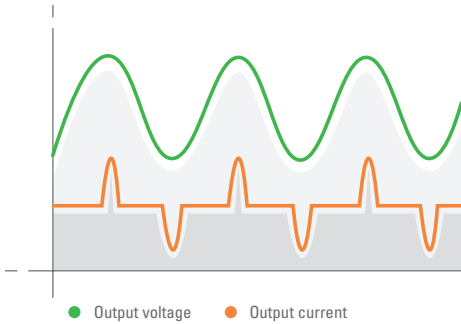
| MODEL         | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| CF-7,5-CUBE3+ | 681LM000001 | 7500 / 6750       | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 100            |
| CF-10-CUBE3+  | 681LM000003 | 10000 / 9000      | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 100            |
| CF-15-CUBE3+  | 681LM000005 | 15000 / 13500     | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 102            |
| CF-20-CUBE3+  | 681LM000008 | 20000 / 18000     | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 105            |
| CF-30-CUBE3+  | 681LM000009 | 30000 / 27000     | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 150            |
| CF-40-CUBE3+  | 681LM000011 | 40000 / 36000     | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 175            |
| CF-50-CUBE3+  | 681LM000013 | 50000 / 45000     | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 185            |
| CF-60-CUBE3+  | 681LM000015 | 60000 / 54000     | 775 × 450 × 1100             | 185            |
| CF-80-CUBE3+  | 681TK000004 | 80000 / 72000     | 880 × 590 × 1325             | 265            |
| CF-100-CUBE3+ | 681TK000001 | 100000 / 90000    | 880 × 590 × 1325             | 290            |
| CF-120-CUBE3+ | 681TK000005 | 120000 / 108000   | 880 × 590 × 1325             | 290            |
| CF-160-CUBE3+ | 681TK000006 | 160000 / 144000   | 850 × 900 × 1905             | 540            |
| CF-200-CUBE3+ | 681TK000003 | 200000 / 180000   | 850 × 900 × 1905             | 550            |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for units with input voltage 3 x 400 V, output voltage 3 x 400 V and standard backup time.

## Power walk-in



## Excellent THDv output distortion



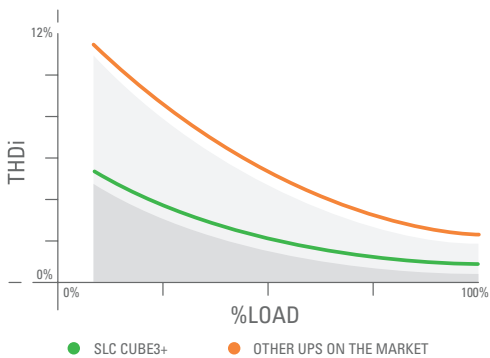
## High efficiency

High performance.



## Low harmonic distortion

The lowest harmonic distortion in the market.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                                   | CF CUBE3+                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                                   | On-line, double conversion, HF, DSP control                                                                                                          |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                                     | Single-phase 120 / 127 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup> /<br>Three-phase 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3P + N) <sup>(1)</sup> |
|               | Voltage range                                     | +15% / -20% (configurable)                                                                                                                           |
|               | Rated frequency                                   | 50 / 60 Hz                                                                                                                                           |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)                  | 100% load: <1.5% / 50% load: <2.5% / 10% load: <6.0%                                                                                                 |
|               | Power factor                                      | 1 from 10% load                                                                                                                                      |
|               | Rectifier topology                                | Three-phase IGBT full wave, soft start, PFC, transformerless                                                                                         |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                                      | 0.9                                                                                                                                                  |
|               | Rated voltage                                     | Single-phase 120 / 127 / 220 / 230 / 240 V <sup>(1)</sup> /<br>Three-phase 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 380 / 3 × 400 / 3 × 415 V (3P + N) <sup>(1)</sup> |
|               | Dynamic accuracy                                  | ± 2% dynamic                                                                                                                                         |
|               | Static accuracy                                   | ± 1% steady                                                                                                                                          |
|               | Response time accuracy                            | 20 ms for load steps 0% ÷ 100% and voltage drop up to -5%                                                                                            |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDv) Linerar load     | <0.5%                                                                                                                                                |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDv) Non-li-near load | <1.5% (EN-62040-3)                                                                                                                                   |
|               | Frequency                                         | 50/60 Hz ±0.05%                                                                                                                                      |
|               | Total performance in On-line mode                 | 7.5÷60 kVA: 92.0%÷93.0% / 80÷200 kVA: 94.0%÷95.0%                                                                                                    |
|               | Admissible overloads                              | 125% for 10 min / 150% for 60 s / >150% for 20ms                                                                                                     |
|               | Crest factor                                      | >3:1                                                                                                                                                 |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                                      | Lead acid, sealed, maintenance free                                                                                                                  |
|               | Charging voltage regulation                       | Batt-Watch                                                                                                                                           |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                             | 1 × RS232/RS485 + 1xUSB,with Modbus protocol                                                                                                         |
|               | Relay interface                                   | 4 × AC failure, bypass, low battery and general                                                                                                      |
|               | Intelligent slot                                  | 1, for SNMP                                                                                                                                          |
|               | Monitoring software                               | For Windows, Linux and Mac                                                                                                                           |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                             | 0° C ÷ +40° C                                                                                                                                        |
|               | Relative humidity                                 | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                                                                                            |
|               | Maxium operating altitude                         | 2,400 masl <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                            |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                         | 52 dB(A) <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                              |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                            | EN-IEC 62040-1                                                                                                                                       |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)               | EN-62040-2                                                                                                                                           |
|               | Corporate cerification                            | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                       |

(1) Single-phase 120 / 127 V available up to 30 kVA inclusive and three-phase 3 x 208 / 3 x 220 V available up to 100 kVA inclusive.

(2) <65 dB(A) for 80 to 120 kVA models / <70 dB(A) for 160 and 200 kVA models.

(3) Power derating for higher altitudes up to 5000 masl.

Information subject to change without notice.



# SOFTWARE USB/RS-232

## Management, monitoring and ordered closure

### SOFTWARE USB/RS-232: UPS-PC communication

The main function that we require from an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) to protect a computer, is that in case of any electrical problem, power cut, peak voltage or line drop, the UPS protects us and continues to supply power to our computer either from the batteries or by voltage regulation.

However, the autonomy of the batteries is limited in time, so our computer will shut down abruptly when battery storage capacity has run out. This autonomy will depend on the power of our UPS and the load that supports it, therefore, we need to shut down/suspend our computer correctly before this occurs. The complete discharge of the batteries can occur at 8 minutes or 2 hours depending on the load that supports the UPS or battery capacity that we have.



### What do we have to do and how do we turn our computer off/suspend it before the batteries run out?

First, connect the USB cable between UPS and Computer. If our UPS has a USB UPSHID function, this will recognise the UPS as if our computer had a battery fully integrated with the operating system, enabling its power functions without requiring any type of software. Therefore, if we only need the computer to be shut down/suspended according to the power configuration of our operating system, this is the best choice.

However, if we want to have additional features, such as sending alerts via e-mail, having an event log, or recording measurements, adjusting UPS parameters, etc., software must be installed for our particular UPS model.



## FEATURES

|                                                                        | USB UPSHID | WINPOWER | VIEWPOWER | POWERMASTER |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|-------------|
| Graphic monitoring of the UPS status                                   | —          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Recording of events and measures                                       | —          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| WEB application                                                        | —          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Ordered closure/suspension of the UPS due to battery time              | ●          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Ordered closure/suspension of the UPS due to remaining battery level % | ●          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Scheduled on/off of the UPS                                            | —          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Sending of alerts and notifications by e-mail (or SMS via GSM modem)   | —          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Network computers switched off (master/slave)                          | —          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Multi-language                                                         | ●          | ●        | ●         | ●           |
| Support for virtual environments                                       | —          | ●        | ●         | ●           |

(●) Included (-) Not included

Information subject to change without notice.

## Software Winpower

**Winpower** is a powerful UPS monitoring software, which provides an easy-to-use graphical interface to monitor and control the UPS device. The software provides complete protection for the computer system during a power failure. With this software, users can monitor the status of the UPS in the same LAN. Any UPS can also perform controlled shutdown of other computers in the same LAN.

Series: SLC TWIN PRO2 /  
SLC TWIN PRO3 / SLC TWIN RT3/  
SLC TWIN RT3 LION  
Available operating systems:  
MAC / Windows / Linux / VMware  
/ Citrix XenServer

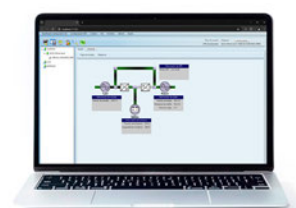


WINPOWER

## Software Viewpower

**Viewpower** is an advanced software for the administration and management of the UPS. It allows remote monitoring and remote administration of one to several UPS devices in a network environment, either LAN or internet. It also provides statistical information on events and measures. **Viewpower** is the solution for managing the controlled shutdown of our computer system and preventing the loss of data.

Series: SPS ONE / SPS SOHO+ /  
SPS ADVANCE RT2 / SLC CUBE3+ /  
SLC CUBE4 (≤20 KVA)  
Available operating systems:  
MAC/Windows/Linux/VMware

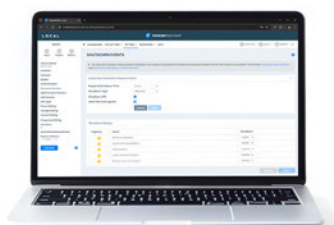


VIEWPOWER

## Powermaster

UPS monitoring software, **Powermaster** is ideal for IT professionals to supervise and manage their UPS. It provides an orderly and unattended shutdown of network computers connected to the UPS during a power failure. Power alert notifications can be sent by e-mail. This software allows users remote access (from any PC in the local network with a web browser).

Series: SPS HOME+ / SPS ADVANCE T / SPS ADVANCE R2  
Available operating systems: MAC / Windows / Linux

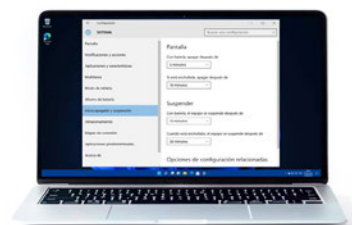


POWERMASTER

## USB UPSHID

This function is incorporated in the operating system and detects the UPS as an additional battery to our computer system, allowing management from the operating system's power menu. Allowing you to turn off the computer or hibernate it after x minutes if you are working in battery mode.

Series: SPS ONE / SPS SOHO+ / SPS HOME+ / SPS ADVANCE T /  
SPS ADVANCE RT2 / SLC TWIN RT3 / SLC TWIN PRO2 /  
SLC TWIN PRO3 / SLC TWIN RT3 LION / SPS ADVANCE R2  
Available operating systems: MAC / Windows / Linux



USB UPSHID

# ETHERNET/SNMP/NIMBUS CLOUD NETWORK CARDS

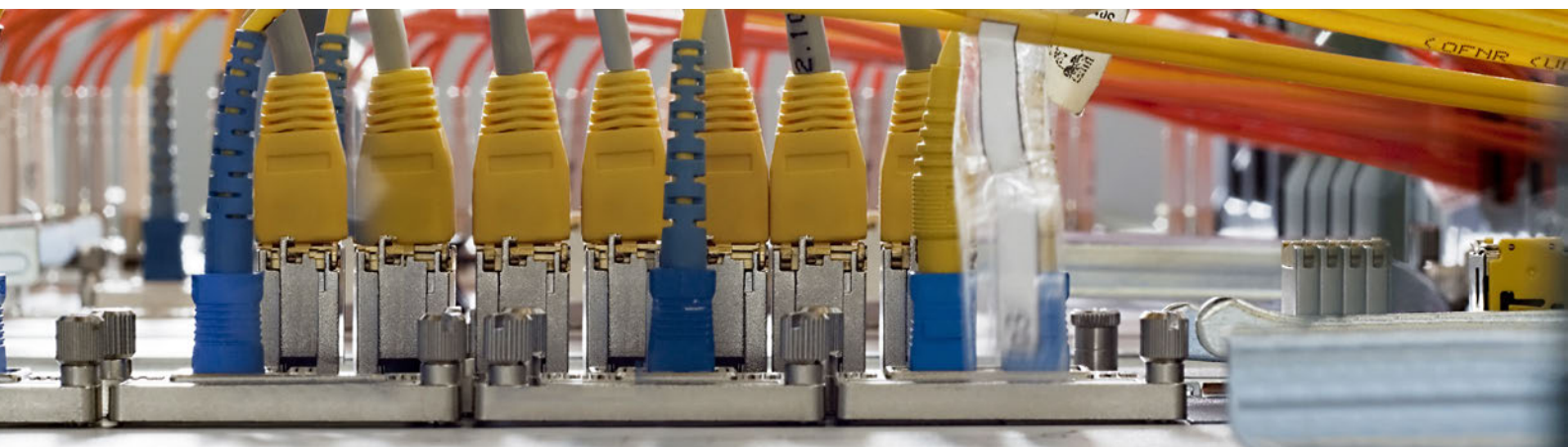
Ordered closure of servers / MQTT IOT

## NIMBUS cloud / Ethernet / SNMP Network Cards: The best add-ons to protect your computer network

In case of any electrical problem - supply cut, voltage peak or line drop - the main function of an Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) is to protect the connected loads and continue supplying power to your computer network, either from the batteries or by voltage regulation. New IoT technologies, based on communications through MQTT channels, allow us to have a WEB application in the CLOUD so we can manage our equipment from anywhere with an Internet connection.

It is very important to monitor the UPS to see whether it is working properly at all times, so that it can notify us of its correct operation and/or manage the complete and ordered closure of our private computer network. This is why the installation of a local Ethernet Network card in the UPS or a NIMBUS Card is necessary, so that it can autonomously manage the different functions required by our computer network.

Salicru offers a complete range of Ethernet/SNMP/NIMBUS network cards to meet our customers' requirements.



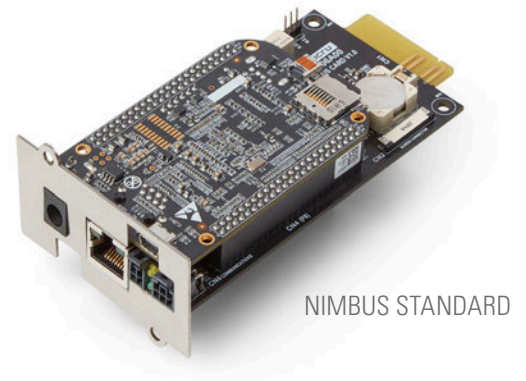


## Nimbus Ethernet Adapter / SNMP web adapter

Salicru's **NIMBUS** cards are designed and developed to offer different communication services to Salicru's customers. Its Linux Embedded operating system allows simultaneous management of 'Panel Web, Telemonitoring, SNMP, Modbus TCP and Server Shutdown' services.

It includes the following features:

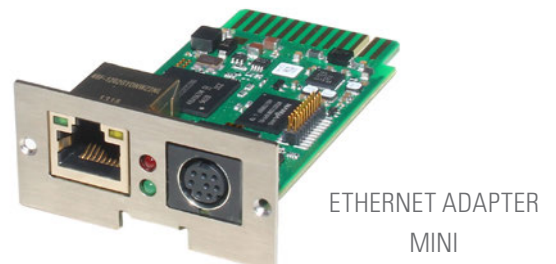
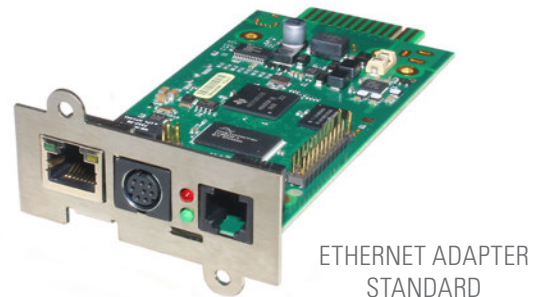
- **Remote upgrade:** to manage new UPS models and additional services. (IoT connection required for all models)
- **Panel Web:** visualisation of the available measurements, variables and alarms using a block diagram.
- **Telemonitoring:** Salicru's cloud connection functionality.
- **SNMP:** compatibility with UPS in accordance with the RFC1628 standard, for monitoring via Nagios software, Zabbix, etc.
- **MODBUS TCP:** display of measurements, variables and alarms for connection to PLC or SCADA software.
- **Server shutdown:** sending shutdown orders, using RCCMD` (optional) software.



## Ethernet Adapter / SNMP WEB Adapter

The functions incorporated in these cards will be able to satisfy the most demanding requirements of IT administrators. They are quick to configure, which facilitates your work, have extensive options for monitoring and personalisation of events, complete off/on options (wake on lan) of our physical or virtual server farm, SNMP (v2, v3) and MODBUS gateway (tcp), special mention in the field of security allowing the use of SSL through digital certificates belonging to the client.

They also allow the connection and management of temperature / humidity probes, SMS sending via a GSM modem, and management of voltage-free contacts.



## | Nimbus Cloud, remote monitoring system, with 24/7 availability

Modern companies run their systems 365 days a year, and therefore require total electrical protection. **Salicru** equipment featuring the **NIMBUS** remote monitoring service offers a perfect complement to the service of the most demanding customers.

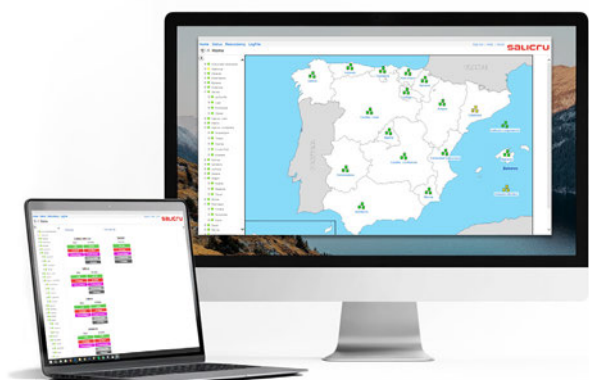
The **NIMBUS** remote monitoring system is comprised of 3 systems: the Nimbus Card (Embedded Linux Systems) housed inside the **Salicru** equipment and connected to the Internet either via the customer's corporate network or optionally via 3G/4G router; the Nimbus Cloud, a system that collects, organises and distributes the sensors and alarms sent by the **Salicru** equipment; and **Salicru's** team of Technical Support Service engineers who offer a 24/7 service providing answers to any questions that the customer may have.

The Nimbus Card is based on the latest IoT technologies, featuring channel connection via MQTT and historical data collection via InfluxDB.



## | UNMS II: Unlimited Salicru's UPS management

Software for centralised monitoring of a large fleet of UPS installed in our company. The **UNMS II** is installed as a WEB service to facilitate monitoring and management. The **UNMS II** is a scalable software that has different licensing levels according to the equipment to be monitored, from the basic and free level, of 9 UPS devices, to installations of more than 2,500.



## | RCCMD: Remote shutdown application

Software agent for most physical/virtual operating systems. The different actions (shutdown, message, action) are executed by customisable scripts, after receiving the order from the Ethernet Adapter / SNMP WEB Adapter. Compatible with most operating systems, including virtual systems (vmware, citrix and hyperv).

Software licensed by a physical server to be managed. Each adapter includes a license. For more servers, additional licenses must be purchased. It offers the SSL security option.



| DESCRIPTION                                                | NIMBUS ETHERNET ADAPTER/<br>SNMP WEB ADAPTER                                                                                 | ETHERNET ADAPTER /<br>SNMP WEB ADAPTER                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Compatible with all series featuring Salicru slots         | According to the lower compatibility list                                                                                    | Yes                                                                                   |
| Easy configuration assistant                               | Self configurable                                                                                                            | Yes                                                                                   |
| Data visualisation                                         | Graph, block diagram                                                                                                         | Graph, block diagram                                                                  |
| Connection to the Salicru Cloud (IoT – MQTT)               | Yes, for all compatibles series <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                               | No                                                                                    |
| Ordered shutdown of servers                                | Yes, due to power failure and low battery alarm via RCCMD (optional) Software, for most physical / virtual Operating Systems | Yes, event activation by RCCMD software for most physical / virtual operating systems |
| SMTP configuration                                         | Yes                                                                                                                          | Configurable, enables encryption, port customisation                                  |
| Email notifications                                        | Automatic, non-customizable text / message                                                                                   | Automatic and/or allows for customisation of alerts to be sent, and at what time      |
| SMS notifications                                          | Yes (SMS sending via the cloud)                                                                                              | Yes (via optional modem)                                                              |
| Push notifications                                         | Yes (Webserver)                                                                                                              | No                                                                                    |
| Customisable events according to UPS values / measurements | No                                                                                                                           | Yes                                                                                   |
| SNMP compatibility                                         | SNMP V2                                                                                                                      | SNMP V2 and V3                                                                        |
| MIB file compatibility                                     | RFC1628, and private MIBs                                                                                                    | RFC1628, and private extensions                                                       |
| History of events and measurements                         | Events and measures in graphical table, exportable to excel for DC power-S                                                   | Customisable, viewing of text and graphs, allows export to Excel                      |
| API REST protocol                                          | Yes                                                                                                                          | Yes                                                                                   |
| MODBUS protocol                                            | TCP and RS232                                                                                                                | TCP and RS232                                                                         |
| BACnet protocol                                            | No                                                                                                                           | Yes                                                                                   |
| IEC61850 protocol                                          | Yes (DCS only)                                                                                                               | No                                                                                    |
| LonWork, ProfiBus protocol                                 | No                                                                                                                           | Yes, requires optional                                                                |
| Remote SysLog                                              | No                                                                                                                           | Yes                                                                                   |
| Secure access                                              | 2 levels of access, Engineer, Guest, SSH secure access                                                                       | Via Configurable Login and Password                                                   |
| Manageable relays option                                   | No                                                                                                                           | Yes                                                                                   |
| Optional Temperature / Humidity Probe                      | No                                                                                                                           | Yes                                                                                   |
| Firmware Upgrade                                           | Yes                                                                                                                          | Yes                                                                                   |
| Remote Firmware Upgrade                                    | Yes (IoT connection required)                                                                                                | No                                                                                    |

(1) Check for SLC TWIN PRO2 0-3 kVA models

| COMPATIBILITY BY SERIES      | MODEL    | NIMBUS ETHERNET ADAPTER/<br>SNMP WEB ADAPTER | ETHERNET ADAPTER /<br>SNMP WEB ADAPTER |
|------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| SPS ADVANCE R/ SPS ADVANCE T | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SPS ADVANCE RT2              | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SLC TWIN PRO2                | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SLC TWIN PRO3                | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SLC TWIN RT3 LION            | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SLC TWIN RT3                 | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SLC CUBE3+                   | STANDARD | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SLC CUBE4                    | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| SLC X-PERT                   | STANDARD | ● <sup>(1)</sup>                             | ●                                      |
| SLC X-TRA                    | STANDARD | ● <sup>(1)</sup>                             | ●                                      |
| SLC ADAPT2                   | MINI     | ●                                            | ●                                      |
| DC POWER S/ DC POWER L       | STANDARD | ●                                            | —                                      |
| EMI3                         | STANDARD | ●                                            | —                                      |

● Compatible — No compatible

(1) Optional RS485 required



# SPS PDU

Power distribution unit



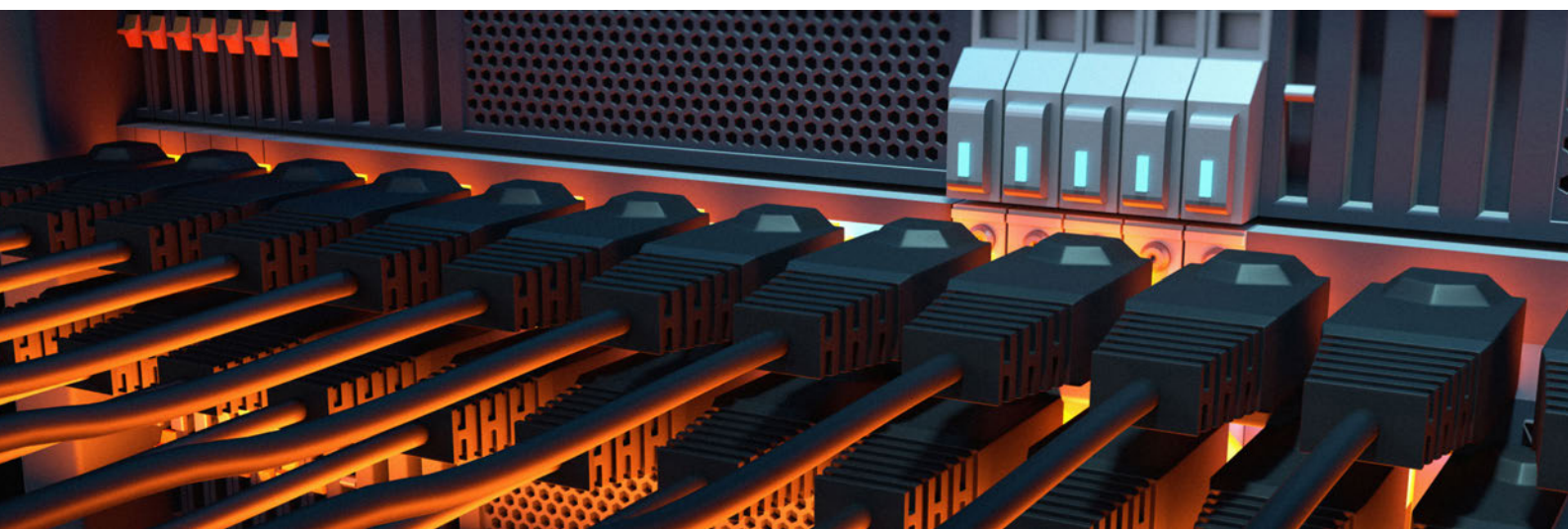
## SPS PDU: Power supply to IT equipment on 19" rack

Salicru's power distribution units (SPS PDU) are designed to distribute power coming from an uninterruptible power supply (UPS), generator or the mains to multiple devices, such as network and server racks in data centres and computer rooms.

**SPS PDU** models incorporate an on/off switch with illumination and protective cover to prevent unwanted actions. The multi-position system allows the installation of fixing brackets in multiple combinations, both in depth (6 positions) and in inclination (5 positions). The entire range is in 1U 19" format and offers horizontal or vertical rack installation options.

## Performances

- 1U - 19" aluminium profiles.
- Ease of installation and connection.
- Multiple depth positions (6 positions).
- Multiple inclination positions (90° / 45° / 0° / -45° / -90°).
- Illuminated on/off switch.
- Power supply at 250 V AC - 50/60 Hz.
- Schuko, UK, IEC and combined sockets available.
- On/off switch protective cover.
- Other configurations available on request.
- Vertical or horizontal installation.
- Connection quality and maximum socket safety.



## Depth adaptation

Choice of up to 6 different installation depths to suit needs.



## Inclination adaptation

Selection of different degrees of inclination to optimise the connection of the devices to be powered.



## Switch protection

A removable cover protects the on/off switch from possible unwanted actions.



## Range

| MODEL                     | CODE        | SOCKET INPUT TYPE | SOCKET OUTPUT TYPE | NO. OF OUTPUT SOCKETS |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| SPS 12F PDU C13/C14       | 680CA000002 | C14               | C13                | 12                    |
| SPS 8F PDU SCH/SCH        | 680CA000003 | SCH               | SCH                | 8                     |
| SPS 6F PDU UK/UK          | 680CA000004 | UK                | UK                 | 6                     |
| SPS 3F+6F PDU UK+C13/C14  | 680CA000005 | C14               | UK + C13           | 3 + 6                 |
| SPS 4F+6F PDU SCH+C13/C14 | 680CA000006 | C14               | SCH + C13          | 4 + 6                 |

## Technical specifications

| MODEL                           |                                 | SPS 12F PDU<br>C13/C14                                   | SPS 8F PDU<br>SCH/SCH | SPS 6F PDU<br>UK/UK                     | SPS 3F+6F PDU<br>UK+C13/C14                           | SPS 4F+6F PDU<br>SCH+C13/C14 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Rated current (A)               |                                 | 10                                                       | 16                    | 13                                      | 10                                                    |                              |
| Rated voltage / frequency       |                                 | 100 / 250 V AC - 50 Hz / 60 Hz                           |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| Socket input type               |                                 | C14                                                      | SCH                   | UK                                      | C14                                                   |                              |
| Socket type and quantity        |                                 | C13 (12)                                                 | SCH (8)               | UK (6)                                  | UK (3) + C13 (6)                                      | SCH (4) + C13 (6)            |
| On/off switch                   |                                 | Yes                                                      |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| Length of power cable           |                                 | 1.5                                                      |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| Child protection in the sockets |                                 | Yes                                                      |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| INDICATIONS    LED type         |                                 | Yes                                                      |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| GENERAL                         | Operating temperature           | 0° C ÷ 50° C                                             |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
|                                 | Storage temperature             | -15° C ÷ 60° C                                           |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
|                                 | Relative humidity               | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
|                                 | Maxium operating altitude       | 2,400 masl (power degradation up to 5,000 m)             |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
|                                 | Degree of protection            | IP20                                                     |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
|                                 | Installation                    | Fixing brackets in 3 positions 0° o ±45°                 |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| STANDARDS                       | RoHS                            | Yes                                                      |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
|                                 | Plugs, power strips and sockets | IEC 60884-1; UNE 20315-1-1;<br>EN 60320-1; EN 60320-3    |                       | IEC 60884-1;<br>BS 1363-1;<br>BS 1363-2 | IEC 60884-1; UNE 20315-1-1;<br>EN 60320-1; EN 60320-3 |                              |
|                                 | Safety                          | IEC 60950 ; DIN EN 50525-2-11 ; IEC 61058-1:2002/A2:2008 |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
|                                 | Corporate cerification          | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                           |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| DIMENSIONS                      | Depth × Width × Height (mm)     | 51 × 443 × 44                                            |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |
| WEIGHT                          | Weight (kg)                     | 0.8                                                      |                       |                                         |                                                       |                              |

Information subject to change without notice.

# BM-R

Maintenance bypass 16, 40 or 63 A



## BM-R: Continuity of supply during maintenance operations

Salicru's **BM-R** series maintenance bypasses enable users to disconnect the Uninterrupted Power Supply (UPS) completely without interrupting the supply of power to the loads. They are essential for maintenance and repair work that, for reasons of safety, requires the elimination of any voltage present in the device. The **BM-R** series is available in current ratings of 16, 40 and 63 A, covering UPSs in the 0.7 to 10 kVA power range with single-phase input and output.

The BM-R 63 A+ boasts exceptional functionality and, in combination with the **SLC TWIN RT3** and **SLC TWIN PRO3** ranges, offers two groups of programmable outputs (combining IEC C13 and C19 formats) and automatic battery detection, along with supports incorporating a rotating device that allows the **BM-R** to be lowered 90° without the need for disassembly when carrying out system maintenance.

The 40 and 63 A models enable switching without passing through zero, thanks to an auxiliary contact that links them to the UPS (provided it has a digital signal port designed for this purpose) and allows them to turn the device on or not, as applicable.

## Performances

- Maintenance bypass in rack/wall format.
- Enables loads to operate during UPS maintenance or replacement.
- Simple operation via switch.
- Manual UPS-mains and mains-UPS switching.
- Easy installation and connection.
- Suitable for single-phase devices from 0.7 to 10 kVA.
- Inputs and outputs via IEC sockets for 16 A and 63 A+ models.
- Inputs and outputs via terminals for 40 A, 63 A and 63 A+ models. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Option to transfer from UPS to bypass. <sup>(2)</sup>
- Switching without passing through zero. <sup>(3)</sup>
- 2 groups of programmable outputs. <sup>(4)</sup>

(1) For model 63 A+ also IEC outlets

(2) For the 40 A, 63 A and 63 A+ models

(3) Except the 16 A model

(4) 63 A+ model, only in combination with the SLC TWIN PRO3 and the SLC TWIN RT3





## Technical specifications

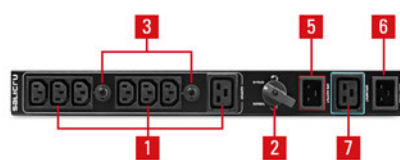
| MODEL       |                             | BM-R 16 A                                | BM-R 40 A      | BM-R 63 A   | BM-R 63 A+                            |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| FORMAT      |                             | 19" rack / Wall / Attached to the device |                |             |                                       |
| INPUT       | Rated voltage               | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                  |                |             |                                       |
|             | Rated frequency             | 50 / 60 Hz                               |                |             |                                       |
|             | Rated current (A)           | 16                                       | 40             | 63          |                                       |
| OUTPUT      | Rated voltage               | 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                  |                |             |                                       |
|             | Rated current (A)           | 16                                       | 40             | 63          |                                       |
|             | Rated frequency             | 50 / 60 Hz                               |                |             |                                       |
| CONNECTIONS | Input                       | 1 × IEC C20                              | Terminals      |             |                                       |
|             | UPS input                   | 1 × IEC C19                              | Terminals      |             |                                       |
|             | Output                      | 1 × IEC C19 + 6 × IEC C13                | Terminals      |             | Terminals + 2 × IEC C19 + 4 × IEC C13 |
|             | UPS output                  | 1 × IEC C20                              | Terminals      |             |                                       |
|             | Recommended cables          | -                                        | 6 mm²          | 10 mm²      |                                       |
| GENERAL     | Operating temperature       | 0°C ÷ +45°C                              |                |             |                                       |
|             | Relative humidity           | Up to 95%, non-condensing                |                |             |                                       |
|             | Maxium operating altitude   | 2,400 masl                               |                |             |                                       |
| STANDARDS   | Safety                      | EN-60950-1                               |                |             |                                       |
|             | Corporate cerification      | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001           |                |             |                                       |
| DIMENSIONS  | Depth × Width × Height (mm) | 80 × 438 × 50                            | 123 × 438 × 86 |             | 80 × 440 × 85                         |
| WEIGHT      | Weight (kg)                 | 1.5                                      | 3              |             | 2.4                                   |
| CODE        |                             | 6B40P000005                              | 6980P000022    | 6980P000023 | 6B40P000002                           |

Information subject to change without notice.

## Dimensions



## Connections



BM-R 16A



BM-R 40/63A



BM-R 63 A+

1. IEC connections or output terminals.
2. Manual bypass.
3. Thermal rearmable.
4. Manual bypass signal auxiliary contact for signalling.
5. Socket output.
6. AC power supply IEC connector or input terminals.
7. AC input.
8. Input and output terminals AC.
9. Input circuit breaker switch (6 and 10 kVA models only).
10. Terminal strip to connect with the EBMS signal of the UPS.

# SPS ATS

## Automatic transfer system



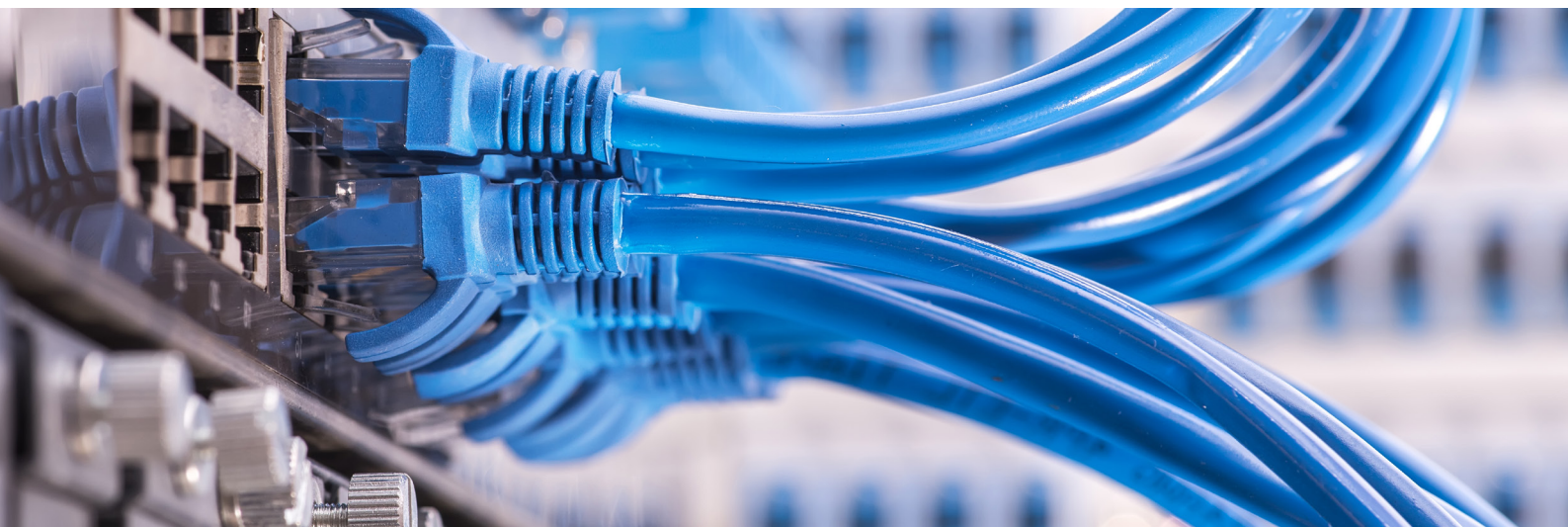
### SPS ATS: An ideal solution for powering critical loads through two UPSs

Salicru's **SPS ATS** series is an automatic switch between two single-phase AC power lines which, starting from two sine-wave current power lines, supplies output voltage to the load(s). The switching can be automatic or manual. The LCD display and status LEDs continually report the status of the device, working mode and values of the main measurements.

It has extensive communication possibilities through integrated USB, EPO, RS-232 and potential-free contact interfaces, or optional inclusion on an SNMP platform. In addition, by means of the parameter-setting software available, parameters such as delays, overload levels, voltage and frequency ranges, line sensitivity, potential-free contacts, etc., can be set.

### Performances

- Redundant energy system with two input sources.
- Manual or automatic switching between power lines.
- Extensive programming options for automatic switching.
- LCD display + LEDS for operation and control.
- IEC output connections.
- Easy installation on 19" rack.
- USB, EPO, RS-232 and potential-free contact interfaces.
- Parameter-setting and control software (for Windows OS).
- Smart slot for SNMP card.



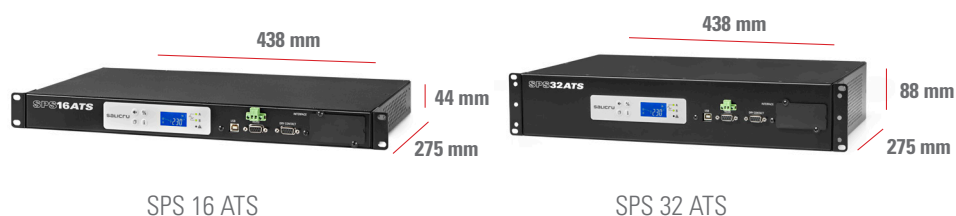
## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                     | SPS 16 ATS                                                           | SPS 32 ATS                           |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                       | 200 / 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                                        |                                      |
|               | Voltage range                       | 150 ÷ 300 Vac                                                        |                                      |
|               | Rated frequency                     | 50 / 60 Hz                                                           |                                      |
| OUTPUT        | Rated voltage                       | 200 / 208 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                                        |                                      |
|               | Rated current (A)                   | 16 A                                                                 | 32 A                                 |
|               | Performance                         | >99%                                                                 |                                      |
| COMMUNICATION | Interface                           | EPO, EPO, RS-232, USB and potential-free contacts                    |                                      |
|               | Intelligent slot                    | For SNMP                                                             |                                      |
| INDICATIONS   | Information                         | Source A, source B, failure, overload, alarm, audible alarm silencer |                                      |
|               | Monitoring software                 | Yes, for Windows OS                                                  |                                      |
|               | Type                                | LCD + LEDs                                                           |                                      |
|               | Values                              | Voltage, current, frequency, % load, error code                      |                                      |
| CONNECTIONS   | Input                               | 2 × IEC C20                                                          | Terminals                            |
|               | Output                              | 8x IEC C13 + 1x IEC C19                                              | 16x IEC C13 + 2x IEC C19 + Terminals |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature               | 0°C ÷ +40°C                                                          |                                      |
|               | Relative humidity                   | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                            |                                      |
|               | Maxium operating altitude           | 2,400 masl                                                           |                                      |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                              | IEC-60950-1                                                          |                                      |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN-55022; EN-55024                                                   |                                      |
|               | Corporate cerification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                       |                                      |
| DIMENSIONS    | Depth × Width × Height (mm)         | 275 × 438 × 44                                                       | 275 × 438 × 88                       |
| WEIGHT        | Weight (kg)                         | 4                                                                    | 6                                    |
| CODE          |                                     | 658CB000001                                                          | 658CB000002                          |

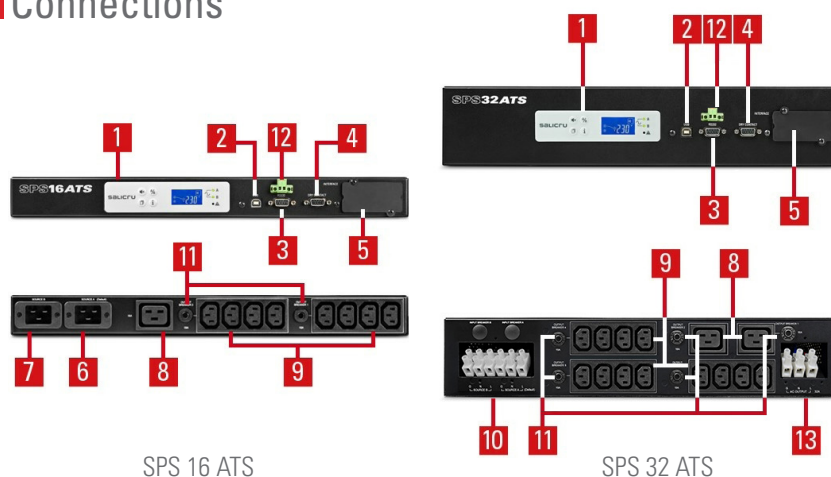
It's recommended to keep a front distance of 35mm, parallel to the fixing plane of the ears on the rack cabinet. This distance is not included in the "Depth" total dimension.

Information subject to change without notice.

## Dimensions



## Connections



1. Control panel with swivel mount LCD display, keypad and LED.
2. USB interface.
3. RS-232 interface.
4. Interface to relays.
5. Intelligent slot.
6. IEC socket for A input.
7. IEC socket for B input.
8. Output IEC socket (16A max.).
9. Group of 4 Output IEC socket (10A max.).
10. Input terminals A/B.
11. Thermal rearmable output.
12. EPO.
13. Output terminals.



# UBT

Rechargeable AGM battery 4.5 Ah - 100 Ah / 12 V



## UBT: Powerful and reliable back-up storage

Salicru's **UBT** series batteries are extremely powerful and compact rechargeable lead-lead dioxide energy accumulators particularly suitable for UPSs and other security systems that require reliable and high-quality energy back-up.

Salicru's **UBT** battery range includes 4.5 Ah, 7 Ah, 9 Ah, 12 Ah, 17 Ah, 24 Ah, 45 Ah, 55 Ah, 65 Ah, 90 Ah and 100 Ah models, all at 12 V.

The sulphuric acid electrolyte is absorbed by the separators and plates. And these in turn immobilised. They are designed using gas recombination technology which eliminates the need for the regular addition of water by controlling the evolution of hydrogen and oxygen during charging. The battery is completely sealed and watertight and therefore maintenance free, enabling it to be used in any position. If the battery is accidentally overcharged, resulting in the production of hydrogen and oxygen, a number of special one-way valves allow the gases to escape to avoid interior overpressure.

## Applications:

Uninterruptible power supply systems (UPS), emergency lighting systems, signalling systems, communications and electrical equipment, broadcasting systems, lift automation panels, electronic cash registers, etc.



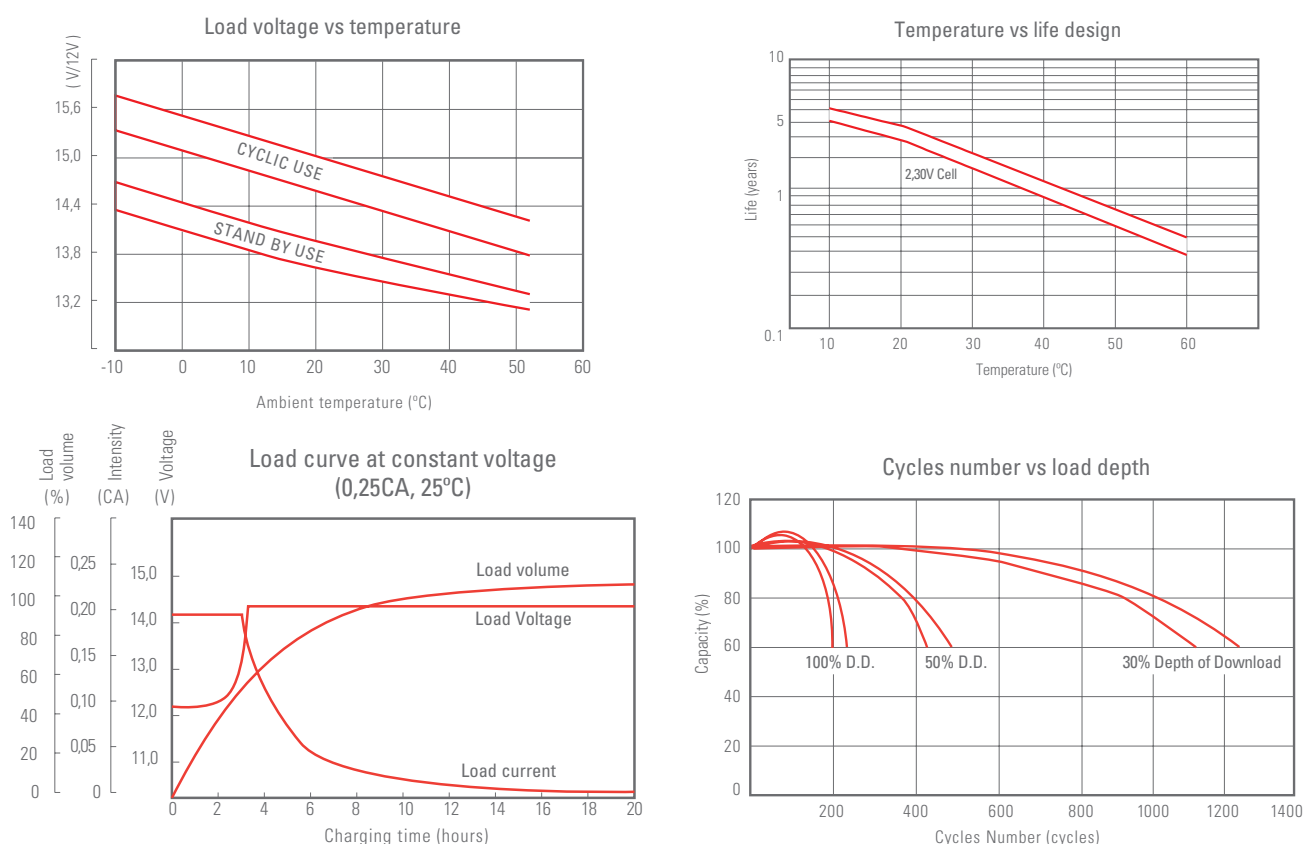
## Performances

- AGM technology for efficient gas recombination of up to 99% and free of maintenance or adding water.
- 10/12 years of long life. <sup>(1)</sup>
- No restrictions for air transport, compliance with IATA/ICAO Special Provision A67.
- Can be mounted in any position.
- Lead designed by computer with calcium/tin alloy rack for high energy density.
- Long service life in both float and cyclic applications.
- Maintenance-free.
- Low self-discharge.

(1) Only for models  $\geq 45\text{Ah}$



## Behaviour charts



## Battery construction

| COMPONENT      | RAW MATERIAL   |
|----------------|----------------|
| Positive plate | Lead dioxide   |
| Negative plate | Lead           |
| Container      | ABS            |
| Lid            | ABS            |
| Safety valve   | Rubber         |
| Terminal       | Copper         |
| Separator      | AGM            |
| Electrolyte    | Sulphuric acid |

## Range

| MODEL      | RATED CAPACITY AT 25 °C      |                             |                               |                               | INTERNAL RESISTANCE | MAXIMUM DISCHARGE CURRENT | DIMENSIONS (mm) |        |        | WEIGHT (Kg) |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|-------------|
|            | 20 HOURS                     | 10 HOURS                    | 5 HOURS                       | 1 HOUR                        |                     |                           | DEPTH           | WIDTH  | HEIGHT |             |
| UBT 12/4,5 | 4,5 Ah<br>(0,23 A, 10,5 V)   | 4,2 Ah<br>(0,42 A, 10,5 V)  | 3,85 Ah<br>(0,77 A, 10,5 V)   | 2,7 Ah<br>(2,95 A, 10,5 V)    | ≤30 mΩ              | 68 A (5s)                 | 70 ±1           | 90 ±1  | 101 ±1 | 1,5         |
| UBT 12/7   | 7,0 Ah<br>(0,35 A, 10,5 V)   | 6,5 Ah<br>(0,65 A, 10,5 V)  | 6 Ah<br>(1,2 A, 10,5 V)       | 4,2 Ah<br>(4,59 A, 9,6 V)     | ≤25 mΩ              | 105 A (5s)                | 65 ±1           | 151 ±1 | 94 ±1  | 2,1         |
| UBT 12/9   | 9,0 Ah<br>(0,45 A, 10,5 V)   | 8,4 Ah<br>(0,84 A, 10,5 V)  | 7,7 Ah<br>(1,54 A, 10,5 V)    | 5,4 Ah<br>(5,9 A, 9,6 V)      | ≤19 mΩ              | 135 A (3s)                | 65 ±1           | 151 ±1 | 94 ±1  | 2,5         |
| UBT 12/12  | 12 Ah<br>(0,6 A, 10,5 V)     | 11 Ah<br>(1,12 A, 10,5 V)   | 10,25 Ah<br>(2,05 A, 10,5 V)  | 7,2 Ah<br>(7,86 A, 9,6 V)     | ≤19 mΩ              | 180 A (5s)                | 98 ±1           | 151 ±1 | 95 ±1  | 3,4         |
| UBT 12/17  | 17 Ah<br>(0,85 A, 10,5 V)    | 16 Ah<br>(1,59 A, 10,5 V)   | 14,55 Ah<br>(2,91 A, 10,5 V)  | 10,5 Ah<br>(11,1 A, 9,6 V)    | ≤17 mΩ              | 225 A (5s)                | 77 ±1           | 181 ±1 | 167 ±1 | 5           |
| UBT 12/24  | 24 Ah<br>(1,20 A, 10,5 V)    | 22 Ah<br>(2,24 A, 10,5 V)   | 20,50 Ah<br>(4,10 A, 10,5 V)  | 15 Ah<br>(15,40 A, 9,6 V)     | ≤14 mΩ              | 360 A (5s)                | 166 ±2          | 175 ±2 | 125 ±2 | 7,4         |
| UBT 12/45  | 47,80 Ah<br>(2,39 A, 10,8 V) | 45 Ah<br>(4,50 A, 10,8 V)   | 38,40 Ah<br>(7,68 A, 10,8 V)  | 25 Ah<br>(25,00 A, 10,8 V)    | ≤7,5 mΩ             | 400 A (5s)                | 197 ±2          | 165 ±2 | 170 ±2 | 13,8        |
| UBT 12/55  | 58,40 Ah<br>(2,92 A, 10,8 V) | 55 Ah<br>(5,50 A, 10,8 V)   | 47 Ah<br>(9,39 A, 10,8 V)     | 30,60 Ah<br>(30,60 A, 10,8 V) | ≤6,5 mΩ             | 550 A (5s)                | 230 ±2          | 138 ±2 | 211 ±2 | 17,3        |
| UBT 12/65  | 69 Ah<br>(3,45 A, 10,8 V)    | 65 Ah<br>(6,50 A, 10,8 V)   | 55,50 Ah<br>(9,39 A, 10,8 V)  | 36,20 Ah<br>(36,20 A, 10,8 V) | ≤6,5 mΩ             | 650 A (5s)                | 350 ±2          | 166 ±2 | 179 ±2 | 20,4        |
| UBT 12/90  | 95,40 Ah<br>(4,77 A, 10,8 V) | 90 Ah<br>(2,24 A, 10,8 V)   | 77 Ah<br>(4,10 A, 10,8 V)     | 50,10 Ah<br>(15,40 A, 10,8 V) | ≤5 mΩ               | 800 A (5s)                | 306 ±2          | 169 ±2 | 211 ±2 | 27          |
| UBT 12/100 | 106 Ah<br>(5,30 A, 10,8 V)   | 100 Ah<br>(10,00 A, 10,8 V) | 85,50 Ah<br>(17,10 A, 10,8 V) | 55,60 Ah<br>(55,60 A, 10,8 V) | ≤4,5 mΩ             | 800 A (5s)                | 330 ±2          | 171 ±2 | 214 ±2 | 29,5        |

Résistance interne: Batterie entièrement chargée à 25°C





## Technical specifications

| MODEL                       |           | UBT                      |
|-----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Nominal voltage (V)         |           | 12                       |
| Number of cells             |           | 6                        |
| Life Clasification          |           | Long Life <sup>(1)</sup> |
| Self-discharge              |           | 3% <sup>(2)</sup>        |
| Operating temperature range | Discharge | -15°C ÷ +50°C            |
|                             | Charge    | -10°C ÷ +50°C            |
|                             | Storage   | -20°C ÷ +50°C            |

(1) Only for models ≥ 45Ah

(2) Reduction of capacity per month at 20°C (average)

## Battery compatibility vs series

|                        | UBT<br>12/4,5 | UBT<br>12/7 | UBT<br>12/9 | UBT<br>12/12 | UBT<br>12/17 | UBT<br>12/24 | UBT<br>12/45 | UBT<br>12/55 | UBT<br>12/65 | UBT<br>12/90 | UBT<br>12/100 |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| SPS HOME+              | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SPS ONE                | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SPS SOHO+              | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SPS ADVANCE T          | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SPS ADVANCE RT2        | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SLC TWIN PRO2 0-3 kVA  | -             | ●           | ●           | ●            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SLC TWIN PRO3 4-20 kVA | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SLC TWIN RT3 0-3 kVA   | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SLC TWIN RT3 4-20 kVA  | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| SLC CUBE4              | -             | ●           | ●           | -            | -            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●             |
| SLC CUBE3+             | ●             | ●           | ●           | ●            | -            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●             |
| SLC ADAPT2             | ●             | ●           | ●           | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●             |
| SLC X-PERT             | -             | -           | -           | -            | -            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●             |
| SLC X-TRA              | -             | -           | -           | -            | -            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●            | ●             |

# BACS

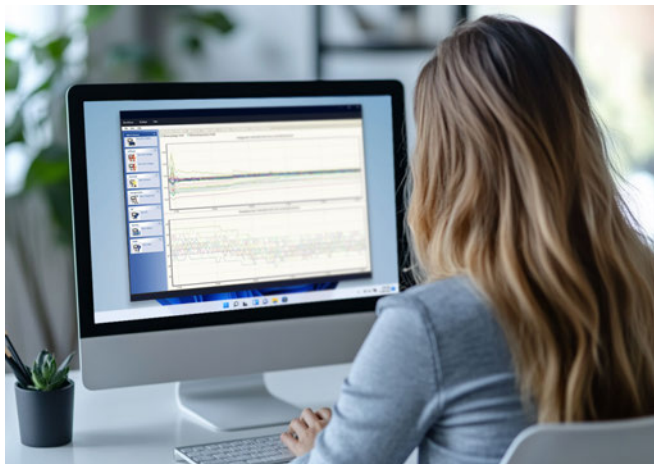
## Battery analysis and care system

### BACS: the 3rd generation of the battery management system

Monitoring, regulation and alarm system for lead-acid batteries. Ensuring full battery system operability, preventing unexpected or unnoticed faults caused by defective batteries, extending the lifetime of the batteries and helping to preserve system reliability.

The 3rd generation of the Battery Analysis and Care System, **BACS**, is a network-integrated battery monitoring and management system. It regularly checks the internal resistance, temperature and voltage of each individual battery. It is also possible to adjust the charging voltage of each battery and manage environmental measurements (temperature, humidity, hydrogen gas content) and applications (UPS systems, rectifiers, DC systems, inverters and other devices). This ensures that the batteries always remain in optimum operating conditions. The system's ability to constantly monitor and individually control the charging voltages for each battery ensures battery availability at all times - making the so-called Achilles heel of UPS systems (or any other power device) a thing of the past.

**BACS** is suitable for all lead-based (AGM, gel, sealed and open lead-acid), nickel-based and lithium-ion batteries.

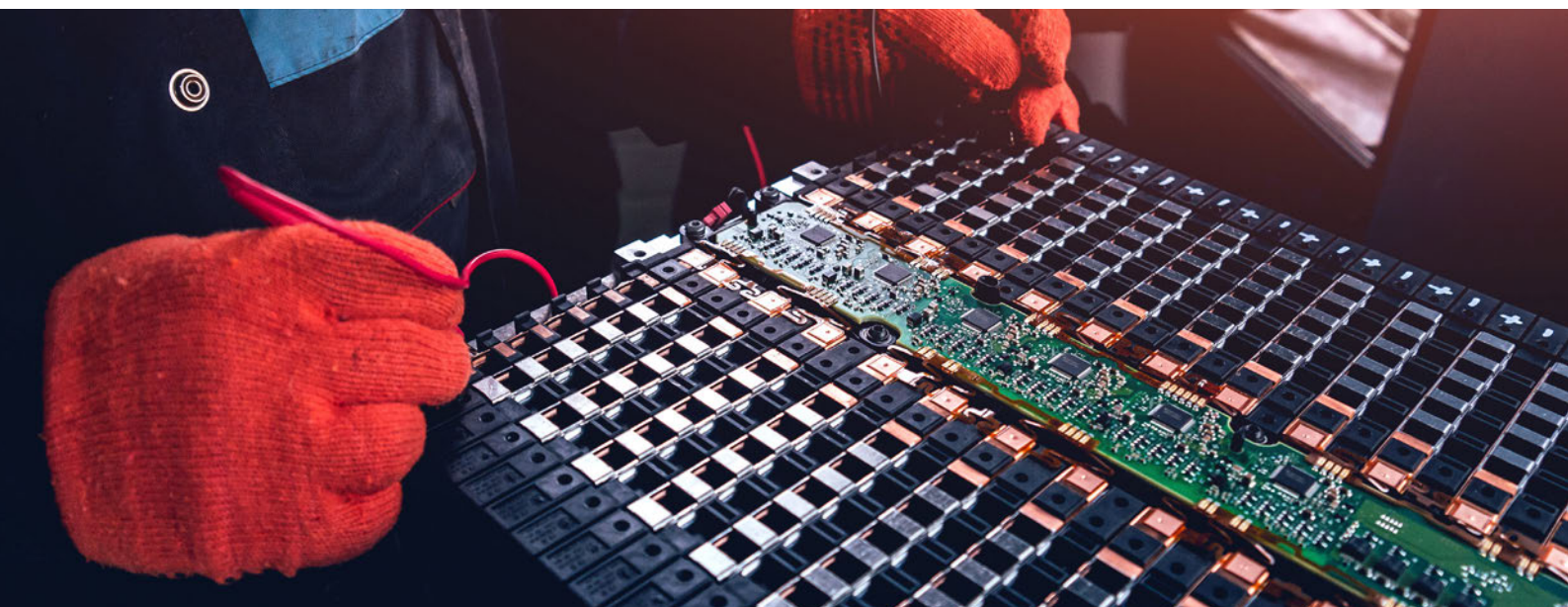
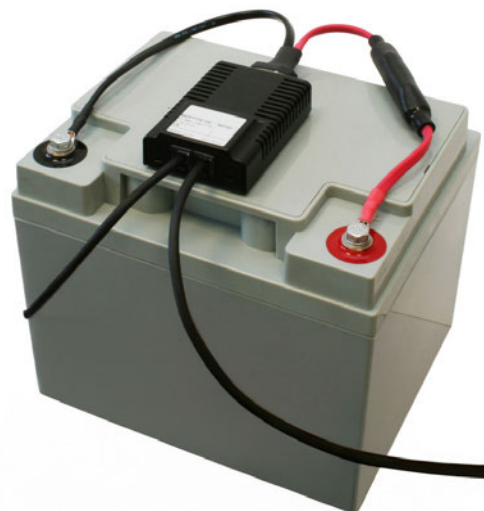


Monitoring software



## Technology

- The system is designed to monitor and control batteries individually or in battery blocks, providing a symmetrical charging process.
- Individual voltage regulation: even distribution of the voltage supplied by the charger.
- Protection against any unexpected individual overcharging (gassing), drying out or full discharge of batteries.
- Sulphation problems are prevented through visualisation and communication of sulphation levels.
- Protection for nearby batteries against charging voltage faults in one battery.
- Through its equalising system, it ensures optimum capacity for battery systems throughout their lifetimes.
- Intensive and comprehensive analysis in one battery of the power supply system.
- Available for sealed lead batteries (2, 6, 12 and 16 V) and Ni-Cd, Ni-MH, lithium-ion batteries (1.2 to 3 V) with capacities ranging from 7 Ah to 5000 Ah.



## Advantages

- Increased durability and battery pack capacity.
- Replacement of full battery packs as a precautionary measure is not necessary.
- Batteries can be used up until the end of their useful lives.
- Costly monitoring and maintenance routines are no longer required.
- Unexpected or unnoticed battery faults are avoided.
- Optimisation of battery capacity.
- Cheaper monitoring per battery.





## Technical specifications

| MODEL                | WEBMANAGER                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| PROCESSOR AND MEMORY | 32-Bit RISC processor, 32 MB storage / 64 MB RAM                                                                                                                                 |
| POWER CONSUMPTION    | At 24 V / 100 mA for BACS module +10 mA                                                                                                                                          |
| INTERFACE            | 3 x RS-232 interfaces, including 1 for the battery bus<br>1 x RJ10 for the battery bus converter<br>1 battery bus converter included<br>1 x RJ45, 10/100 Mbit Ethernet connector |
| DIMENSIONS           | Housing: 69 x 30 x 126 mm (L x W x H)<br>Card: 60 x 20 x 130 mm (L x W x H) (slot format)                                                                                        |
| WEIGHT               | Housing: 110 g<br>Card: 90 g                                                                                                                                                     |
| TEMPERATURE          | 0-60°C, maximum humidity 90% non-condensing                                                                                                                                      |

| MODEL                 | BATTERY MODULE                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| POWER CONSUMPTION     | 30 mA en modo normal<br>< 8 mA en Modo Sleep (Rev 1.4)<br>< 1 mA en Modo Sleep (Rev 1.6)                                                                                                                  |
| MEASUREMENT TOLERANCE | Internal resistance <10%<br>Voltage <0.1%<br>Temperature <5%                                                                                                                                              |
| INTERFACES            | 2 x RJ10 for BACS battery bus<br>Internal RS-232 interface<br>1 x button for addressing<br>Temperature sensor -10 to 100°C<br>Measurement value (depending on type) 1.3V - 16V<br>LED display (green LED) |
| HOUSING               | ABS housing (UL certified, cooling by non-flammable fins)                                                                                                                                                 |
| DIMENSIONS            | 80 x 55 x 27 mm (L x W x H)                                                                                                                                                                               |
| WEIGHT                | 75 g                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TEMPERATURE           | 0-60°C, maximum humidity 90% non-condensing                                                                                                                                                               |
| PROTECTION DEGREE     | IP30                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Webmanager

- **BACS WEBMANAGER** manages up to 330 BACS modules in 10 series/strings of batteries.
- Each battery is managed individually.
- The power supply voltage range is 9-30 V.
- It fully replaces the UPS' SNMP adapter.
- Simple DIN rail installation.
- Relay alarms for use in the network.



## Battery modules

- Individual monitoring of batteries in a 7 to 5000 Ah range.
- Pb-Ca batteries: 2, 6, 12 and 16V.
- Ni-Cd, Ni-MH, Litium- Ion batteries: 1.2 to 3V.
- "Equalising" principle: even distribution of charging voltage across all batteries, up to 150 mA for each one.
- Efficient uniformity of voltage levels in batteries of up to 300 Ah.
- Minimal heat dissipation at the highest voltage regulation.



## Technical specifications

| MODELO            | BUS CONVERTER 2 (standard)                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION      | Conversion and galvanic separation of the BACS battery bus to the WEBMANAGER                                                                                                                                                        |
| POWER CONSUMPTION | Wall wart 12 V/ 800 mA (default for up to 160 modules)<br>Optional 12 V/ 1400 mA for up to 256 modules                                                                                                                              |
| INTERFACES        | 2 x RJ10 for BACS battery bus<br>1 x RJ12 for COM3 of the WEBMANAGER<br>1 x MiniDin8 interface/RS-232 for serial connection to PC<br>For CONVERTER 3, an adapter is required (see below)<br>1 x DC connector for mains power supply |

| MODEL        | BUS CONVERTER 3 (optional)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CONSTRUCTION | The same as CONVERTER 2, but with an additional LED display, acoustic alarm with acknowledge button and potential-free contacts (2-pole screw terminals for maximum 1 mm <sup>2</sup> cross section, 125 Vac, 60 Vdc and 1 A). Also included is a second RJ10 bus for the BACS battery bus (ring) |
| OPTIONAL     | Adapter from mini-8 to RS-232 with 1.5 m mini-8 connection cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| HOUSING      | Grey polystyrene housing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| DIMENSIONS   | Measurements: 91.5 x 67 x 25 mm (L x W x H)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| WEIGHT       | 120 g                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| TEMPERATURE  | 0-60°C, maximum humidity 90% non-condensing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Information subject to change without notice.

## Bus coupling

- Easy installation through rapid connection of bus cables with Velcro fastening.
- Cables with special crimping are not necessary.
- Pre-assembly of the measurement cables prior to the installation of the batteries.
- Easy and rapid reinstallation of modules.



Bus cable



Measurement cable

# EQUINOX APP AND WEB PORTAL

## Comprehensive 24-hour monitoring

**EQUINOX2** offers the ability to monitor all operating parameters 24 hours a day (see optional features) through our **EQUINOX App**, available for iOS and Android, as well as through the Web Portal, both developed by our Connected Software Department.

A single user can view and manage multiple inverters or plants, while one plant can be monitored by several users. The application has been specifically designed with professional installers in mind, providing an easy, intuitive, and secure experience. This allows them to maintain control over authorised installations, access key information promptly, and offer more efficient and responsive maintenance and support services.

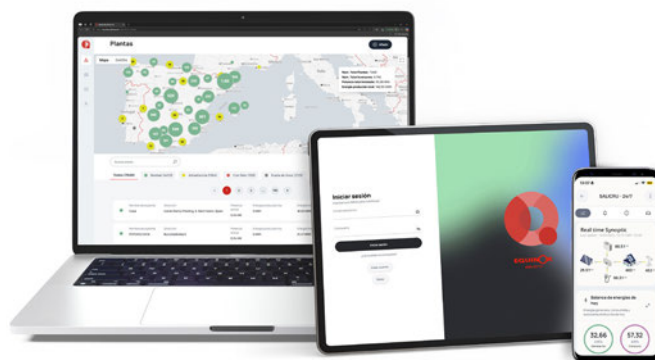
The monitoring kit supplied free of charge with our on-grid **EQUINOX2 S/SX** units enables users to check generation, consumption, and grid export data (in cases of compensation or surplus sale) during photovoltaic production hours, when the panels are supplying voltage. The system also offers the option of zero injection, thereby preventing surplus energy from being exported to the grid.

With regard to the **EQUINOX2 T** inverter, the data obtained with the standard kit is limited to generation. However, it can be expanded to provide full 24-hour monitoring through the use of the **SLC Energy Manager**.

Meanwhile, **EQUINOX2** hybrid units include 24-hour monitoring as standard, with records of generation, consumption, and export, as well as zero-injection functionality, without the need for additional devices.

Furthermore, for advanced projects or customised integrations, **EQUINOX2** can be connected to SCADA systems, either proprietary or via API, offering flexible integration with external platforms. The system's versatility is further enhanced by its compatibility with inverters from other brands, enabling centralised supervision of multiple devices within a single installation.

Overall, **EQUINOX2** and its advanced monitoring ecosystem provide a comprehensive solution for the efficient management of solar energy. Combining accessibility, security, and precision, it offers both users and installers a powerful and versatile tool for optimising the performance and efficiency of their photovoltaic systems.



EQUINOX APP UI



<https://equinox.salicru.com>





## Performances

- Real-time data consultation
- Historical data groups (by day, month, or year)
- Information on economic savings achieved
- Total CO<sub>2</sub> reduction achieved and its equivalent in trees planted
- Self-consumption quota (which gives us an idea of how well our solar installation is being used)
- Autarky quota (which indicates how independent our installation is from the grid)
- Installation management/visualization
- Simultaneous management of multiple installations (especially for installers)
- Integrations available via API and SCADA
- Compatibility with other brands of inverters



## Facilitates maintenance and technical support

Installers and technical service personnel can access information in real-time, allowing them to efficiently diagnose and resolve incidents without unnecessary travel. This translates to significant time and cost savings for users.

## Customisation options and regular updates

The **EQUINOX APP** and **web portal** allow users not only to monitor their system but also to configure the operating parameters according to their needs. Additionally, thanks to remote connectivity, the software automatically updates with the latest improvements and features without requiring manual intervention.

## Total accessibility from any device

With the **EQUINOX APP** and **web portal**, users can access the status of their installation at any time, using a mobile phone, tablet, or computer. This enables continuous monitoring and ensures a swift response to any incidents.

## Monthly reports on plant performance

This option allows you to generate automatic summaries of plant performance, facilitating efficiency analysis, incident detection, and energy saving monitoring over time.

## Safety and control of discharge to the grid

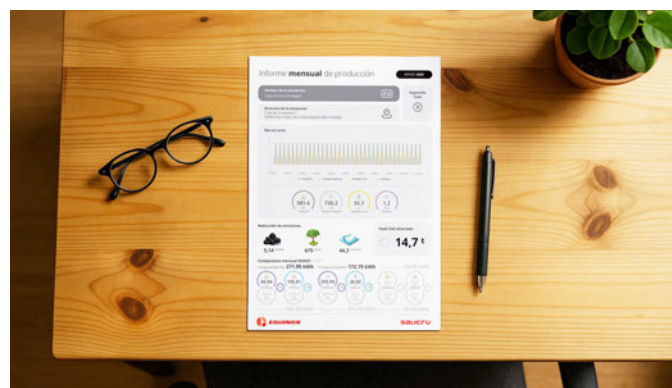
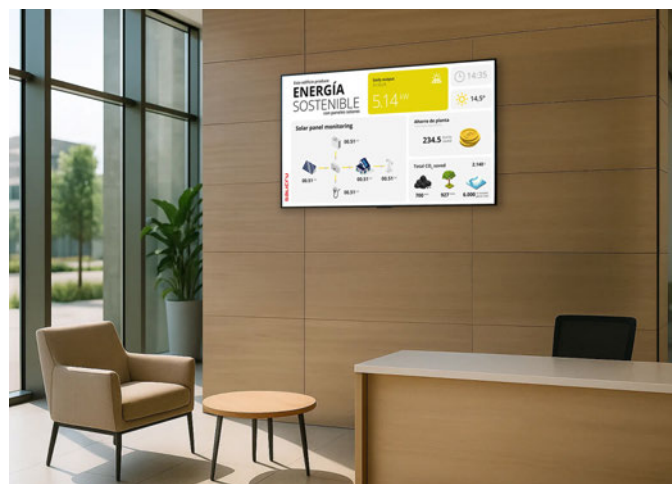
The ability to configure zero feed-in ensures that excess energy is not fed into the grid, complying with current regulations and allowing users to maximise their self-consumption without risk. Furthermore, with the addition of the **SLC Energy Manager**, the management possibilities expand even further, allowing for a more precise control of energy consumption, storage and distribution and further optimising the performance of the installation.

## Early detection of incidents

The platform can detect any anomaly in the system's performance, alerting the user or the authorised installer to implement corrective measures before the problem affects the energy supply.

## Shared monitoring for viewing on any display

The **EQUINOX APP** and **web portal** also include the option to share a public display page. This feature allows third parties to consult the status of the plant from any device with a web browser, which is ideal for businesses and companies looking to showcase their energy generation, sustainability measures, and consumption data to the public.



| Nombre               | Estado            | Info |
|----------------------|-------------------|------|
| String 1             | OK                | ①    |
| String 2             | OK                | ①    |
| Conexión AC (Fase R) | OK                | ①    |
| Batería              | OK                | ①    |
| INV MODE             | Normal, generando |      |

# SLC ENERGY MANAGER

Smart energy meter

## SLC ENERGY MANAGER: Efficient energy management

The **SLC ENERGY MANAGER** stands out for its straightforward installation process and user-friendly method of configuring the system's basic parameters via cable or WiFi, ensuring no unnecessary time is wasted during the system startup. Additionally, the Energy Manager includes a range of advanced features that optimise performance and efficiency in solar photovoltaic installations, making it an invaluable ally for your solar projects.

One of the most recently integrated functions simplifies the installation process to avert potential complications when aligning the phase supply with the toroidal in three-phase equipment while verifying the orientation of the clamp meter in single-phase installations. It is the only device on the market that offers **automatic current transformer configuration**, enabling faster connections without metering errors.



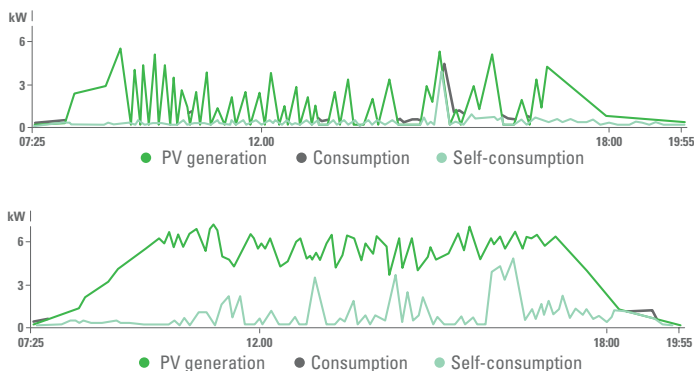
## Performances

- Autoconfiguration of current transformers.
- Dynamic injection control.
- Programmable dry contact.
- Measurement capacity and Wi-Fi connectivity integrated in a single device.
- Access to the **EQUINOX APP** and web portal.
- Zero-injection management of surplus energy.
- Savings achieved through smart management of generation devices and loads.
- High degree of compatibility with existing systems.
- Complete solution option with current transformers included.



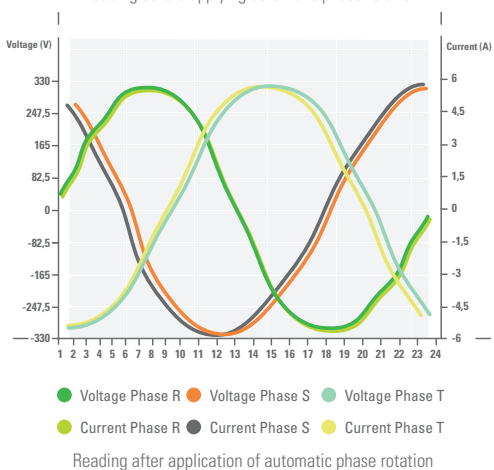
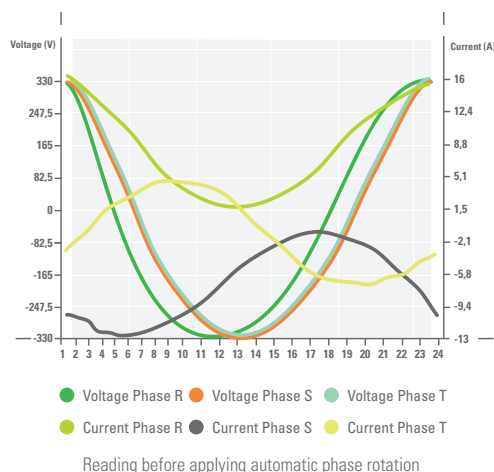
## Dynamic feed-in control

Say goodbye to issues with inverter line surges caused by inadequate grid installations. Our device features dynamic feed-in control, which continuously regulates the energy fed into the grid, generating up to 80% more energy. This ensures safe and stable operation while preventing the system from exceeding safety thresholds. This is essential for working within the safe voltage range of the indoor installation and extending the lifetime of the electronic devices.



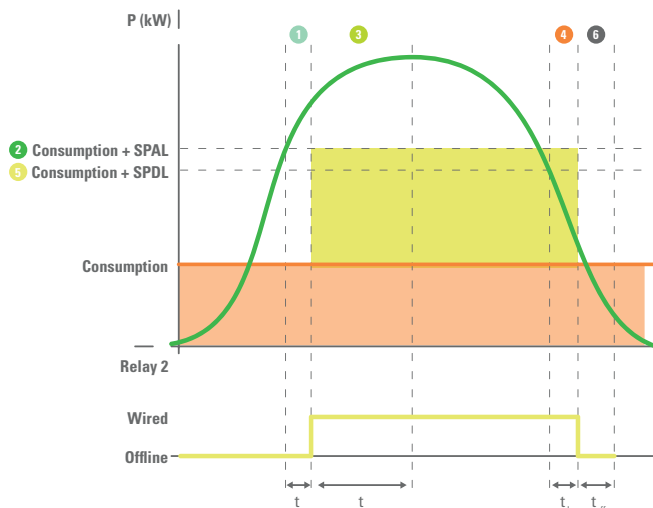
## Energy community

An energy community can be created by installing and integrating different **SLC Energy Manager** devices in the homes or at the consumption points that form the community. Each user can view their energy consumption alongside their proportional share of the community's energy generation as if it were an individual photovoltaic system.



## Programmable dry contact

An integrated programmable dry contact allows surplus energy to be redirected to systems such as air-source heat pumps or resistive loads. This not only maximises the utilisation of the energy generated but also enhances the overall efficiency of the installation.



You can also configure up to ten weather probes to collect precise data on solar radiation, ambient temperature, and cell temperature. This allows for more accurate control of the plant and improved management of the generated energy.

## Up to 30 devices in parallel

The system can handle up to 30 devices simultaneously for grid inverters and up to 4 devices for hybrid inverters, including zero feed-in capability. This feature is crucial for complying with specific regulations and ensuring that no excess power is released into the grid.

For more advanced users, it supports the connection of any transformer with a secondary current of 5 A, offers full configuration options for grid-related issues, and enables interaction with the device via API for integration into existing proprietary systems.

## European servers

All data is stored on European servers, and the device is compatible with inverter equipment from other brands.

Additionally, it can be fully upgraded remotely, allowing you to continuously receive updates and enjoy new features without needing to replace the equipment.

Together, these features make the **SLC ENERGY MANAGER** an intelligent and efficient solution for advanced solar energy management, optimising both the performance and profitability of installations.



# SLC ENERGY MANAGER Range

| MODEL                       | CODE        | EAN CODE      | DESCRIPTION                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SLC ENERGY MANAGER 80D16    | 6B20R000001 | 8436584874829 | Single-phase Energy Manager with 80 A <sup>(1)</sup> transformer and with relay output |
| SLC ENERGY MANAGER ../5     | 6B20Q000035 | 8436584874799 | Single-phase Energy Manager without transformer and with relay output                  |
| SLC ENERGY MANAGER T 80D16  | 6B20R000003 | 8436584874843 | Three-phase Energy Manager with 80 A <sup>(1)</sup> transformer and with relay output  |
| SLC ENERGY MANAGER T 300D50 | 6B20R000004 | 8436584874850 | Three-phase Energy Manager with 300 A <sup>(2)</sup> transformer and with relay output |
| SLC ENERGY MANAGER T ../5   | 6B20Q000036 | 8436584874805 | Three-phase Energy Manager without transformer and with relay output                   |

(1) Current measuring transformer 80 A/100 mA clamp type for cables with a maximum diameter of 16 mm. included (x1 for single-phase / x3 for three-phase).  
 (2) Current measuring transformer 300 A/100 mA clamp type for cables with a maximum diameter of 50 mm. included (x1 for single-phase / x3 for three-phase).  
 For codes 6B20Q000035 / 6B20Q000036 the current transformer is not included. Compatible with CT for the following primary currents: 100/300/400/600/1000/1500/2000 A.

## Connections

The diagram illustrates the SLC ENERGY MANAGER device from two perspectives. The front view (left) shows the top panel with terminals for digital input (1), RS-485 output (2), and relay outputs (3). Below these are LED status indicators (4), a hidden reset button (5), and a QR code for device configuration (6). The bottom section features terminals for current transformers (7) and voltage measurements (8). The side view (right) shows the Ethernet port (9), a USB port (10), and a DIP switch for configuration (11).

- Digital signal input.
- RS-485 output.
- Relay outputs.
- LED status indicators.
- Hidden reset button.
- Device configuration code.
- Terminals for current transformers.
- Device supply and voltage measurement.
- Ethernet port.
- USB port.
- DIP switch for configuration.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL                  |                                     | SLC ENERGY<br>MANAGER<br>Single-phase               | SLC ENERGY<br>MANAGER<br>Three-phase |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| INPUT                  | Rated voltage                       | 110 - 240 Vac                                       |                                      |
|                        | Voltage range                       | ± 10%                                               |                                      |
|                        | Rated frequency                     | 50/60 Hz                                            |                                      |
|                        | Rated current                       | 0,05 A                                              |                                      |
| VOLTAGE<br>MEASUREMENT | Voltage range                       | 110 - 265 Vac                                       | 3 × (190 - 458 Vac) + N              |
|                        | Frequency range                     | 50/60 Hz                                            |                                      |
|                        | Accuracy                            | 1%                                                  |                                      |
| CURRENT<br>MEASUREMENT | Output current                      | 100 mA <sup>(1)</sup> o 5 A <sup>(2)</sup>          |                                      |
|                        | Overcurrent                         | 120% I <sub>n</sub>                                 |                                      |
|                        | Accuracy                            | 1%                                                  |                                      |
| COMMUNICATION          | Ports                               | RS-485 / Voltage sensor / CT sensor /<br>LAN / Wifi |                                      |
|                        | Interface                           | Embedded URL                                        |                                      |
|                        | Protocol                            | Modbus                                              |                                      |
| RELAYS                 | Amount                              | 2 <sup>(3)</sup>                                    |                                      |
|                        | Rated voltage                       | 250 Vac                                             |                                      |
|                        | Rated current                       | 6 A                                                 |                                      |
| INPUT SIGNALS          | Digital                             | 5 Vdc                                               |                                      |
| GENERAL                | Operating temperature               | 0 - 50 °C                                           |                                      |
|                        | Relative humidity                   | 95% (without condensation)                          |                                      |
|                        | Maxium operating altitude           | 3,000 masl                                          |                                      |
|                        | Degree of protection                | IP20                                                |                                      |
| STANDARDS              | Safety                              | UNE EN IEC 61010-1:2011/A1:2020, 61010-2-030        |                                      |
|                        | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | UNE EN IEC 61326-1                                  |                                      |
|                        | Zero-injection                      | UNE 217001:2020                                     |                                      |
|                        | Corporate cerification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                      |                                      |
| DIMENSIONS             | Depth × Width × Height (mm)         | 70.5 × 70 × 101                                     |                                      |

(1) Compatible with CT with the following primary currents: 80/200/300/400/600/1000/2000 A.

(2) Compatible with CT with the following primary currents: 100/300/400/600/1000/1500/2000 A. Check for other currents.

(3) One relay is for a zero-injection contactor, and the other is fully programmable.

Information subject to change without notice.

# EQUINOX2 S/SX

On-grid single-phase solar inverters from 2 to 10 kW

## EQUINOX2 S/SX: Technology and design for a greener world

The new solar power inverters in Salicru's **EQUINOX2 S/SX** series are an excellent option for generating photovoltaic power in homes and commercial premises, allowing users to capture clean, cheap energy from the roof of their building.

Their stand out for their compact size, ease of installation and optimal heat dissipation. Internally, the device is equipped with the highest quality components and state-of-the-art technology (SiC). The **EQUINOX2** range offers exceptional advantages such as high efficiency and compatibility with any type of roof and panel configuration.

The S range includes 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 10 kW devices, making them suitable for a wide range of projects. In addition, their wide input voltage range enables different numbers and types of photovoltaic modules to be connected, allowing for a flexible string design. **EQUINOX2 S/SX** devices can be monitored easily and intuitively via various communication interfaces (WiFi and LAN), the web portal and the free EQUINOX app for smartphones and tablets.

The high protection afforded by their epoxy-coated die-cast aluminium housing makes them suitable for indoor and outdoor use, and installation is fast and easy due to their compact, lightweight design, ease of grip and well-spaced connections in the lower part of the unit to facilitate operability.



## Applications: Self-consumption in homes and businesses

Salicru's **Equinox2 S/SX** series has been specially designed for private energy production in homes and businesses. Installations of this type allow you to produce your own electrical power, reducing electricity bills and dependence on the conventional power grid by using the sun's energy, the cleanest and most ecological source of energy.





## Performances

- Made from aluminium and coated with epoxy paint to guarantee optimum corrosion resistance.
- Compact and lightweight design to facilitate installation by a single operator.
- Excellent thermal design extends the life of the device.
- Integrated DC disconnecter.
- Components of the highest quality and cutting-edge SiC technology; OLED display with advanced features.
- 7 power ratings. Can be fitted to any kind of home or premises.
- 2 MPPT Trackers with a wide voltage range, adaptable to most roofs.<sup>(1)</sup>
- High conversion efficiency and input current adapted to high-performance panels.
- Low start-up voltage of 60 Vdc.<sup>(2)</sup>
- Function to limit surpluses to the integrated network.
- Admits 30% of input power in DC, above the nominal voltage.
- Possibility of delivering 10% more power in addition to the nominal.
- Installation supervision via the web and the free EQUINOX app.<sup>(3)</sup>
- 10-year warranty, extendable to 20 years.

(1) Except models EQX-2001-S and EQX-3001-S, which have 1 MPPT tracker.

(2) 60V for 1 MPPT models, 80V for SX models and 120V for 2 MPPT S models.

(3) To obtain 24-hour data (generation, grid, and consumption), the optional communication device **SLC Energy Manager** is required.



## Communication modules

The standard inverter includes a module for monitoring generation hours only. To monitor consumption 24 hours a day, the optional communication device **SLC Energy Manager** must be purchased.



## Silent operation

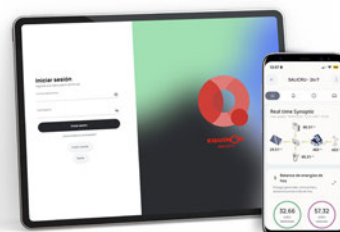
The operating noise level of the **Equinox2 S/SX** inverters is minimum (less than 25 dB), since they do not use cooling fans, and this guarantees the users' well-being and comfort.

## High efficiency

The new **Equinox2 S/SX** series is one of the most efficient on the market, which, when added to the wide voltage range, provides exceptional system performance levels.

## Monitoring from app and website

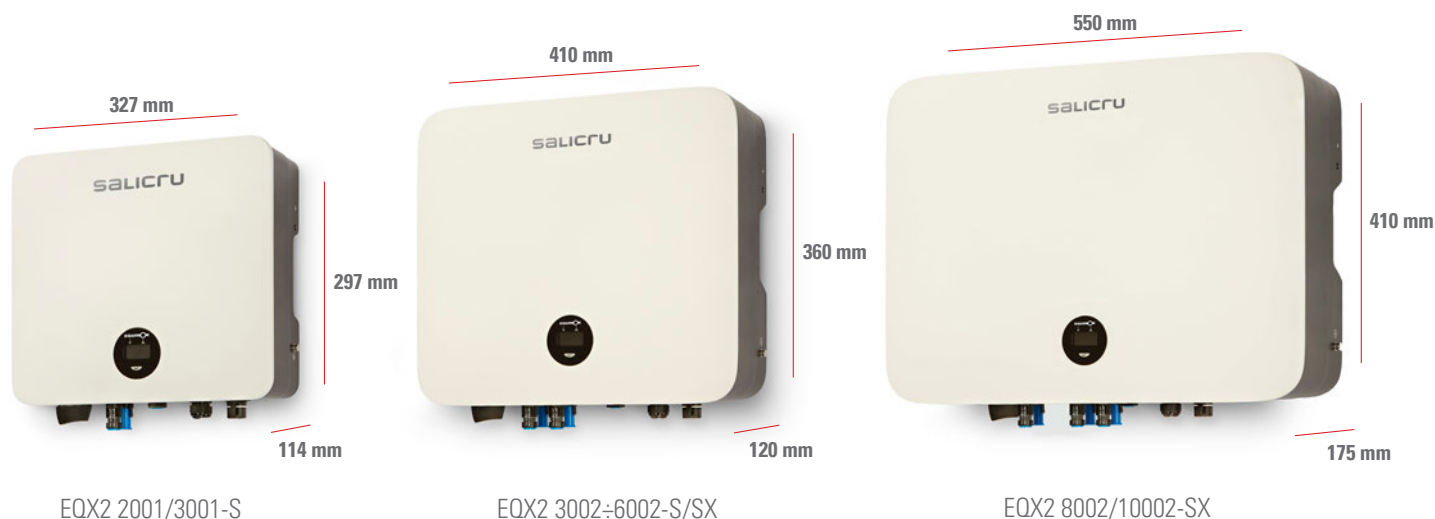
Both the free **EQUINOX** app and the web portal, consulting historical data and monitoring in real time the photovoltaic power produced, that consumed by loads, and that consumed by the mains or injected into it. The App also provides data on the cost savings achieved and the total reduction in CO2. **EQUINOX** allows you to activate the zero reinjection mode in your installation.



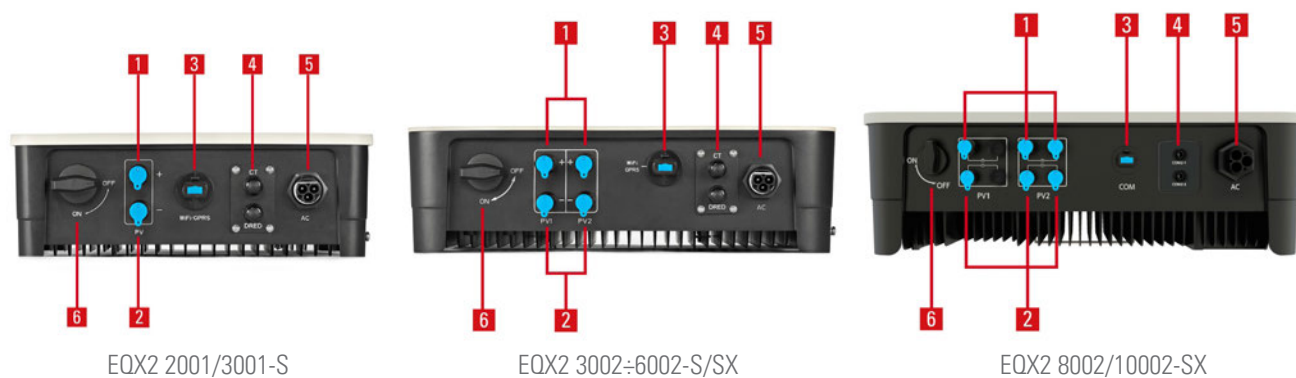
## Range

| MODEL         | CODE        | MAXIMUM DC INPUT POWER (kW) | RATED POWER (kW) | MAXIMUM APPARENT OUTPUT POWER (kVA) | OUTPUT CURRENT (A) | DIMENSIONS (D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT (Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| EQX2 2001-S   | 6B2AB000001 | 2.6                         | 2                | 2.2                                 | 8.7                | 114 × 327 × 297           | 6.5         |
| EQX2 3001-S   | 6B2AB000002 | 3.9                         | 3                | 3.3                                 | 13                 | 114 × 327 × 297           | 6.5         |
| EQX2 3002-S   | 6B2AB000003 | 3.9                         | 3                | 3.3                                 | 13                 | 120 × 410 × 360           | 13          |
| EQX2 3002-SX  | 6B2AB000007 | 3.9                         | 3                | 3.3                                 | 13                 | 120 × 410 × 360           | 13          |
| EQX2 4002-S   | 6B2AB000004 | 5.46                        | 4.2              | 4.62                                | 18.3               | 120 × 410 × 360           | 13          |
| EQX2 4002-SX  | 6B2AB000008 | 5.46                        | 4.2              | 4.62                                | 18.3               | 120 × 410 × 360           | 13          |
| EQX2 5002-SX  | 6B2AB000009 | 6.5                         | 5                | 5.5                                 | 21.7               | 120 × 410 × 360           | 13          |
| EQX2 6002-SX  | 6B2AB000010 | 7.8                         | 6                | 6.6                                 | 26.1               | 120 × 410 × 360           | 13          |
| EQX2 8002-SX  | 6B2AB000020 | 10.4                        | 8                | 8.8                                 | 34.8               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 24          |
| EQX2 10002-SX | 6B2AB000021 | 13                          | 10               | 11                                  | 43.5               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |

## Dimensions



## Connections



1. Positive photovoltaic input terminals
2. Negative photovoltaic input terminals
3. Main communication port (communication module connection).
4. Auxiliary communication port (optional).
5. AC / mains output terminal.
6. DC disconnect.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                                     | EQX2<br>2001/3001-S                                                                                                                                        | EQX2<br>3002/4002-S | EQX2<br>3002÷6002-SX | EQX2<br>8002/10002-SX |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| INPUT DC      | Starting voltage (V)                                | 60                                                                                                                                                         | 120                 | 80                   |                       |
|               | Max. short-circuit current - I <sub>sc</sub> PV (A) | 20                                                                                                                                                         | 20/20               | 20/20                | 20/40                 |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                          | 1/1                 |                      | 1/2                   |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                          | 2                   |                      |                       |
|               | MPPT voltage range (VDC)                            | 80 ÷ 450                                                                                                                                                   | 100 ÷ 550           |                      | 80 ÷ 550              |
|               | Input maximum current per tracker (A)               | 15                                                                                                                                                         | 15/15               | 15/15                | 15/30 <sup>(1)</sup>  |
|               | MPPT performance                                    | 99,9%                                                                                                                                                      |                     |                      |                       |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                                        | 0.8 inductive...0.8 capacitive                                                                                                                             |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Network voltage                                     | 230 V Single-phase (L, N, PE) <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                               |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Voltage ranges                                      | 195,5 ÷ 253 V according to UNE 217002                                                                                                                      |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Max. total harmonic distortion (THD)                | <3%                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Frequency                                           | 50 Hz (45,5 ÷ 55 Hz) / 60 Hz (55 ÷ 65 Hz)                                                                                                                  |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Performance EU                                      | 97,0%                                                                                                                                                      | 97,5%               |                      | 97,6%                 |
|               | Maximum performance                                 | 97,5%                                                                                                                                                      | 98,1%               |                      |                       |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                               | RS485, WiFi/LAN (optional)                                                                                                                                 |                     |                      |                       |
| INDICATIONS   | Type                                                | 2 LED states, OLED display                                                                                                                                 |                     |                      |                       |
| PROTECTION    | Input DC disconnect                                 | Included                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Integrated in the device                            | Inverse polarity DC, Residual Current, DC disconnect, Over-voltage, Over-temperature, Differential, Islanding operation, AC short-circuit, Over-voltage AC |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Over-voltage protection category                    | PV: II / AC: II                                                                                                                                            |                     |                      |                       |
| GENERAL       | Contamination level                                 | PD2/PD3                                                                                                                                                    |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Self-consumption (at night)                         | <1 W                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Operating temperature                               | -30°C ~ +60°C (de-rate for temperature >45°C)                                                                                                              |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Relative humidity                                   | 0 ~ 100%                                                                                                                                                   |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Maxium operating altitude                           | 3,000 masl (power degradation up to 4,000 m)                                                                                                               |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Degree of protection                                | IP65                                                                                                                                                       |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Cooling                                             | Natural convection (no fans) <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                           | ≤25 dB <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                                      |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Terminal type                                       | MC4                                                                                                                                                        |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Installation                                        | Indoor and outdoor installation / Wall support                                                                                                             |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Topology                                            | Transformerless Non-isolated (On grid)                                                                                                                     |                     |                      |                       |
| STANDARDS     | Safety / EMC                                        | IEC 62109-1/2 / EN 61000-6-2/3 <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                                              |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Energy efficiency                                   | IEC EN UNE 61683                                                                                                                                           |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Environmental tests                                 | IEC EN UNE 60068-2-1/2/14/30                                                                                                                               |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Operation / Protection                              | UNE EN 62116:2014, IEC 61727:2004, UNE 217002:2020, UNE 217001:2020                                                                                        |                     |                      |                       |
|               | Corporate cerification                              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                             |                     |                      |                       |

(1) For PV inverters with more than 1 string per MPPT, please enquire about potential current restrictions

(2) For 2 x 230 V two-phase voltages, ask

(3) For EQX2 10002-SX smart fan cooling and ≤40 dB

(4) Consult available regulations for other countries

Information subject to change without notice.



# EQUINOX2 T / T-RV

On-grid three-phase solar inverters from 4 to 100 kW

## EQUINOX2 T / T-RV: Energy at the service of productivity

**EQUINOX2 T** solar inverters present a complete three-phase range, with competitively priced high performance, without sacrificing the slightest bit of quality.

The exceptional design, focused above all on functionality and reduction of thermal stress of the equipment, ensures ease of assembly, minimal installation space, durability, and constant performance. Aesthetically, it has been decided to follow the line of the **EQUINOX2 S/SX** single-phase family, with well-defined shapes and neutral colours, applied with a level of finish consistent with the high quality of the product. The control panel has a large integrated OLED display, offering optimal visibility.

Salicru's primary objective is to always offer cutting-edge technology in all its equipment. Consequently, the selection of components has the most advanced technology (SiC) and the seal of guarantee from the best manufacturers on the planet. The **EQUINOX2 T** series also offers monitoring of the photovoltaic installation through the web portal and the free **EQUINOX** app for smartphones and tablets.

The three-phase range starts at 4kW and goes up to 100kW. With complete and consistent power scaling and selection of MPPTs suited to the most common use cases, the **EQUINOX2 T** series is a great fit for the vast majority of projects, even with the **EQUINOX2 T-RV** range, designed specifically for revamping.



## Applications: Self-consumption for small and medium businesses

The **EQUINOX2 T** series is generally designed to be used both in small (such as small shops or offices) and in larger premises (workshops, supermarkets, medium-sized companies) that decide to take a big step towards green energy thus gaining autonomy of electricity supply, reducing in turn the cost of energy.



## Performances

- Reduced dimensions and weight.
- Wide operating temperature.
- Optimum resistance to corrosion.
- Layout of components oriented to thermal optimization, ensuring longer equipment life.
- Integrated surge protection for DC and AC.
- High-tech components made of Silicon Carbide.
- Scaling of fourteen powers. Adaptable to any type of project.
- From 2 to 10 MPPT trackers (depending on power) with a wide voltage range, adaptable to most roofs and/or surfaces.
- High conversion efficiency and input current adapted to high-performance panels.
- Low start-up voltage: 180 Vdc.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Function to limit surpluses to the integrated network.
- Admits 30% of input power in DC, above the nominal voltage.
- Possibility of delivering 10% more power in addition to the nominal.
- Supervision of the installation via the web and the free EQUINOX app.<sup>(2)</sup>
- 10-year warranty, extendable to 20 years.

(1) 200V for 100kW model.

(2) To obtain 24-hour data (generation, grid and consumption), the optional communication device SLC Energy Manager is required.



## Quad Core

Quad Core processing, offering a 200 MHz frequency main module and a high-frequency communication module, with embedded high-speed access memories; all high end features at the heart of our three-phase inverters.

## Communication modules

The standard inverter includes a module for monitoring generation hours only. If you wish to monitor consumption 24 hours a day, you must purchase the optional SLC Energy Manager communications device.



## High Flexibility

As the power in a photovoltaic installation increases, the number of panels required also increases. Faced with this greater need for space, the lack of availability gives rise to a multitude of variables that complicate the configuration of the strings (differences in orientation, projected shadows, uneven slopes, etc).

The resulting diversity requires greater definition for the differentiated management of each panel group in order to get the most out of the installation.

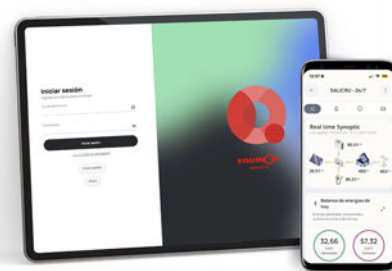
Accordingly, our **EQUINOX2 T** series offers a greater number of MPPTs (Maximum Power Point Tracker) in relation to the power of the equipment. Reaching up to 10 MMPTs in the 100kW model.

## Revamping

The Revamping kit includes a box that allows you to quickly and easily adapt your old installation, offering a practical, safe and hassle-free solution to modernise your system.

## Monitoring from app and website

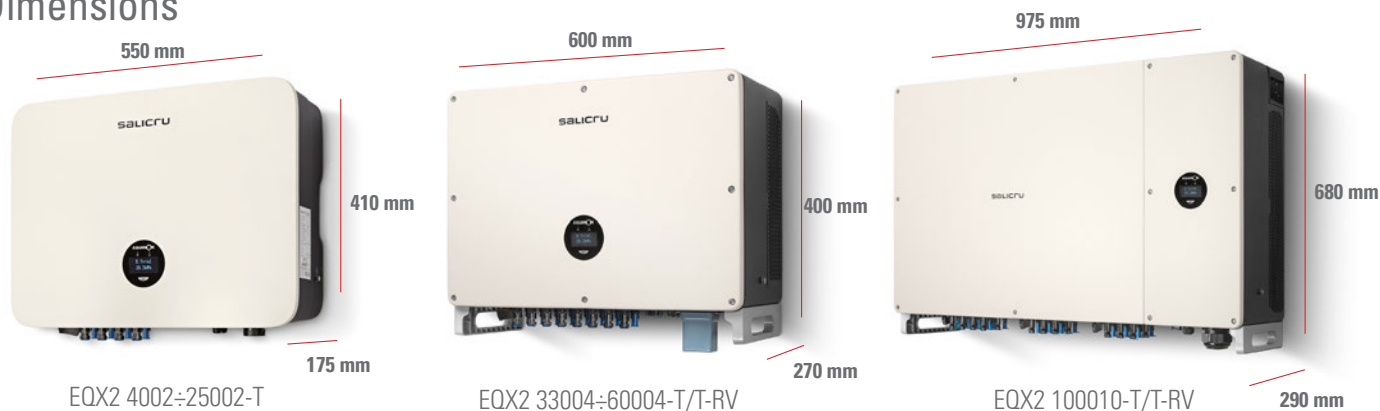
The free **EQUINOX** app and the website allow monitoring of the current status of the photovoltaic installation to consult log data and monitor in real time the photovoltaic power produced: consumed by load, consumed by the mains, or injected into it. The app also provides data regarding the cost savings achieved as well as the total reduction in CO2. Having the required options, **EQUINOX** allows you to activate the zero reinjection mode in your installation.



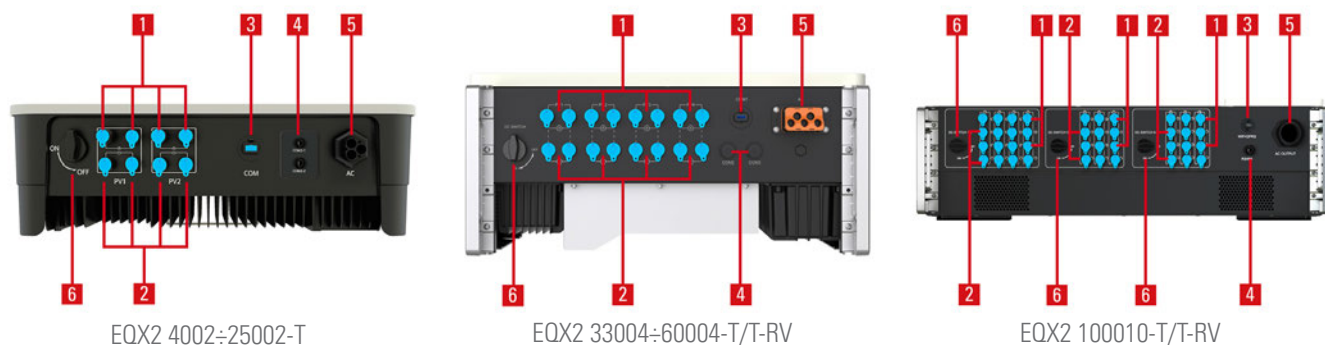
## Range

| MODEL            | CODE        | MAXIMUM DC INPUT POWER (kW) | RATED POWER (kW) | MAXIMUM APPARENT OUTPUT POWER (kVA) | OUTPUT CURRENT (A) | DIMENSIONS (D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT (Kg) |
|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| EQX2 4002-T      | 6B2AB000018 | 6.4                         | 4                | 4.4                                 | 5.8                | 175 × 550 × 410           | 23          |
| EQX2 5002-T      | 6B2AB000019 | 8                           | 5                | 5.5                                 | 7.3                | 175 × 550 × 410           | 23          |
| EQX2 6002-T      | 6B2AB000011 | 9.6                         | 6                | 6.6                                 | 8.7                | 175 × 550 × 410           | 23          |
| EQX2 8002-T      | 6B2AB000012 | 12.8                        | 8                | 8.8                                 | 11.6               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 23          |
| EQX2 10002-T     | 6B2AB000013 | 16                          | 10               | 11                                  | 14.5               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 23          |
| EQX2 12002-T     | 6B2AB000014 | 19.2                        | 12               | 13.2                                | 17.4               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 23          |
| EQX2 15002-T     | 6B2AB000015 | 24                          | 15               | 16.5                                | 21.7               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 17002-T     | 6B2AB000026 | 27.2                        | 17               | 18.7                                | 24.6               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 29          |
| EQX2 20002-T     | 6B2AB000016 | 32                          | 20               | 22                                  | 29                 | 175 × 550 × 410           | 29          |
| EQX2 25002-T     | 6B2AB000017 | 40                          | 25               | 27.5                                | 36.2               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 29          |
| EQX2 33004-T     | 6B2AB000022 | 52.8                        | 33               | 36.3                                | 47.8               | 270 × 600 × 400           | 42          |
| EQX2 40004-T     | 6B2AB000023 | 64                          | 40               | 44                                  | 58                 | 270 × 600 × 400           | 42          |
| EQX2 50004-T     | 6B2AB000024 | 80                          | 50               | 55                                  | 72.5               | 270 × 600 × 400           | 42          |
| EQX2 60004-T     | 6B2AB000034 | 96                          | 60               | 66                                  | 87                 | 270 × 600 × 400           | 42          |
| EQX2 100010-T    | 6B2AB000033 | 160                         | 100              | 110                                 | 144.3              | 290 × 975 × 680           | 82          |
| EQX2 33004-T-RV  | 6B2R0000015 | 52,8                        | 33               | 36,6                                | 47,8               | 270 x 600 x 400           | 43          |
| EQX2 60004-T-RV  | 6B2R0000016 | 96                          | 60               | 66                                  | 87                 | 270 x 600 x 400           | 43          |
| EQX2 100010-T-RV | 6B2R0000014 | 160                         | 100              | 110                                 | 144,3              | 290 x 975 x 680           | 83          |

## Dimensions



## Connections



1. Positive photovoltaic input terminals
2. Negative photovoltaic input terminals
3. Main communication port (communication module connection).
4. Auxiliary communication port (optional).
5. AC / mains output terminal.
6. DC isolator switch.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                                     | EQX2<br>4002÷12002-T                                                                                                                                         | EQX2<br>15002-T      | EQX2<br>17002÷25002-T | EQX2<br>33004÷60004-T | EQX2<br>100010-T     | EQX2<br>33004÷60004-T-RV | EQX2<br>100010-T-RV |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|
| INPUT DC      | Starting voltage (V)                                | 180                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                       |                       | 200                  | 180                      | 200                 |
|               | Max. short-circuit current - I <sub>sc</sub> PV (A) | 20/20 A                                                                                                                                                      | 20/40 A              | 40/40 A               | 4*40 A                | 10*40 A              | 160                      | 400                 |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 1/1                                                                                                                                                          | 1/2                  | 2/2                   | 2                     | 4                    |                          | 10                  |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 2                                                                                                                                                            |                      |                       | 4                     | 10                   | 1                        |                     |
|               | MPPT voltage range (VDC)                            | 160 ÷ 1000                                                                                                                                                   |                      |                       | 180 ÷ 1000            | 200 ÷ 950            | 180 ÷ 1000               | 200 ÷ 950           |
|               | Maximum input voltage (V <sub>dc</sub> )            | 1100                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Input maximum current per tracker (A)               | 15/15 <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                                                                         | 15/30 <sup>(1)</sup> | 30/30 <sup>(1)</sup>  | 4*26 <sup>(1)</sup>   | 10*26 <sup>(1)</sup> | 104                      | 260                 |
|               | MPPT performance                                    | 99,9%                                                                                                                                                        |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                                        | 0.8 inductive...0.8 capacitive                                                                                                                               |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Network voltage                                     | 3x400 V Three-phase (3L, N, PE) <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                               |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Voltage ranges                                      | 195.5 ÷ 253 V (Ph-N) according to UNE 217002                                                                                                                 |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Max. total harmonic distortion (THD)                | <3%                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Frequency                                           | 50 Hz (45.5 ÷ 55 Hz) / 60 Hz (55 ÷ 65 Hz)                                                                                                                    |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Performance EU                                      | 97,9% ÷ 98,2%                                                                                                                                                |                      |                       | 98,3%                 |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Maximum performance                                 | 98,1% ÷ 98,6%                                                                                                                                                |                      |                       | 98,8%                 |                      |                          |                     |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                               | RS485, WiFi                                                                                                                                                  |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
| INDICATIONS   | Type                                                | 2 LED states, OLED display                                                                                                                                   |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
| PROTECTION    | Input DC disconnector                               | Included                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Integrated in the device                            | Inverse polarity DC, Residual Current, DC disconnector, Over-voltage, Over-temperature, Differential, Islanding operation, AC short-circuit, Over-voltage AC |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Over-voltage protection category                    | PV: II / AC: II                                                                                                                                              |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
| GENERAL       | Contamination level                                 | PD2/PD3                                                                                                                                                      |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Self-consumption (at night)                         | <1 W                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Operating temperature                               | -30°C ~ +60°C (de-rate for temperature >45°C)                                                                                                                |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Relative humidity                                   | 0 ~ 100%                                                                                                                                                     |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Maxium operating altitude                           | 3,000 masl (power degradation up to 4,000 m)                                                                                                                 |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Degree of protection                                | IP65                                                                                                                                                         |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Cooling                                             | Natural convection (no fans) <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                  |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                           | ≤25 dB <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                                        |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Terminal type                                       | MC4                                                                                                                                                          |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Installation                                        | Indoor and outdoor installation / Wall support                                                                                                               |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Topology                                            | Transformerless Non-isolated (On grid)                                                                                                                       |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
| STANDARDS     | Safety / EMC                                        | IEC 62109-1/2 / EN 61000-6-2/3                                                                                                                               |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Energy efficiency                                   | IEC EN UNE 61683                                                                                                                                             |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Environmental tests                                 | IEC EN UNE 60068-2-1/2/14/30                                                                                                                                 |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Operation / Protection                              | UNE EN 62116:2014, IEC 61727:2004, UNE 217002:2020, UNE 217001:2020                                                                                          |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |
|               | Corporate cerification                              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                               |                      |                       |                       |                      |                          |                     |

(1) For PV inverters with more than 1 string per MPPT, please enquire about potential current restrictions

(2) For three-phase voltages without a neutral (triangle), ask

(3) For models from EQX2 17002-T (inclusive) Smart fan cooling and ≤ 72 dB

(4) Consult available regulations for other countries

(5) The single MPPT is distributed across the 10 inputs of the inverter.

Information subject to change without notice.

# EQUINOX2 HSX

Single-phase hybrid solar inverters from 3 to 8 kW

## EQUINOX2 HSX: Maximum energy availability

The **EQUINOX2 HSX** range of single-phase hybrid solar inverters makes maximum use of energy generated for self-consumption.

On the one hand, like the On-Grid models of the **EQUINOX2 S/SX/T** series, high-energy efficiency continues to be an important factor for **EQUINOX2 HSX**. However, the extreme versatility is an even more crucial factor.

The **EQUINOX2 HSX** devices have up to 6 operating modes. Peak Shaving mode, surplus energy graded management: load/batteries/grid, time-slot discrimination mode, automatic backup mode, isolated mode and operating mode without batteries.

In the characteristic back-up mode, the system functions as a UPS capable of supplying 100% of the nominal power of the inverter to the loads, and all with an automatic transfer less than 10 ms in case of a mains supply outage. In this regard, our **RESIDENTIAL BATTERIES (5-20 kWh)** allows scaled growth according to autonomy time and the loads that you want to supply with power. The wide voltage range accepted by the **EQUINOX2 HSX** and **EQUINOX2 HT** hybrid inverters makes it possible to connect batteries in series of up to 10 stackable modules, which provide 25.6kWh at a voltage of 512V.

The operating mode without batteries ensures that photovoltaic energy is still available even when the batteries are in poor condition, disconnected for replacement or even if the user decides to acquire them at a future date and initially operates the system without storage.



## Applications: Domestic self-consumption up to 8kW with high sustainability

Whenever, whether in a domestic or small business environment, you want to ensure a high degree of independence from the grid or when consumption is concentrated in times outside those of maximum radiation, and the income from the sale of energy to the grid does not sufficiently compensate the expenditure item for energy from the conventional grid. The **RESIDENTIAL BATTERIES (5-20 kWh)** perfectly completes the hybrid solution.



## Performances

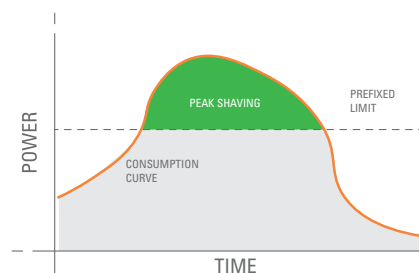
- High conversion efficiency and input current adapted to high-performance panels.
- Two 15 A MPPT trackers without current penalty by the battery connection.<sup>(1)</sup>
- Very low start-up voltage of 80 Vdc and battery charging capacity with low solar radiation.
- Admits +60% of input power in DC, above the nominal voltage.
- Possibility of delivering 10% more power in addition to the nominal.
- Fast charging/discharging of up to 30 A. Fast battery charging (1 hour).
- Back-up of up to 100% of nominal power, in battery mode.
- Made from aluminium and coated with epoxy paint to guarantee optimum corrosion resistance.
- Reduced dimensions and weight.
- Excellent thermal design extends the life of the device.
- Integrated DC disconnecter.
- Plug & Play connection, with start-up and installation supervision through the free EQUINOX App, the web portal or the OLED screen.
- Incorporated meter and instrument transformers.
- Long battery life: 6000 cycles @ 80% DOD.
- Maximum energy efficiency:



(1) Except the 3 kW model which has 1 MPPT.

## Peak Shaving

One of the 6 operating modes of the **EQUINOX2 HSX** is Peak Shaving. When we activate this inverter mode, we see that whenever the solar radiation is insufficient to satisfy a particular demand or the user has decided to limit grid consumption to a level less than the specific load demand, it will activate the batteries and complete the necessary power using the energy previously stored in the batteries. Thus, there is no need to consume additional energy from the grid and, therefore, there is no additional cost. Obviously, this will only happen if the power demanded is not greater than that of the inverter.



## Work under minimum radiation conditions

The low start-up voltage is a characteristic common to all the **EQUINOX2** series. In other words, the solar radiation necessary for our system to start generating energy is minimal, only 80Vdc being required.

If the **EQUINOX2 HSX** hybrid inverters are also surprisingly under the threshold from which the batteries start to charge; the amortisation of the investment is ensured even under unfavourable conditions, whether by energy storage or direct consumption.

## Autonomy adaptability

The **EQUINOX2 HSX** series is compatible with several battery models available on the market, although the **RESIDENTIAL BATTERIES (5-20 kWh)** batteries complement it in the best way, with scalable modular configuration, maximum adaptation to the desired autonomy and in line with the investment capacity of the user.



## Range

| MODEL         | CODE        | MAXIMUM DC INPUT POWER (kW) | RATED POWER (kW) | MAXIMUM APPARENT OUTPUT POWER (kVA) | OUTPUT CURRENT (A) | DIMENSIONS (D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT (Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| EQX2 3001-HSX | 6B2AB000027 | 4.8                         | 3                | 3.3                                 | 13                 | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 4002-HSX | 6B2AB000028 | 6.72                        | 4.2              | 4.62                                | 18.3               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 5002-HSX | 6B2AB000029 | 8                           | 5                | 5.5                                 | 21.7               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 6002-HSX | 6B2AB000030 | 9.6                         | 6                | 6.6                                 | 26.1               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 8002-HSX | 6B2AB000031 | 12.8                        | 8                | 8.8                                 | 34.8               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |

## Battery selection

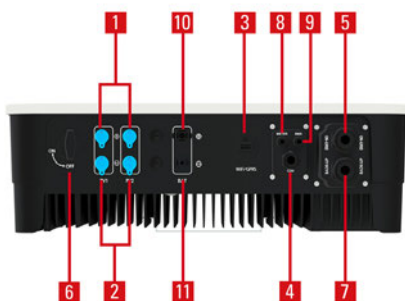
| MODEL                      | BASE + BMS CODE | BATTERY CODE    | RATED CAPACITY (kWh) | RATED VOLTAGE (V) | WEIGHT (kg) | COMPATABILITY |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
| SUNWODA Residential 5 kWh  | 6B2AC000007     | 1 x 6B2AC000006 | 5                    | 400               | 61          | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 10 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 2 x 6B2AC000006 | 10                   | 400               | 112.5       | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 15 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 3 x 6B2AC000006 | 15                   | 400               | 164         | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 20 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 4 x 6B2AC000006 | 20                   | 400               | 215.5       | HSX, HT, HT+  |

Up to 3 battery towers can be connected in parallel, achieving a capacity of up to 60 kWh.  
For correct operation in isolated installations, the battery capacity must be at least double the power of the inverter.  
To learn about additional capacity options, please refer to the product sheets of the corresponding batteries.

## Dimensions



## Connections



1. Positive photovoltaic input terminals
2. Negative photovoltaic input terminals
3. Main communication port (communication module connection).
4. Auxiliary communication port (optional).
5. AC / mains terminal.
6. DC disconnecter.
7. Output connection for critical loads.
8. Connection port for current metering.
9. Communication port with batteries.
10. Positive battery connection terminal.
11. Negative battery connection terminal.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                                     | EQX2 3001-HSX                                                                                                                                                | EQX2 4002-HSX | EQX2 5002÷8002-HSX |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| INPUT DC      | Starting voltage (V)                                | 80                                                                                                                                                           |               |                    |
|               | Max. short-circuit current - I <sub>sc</sub> PV (A) | 20                                                                                                                                                           | 20/20         |                    |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 1/1                                                                                                                                                          |               |                    |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 1                                                                                                                                                            | 2             |                    |
|               | MPPT voltage range (VDC)                            | 100 ÷ 500 <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                                                                     |               |                    |
|               | Input maximum current per tracker (A)               | 15                                                                                                                                                           | 15/15         |                    |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                                        | 0.8 inductive...0.8 capacitive                                                                                                                               |               |                    |
|               | Network voltage                                     | 230 V Single-phase (L, N, PE) <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                 |               |                    |
|               | Voltage ranges                                      | 195.5 ÷ 253 V according to UNE 217002                                                                                                                        |               |                    |
|               | Max. total harmonic distortion (THD)                | <3%                                                                                                                                                          |               |                    |
|               | Frequency                                           | 50 Hz (45.5 ÷ 55 Hz) / 60 Hz (55 ÷ 65 Hz)                                                                                                                    |               |                    |
|               | Performance EU                                      | 97,0%                                                                                                                                                        |               |                    |
|               | Maximum performance                                 | 97,6%                                                                                                                                                        |               |                    |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                                        | Lithium with BMS                                                                                                                                             |               |                    |
|               | Voltage range                                       | 85 ÷ 500 V                                                                                                                                                   |               |                    |
|               | Maximum charge/discharge current                    | 30 A                                                                                                                                                         |               |                    |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                               | RS485, WiFi                                                                                                                                                  |               |                    |
| INDICATIONS   | Type                                                | 3 LED states, LED bar for battery level, OLED display                                                                                                        |               |                    |
| PROTECTION    | Input DC disconnector                               | Included                                                                                                                                                     |               |                    |
|               | Integrated in the device                            | Inverse polarity DC, Residual Current, DC disconnector, Over-voltage, Over-temperature, Differential, Islanding operation, AC short-circuit, Over-voltage AC |               |                    |
|               | Over-voltage protection category                    | PV: II / AC: II                                                                                                                                              |               |                    |
| GENERAL       | Contamination level                                 | PD2/PD3                                                                                                                                                      |               |                    |
|               | Self-consumption (at night)                         | <1 W                                                                                                                                                         |               |                    |
|               | Operating temperature                               | -30°C ~ +60°C (de-rate for temperature >45°C)                                                                                                                |               |                    |
|               | Relative humidity                                   | 0~100%                                                                                                                                                       |               |                    |
|               | Maxium operating altitude                           | 3,000 masl (power degradation up to 4,000 m)                                                                                                                 |               |                    |
|               | Degree of protection                                | IP65                                                                                                                                                         |               |                    |
|               | Isolation                                           | Transformerless                                                                                                                                              |               |                    |
|               | Cooling                                             | Natural convection (no fans)                                                                                                                                 |               |                    |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                           | <25 dB                                                                                                                                                       |               |                    |
|               | Terminal type                                       | MC4                                                                                                                                                          |               |                    |
|               | Installation                                        | Indoor and outdoor installation / Wall support                                                                                                               |               |                    |
|               | Topology                                            | Transformerless hybrid                                                                                                                                       |               |                    |
| STANDARDS     | Certificate                                         | EN 61000-6-2/3 <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                                                                |               |                    |
|               | Safety / EMC                                        | IEC 62109-1/2 / EN 61000-6-2/3                                                                                                                               |               |                    |
|               | Energy efficiency                                   | IEC EN UNE 61683                                                                                                                                             |               |                    |
|               | Environmental tests                                 | IEC EN UNE 60068-1/2/14/30                                                                                                                                   |               |                    |
|               | Operation / Protection                              | UNE EN 62116:2014, IEC 61727:2004, UNE 217002:2020, UNE 217001:2020                                                                                          |               |                    |
|               | Corporate cerification                              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                               |               |                    |

(1) If the voltage exceeds the MPPT value, a bus overvoltage error may occur

(2) For 2 x 230 V two-phase voltages, ask

(3) Consult available regulations for other countries

Information subject to change without notice.

# EQUINOX2 HT

Three-phase hybrid solar inverters from 4 to 12 kW

## EQUINOX2 HT: Versatility with three-phase renewable energy

The **EQUINOX2 HT** three-phase hybrid solar inverters retain the features of the single-phase EQUINOX2 HSX range, for application in installations with 3 x 380 V / 3 x 400 V.

As such, we can continue to speak of maximum versatility. The **EQUINOX2 HT** has up to six operating modes: general or automatic mode, peak load mode, isolated mode, UPS mode, economy mode (allowing users to program battery charging/discharging and usage times via the app, web or display) and a mode for operation without batteries.

The mode for operation without batteries ensures that photovoltaic energy is still available even when the batteries are in poor condition, disconnected for replacement or even if the user decides to acquire them at a future date and initially operates the system without storage. Although this function is usually temporary, it helps to enhance the already comprehensive availability of the installation.

The UPS function is also of particular note. Thanks to technological advances, our inverter boasts a transfer speed of just 10 ms, thereby ensuring the continued operation of connected devices in the event of an unexpected power outage and without requiring any manual intervention.



## Applications: Self-consumption up to 12 kW

The **EQUINOX2 HT** offers a high degree of independence from the electricity network, with a three-phase installation. It is the ideal solution for facilities with low- and medium-power equipment, such as workshops, small production facilities, food retailers, catering establishments, etc.



## Performances

- Input current adapted for high-performance panels.
- Two 13 A MPPT trackers, without current penalty by the battery connection.
- Very low start-up voltage of 150/180 VDC (depending on the model) and the ability to charge the batteries even with low solar radiation.
- Admits +60% of input power in DC, above the nominal level.
- Battery transfer time of less than 10 ms.
- Option of delivering 10% more power in addition to the nominal.
- Fast charging/discharging of up to 25 A. Fast battery charging (1 hour).
- Back-up of up to 100% of nominal power, in battery mode.
- Wide battery voltage range: 135-750 V.
- Reduced dimensions and weight.
- Excellent fanless thermal design extends the life of the device and provides longer MTBF.
- Integrated DC disconnecter.
- Plug & Play connection, with start-up and supervision of the installation via the free EQUINOX app, web portal or OLED screen.
- Meter and instrument transformers included.
- Useful life of the battery: 6,000 cycles @ 80% DOD.
- Maximum energy efficiency (up to 98.2%).



## Fast charging and discharging

The **EQUINOX2 HT** enables a one-off delivery of current of up to 30 A, in the event that, in UPS or peak load mode, and on an exceptional basis, it is necessary to supply a load that exceeds the nominal power. In UPS mode, while using the batteries, a 12 kW unit can supply up to 20 kW on an exceptional basis.

Additionally, users can force fast battery charging to ensure full availability of power after just one hour.

Thanks to these features, the **EQUINOX2** hybrid series takes energy availability to the maximum level.

## Maximum energy production

All of the models in the **EQUINOX2** series stand out for their low start-up voltage, which translates to maximum exploitation of solar radiation and a substantial increase in the number of production hours compared to our competitors' products. This increase is even more important in winter, when the number of hours of good solar radiation is significantly lower.

## Smart energy management

The connection panel for our hybrid inverters allows users to discriminate between the connections for priority loads and those for secondary loads. Consequently, in the event of an interruption to the mains power supply, only the priority loads will be supplied by the energy stored in the batteries and the secondary loads will be ignored, thereby optimising the use of the previously stored energy.

In generation mode, the inverter distributes the photovoltaic energy in accordance with a scale of priorities, supplying the priority loads as a first preference, storing power as a second preference, and supplying power to the secondary circuit as a third preference (whether to supply secondary loads or send excess power to the mains network, as desired).



## Range

| MODEL         | CODE        | MAXIMUM DC INPUT POWER (kW) | RATED POWER (kW) | MAXIMUM APPARENT OUTPUT POWER (kVA) | OUTPUT CURRENT (A) | DIMENSIONS (D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT (Kg) |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| EQX2 4002-HT  | 6B2AB000035 | 6.4                         | 4                | 4.4                                 | 5,7                | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 5002-HT  | 6B2AB000036 | 8                           | 5                | 5.5                                 | 7,2                | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 6002-HT  | 6B2AB000037 | 9.6                         | 6                | 6.6                                 | 8,6                | 175 × 550 × 410           | 26          |
| EQX2 8002-HT  | 6B2AB000038 | 12.8                        | 8                | 8.8                                 | 11,5               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 28          |
| EQX2 10002-HT | 6B2AB000039 | 16                          | 10               | 11                                  | 14,5               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 28          |
| EQX2 12002-HT | 6B2AB000040 | 19.2                        | 12               | 13.2                                | 17,3               | 175 × 550 × 410           | 28          |

## Battery selection

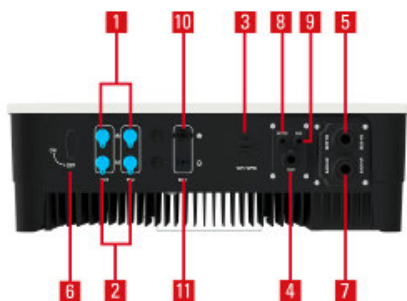
| MODEL                      | BASE + BMS CODE | BATTERY CODE    | RATED CAPACITY (kWh) | RATED VOLTAGE (V) | WEIGHT (kg) | COMPATABILITY |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|---------------|
| SUNWODA Residential 5 kWh  | 6B2AC000007     | 1 x 6B2AC000006 | 5                    | 400               | 61          | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 10 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 2 x 6B2AC000006 | 10                   | 400               | 112.5       | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 15 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 3 x 6B2AC000006 | 15                   | 400               | 164         | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 20 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 4 x 6B2AC000006 | 20                   | 400               | 215.5       | HSX, HT, HT+  |

Up to 3 battery towers can be connected in parallel, achieving a capacity of up to 60 kWh.  
For correct operation in isolated installations, the battery capacity must be at least double the power of the inverter.  
To learn about additional capacity options, please refer to the product sheets of the corresponding batteries.

## Dimensions



## Connections



EQX2 4002÷12002-HT

1. Positive photovoltaic input terminals.
2. Negative photovoltaic input terminals.
3. Main communication port (communication module connection).
4. Auxiliary communication port (optional).
5. AC / mains terminal.
6. DC disconnect.
7. Output connection for critical loads.
8. Connection port for current metering.
9. Communication port with batteries.
10. Positive battery connection terminal.
11. Negative battery connection terminal.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                                     | EQX2 4002/5002-HT                                                                                                                                            | EQX2 6002-HT               | EQX2 8002÷12002-HT         |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| INPUT DC      | Starting voltage (V)                                | 150                                                                                                                                                          | 180                        |                            |
|               | Max. short-circuit current - I <sub>sc</sub> PV (A) | 18/18                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                            |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 1/1                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                            |
|               | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 2                                                                                                                                                            |                            |                            |
|               | MPPT voltage range (VDC)                            | 150 ÷ 850                                                                                                                                                    | 200 ÷ 850                  |                            |
|               | Input maximum current per tracker (A)               | 13/13                                                                                                                                                        |                            |                            |
| OUTPUT        | Power factor                                        | 0.8 inductive...0.8 capacitive                                                                                                                               |                            |                            |
|               | Network voltage                                     | 3x400 V Three-phase (3L, N, PE)                                                                                                                              |                            |                            |
|               | Voltage ranges                                      | 195.5 ÷ 253 V (F-N) according to UNE 217002                                                                                                                  |                            |                            |
|               | Max. total harmonic distortion (THD)                | <3%                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                            |
|               | Frequency                                           | 50 Hz (45.5 ÷ 55 Hz) / 60 Hz (55 ÷ 65 Hz)                                                                                                                    |                            |                            |
|               | Performance EU                                      | 97,3%                                                                                                                                                        | 97,4%                      |                            |
|               | Maximum performance                                 | 98,1%                                                                                                                                                        | 98,2%                      |                            |
| BATTERY       | Battery type                                        | Lithium with BMS                                                                                                                                             |                            |                            |
|               | Voltage range                                       | 180 ÷ 750 V <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                                                   | 182 ÷ 750 V <sup>(2)</sup> | 183 ÷ 750 V <sup>(2)</sup> |
|               | Maximum charge/discharge current                    | 25 A                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                            |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                               | RS485, WiFi                                                                                                                                                  |                            |                            |
| INDICATIONS   | Type                                                | 3 LED states, LED bar for battery level, OLED display                                                                                                        |                            |                            |
| PROTECTION    | Input DC disconnector                               | Included                                                                                                                                                     |                            |                            |
|               | Integrated in the device                            | Inverse polarity DC, Residual Current, DC disconnector, Over-voltage, Over-temperature, Differential, Islanding operation, AC short-circuit, Over-voltage AC |                            |                            |
|               | Over-voltage protection category                    | PV: II / AC: II                                                                                                                                              |                            |                            |
| GENERAL       | Contamination level                                 | PD2/PD3                                                                                                                                                      |                            |                            |
|               | Self-consumption (at night)                         | <1 W                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                            |
|               | Operating temperature                               | -30°C ~ +60°C (de-rate for temperature >45°C)                                                                                                                |                            |                            |
|               | Relative humidity                                   | 0~100%                                                                                                                                                       |                            |                            |
|               | Maxium operating altitude                           | 3,000 masl (power degradation up to 4,000 m)                                                                                                                 |                            |                            |
|               | Degree of protection                                | IP65                                                                                                                                                         |                            |                            |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                           | <25 dB                                                                                                                                                       |                            |                            |
|               | Terminal type                                       | MC4                                                                                                                                                          |                            |                            |
|               | Installation                                        | Indoor and outdoor installation / Wall support                                                                                                               |                            |                            |
|               | Topology                                            | Transformerless hybrid                                                                                                                                       |                            |                            |
| STANDARDS     | Safety / EMC                                        | IEC 62109-1/2 / EN 61000-6-2/3                                                                                                                               |                            |                            |
|               | Energy efficiency                                   | IEC EN UNE 61683                                                                                                                                             |                            |                            |
|               | Environmental tests                                 | IEC EN UNE 60068-1/2/14/30                                                                                                                                   |                            |                            |
|               | Operation / Protection                              | UNE EN 62116:2014, IEC 61727:2004, UNE 217002:2020, UNE 217001:2020                                                                                          |                            |                            |
|               | Corporate cerification                              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                               |                            |                            |

(1) Minimum energy for starting the inverter up 150 W

(2) For EQUINOX batteries: 550 V

(3) Consult available regulations for other countries

Information subject to change without notice.

# EQUINOX2 HT+

Three-phase hybrid solar inverters from 15 to 50 kW

## EQUINOX2 HT+: Maximize power with three-phase renewable energy

The **EQUINOX2 HT+** series of three-phase hybrid solar inverters improves the features and increases the power of the three-phase HT range, for application in installations with 3 x 380 V / 3 x 400 V.

As such, we can continue to speak of maximum versatility. By increasing the power of the hybrid inverter range, the **EQUINOX2 HT+** can be adapted to suit a wider range of scenarios and possibilities in more industrial settings. The power rating of the **EQUINOX2 HT+** goes up to 50 kW, while the inverters stand out for their high level of efficiency (98.8%). They boast batteries with a charge and discharge capacity of up to 100 A, an input current capacity of up to 30 A per string, and can work with unbalanced loads and phases, reaching levels of up to 110%. Like the EQUINOX2 HT range, they have a full backup function built into the device itself.

The mode for operation without batteries ensures that photovoltaic energy is still available even when the batteries are in poor condition, disconnected for replacement or even if the user decides to acquire them at a future date and initially operates the system without storage. Although this function is usually temporary, it helps to enhance the already comprehensive availability of the installation. It should also be noted that, for installations with very unbalanced phases, Salicru's hybrid range is an excellent solution for ensuring correct use of solar power.

The backup function for critical loads is also worth highlighting. Thanks to technological advances, the **EQUINOX2 HT+** boasts a transfer speed of just 20 ms, thereby ensuring the continued operation of connected devices in the event of an unexpected power outage and without requiring any manual intervention.



## Applications: Self-consumption up to 50 kW

The **EQUINOX2 HT+** range offers a high degree of independence from the electricity grid, with a three-phase installation. It is the ideal solution for commercial facilities with low- and medium-powered machinery, such as garages, production centres, retail food outlets, the hospitality industry, etc. The devices also allow production processes to be scaled upwards without the need to increase the contracted power, thereby offering users direct savings on their monthly energy bills.



## Performances

- Input current adapted for high-performance panels.
- 4 MPPT trackers with dual 30 A input.
- Very low start-up voltage of 200 VDC and battery charging capacity with low solar radiation.
- Admits DC input power 50% above the nominal level.
- Battery transfer time of less than 20 ms.
- Option of delivering 10% more power in addition to the nominal.
- Fast charging/discharging of up to 100 A. Fast battery charging (1 hour).
- Backup of up to 110% of nominal power, in battery mode.
- Wide battery voltage range: 135-750 V.
- Capacity to work with 110% unbalanced loads.
- 120% maximum output overload for 60 s in backup mode.
- Built-in DC disconnecter.
- Plug & Play connection, with start-up and supervision of the installation via the free EQUINOX app, online platform or OLED screen.
- Meter and instrument transformers included.
- IP 65 rating for indoor and outdoor installations.
- Maximum energy efficiency (up to 98.8%).



## Fast charging and discharging

The **EQUINOX2 HT+** enables a one-off delivery of current of up to 100 A, in the event that, in UPS or peak shaving mode (and on an exceptional basis), it is necessary to supply a load that exceeds the nominal power. The backup output can deliver up to 20% more power than the inverter's nominal power, for a period of 60 s.

Additionally, users can force fast battery charging to ensure full availability of power after just one hour. Thanks to these features, the **EQUINOX2** hybrid series take energy availability to the maximum level.

## Maximum energy production

All of the models in the **EQUINOX2** series stand out for their low start-up voltage, which translates to maximum exploitation of solar radiation and a substantial increase in the number of production hours compared to our competitors' products.

This increase is even more important in winter, when the number of hours of good solar radiation is significantly lower.



## Smart energy management

Thanks to the different operating modes (general, economy, peak shaving, UPS and isolated), the system can be adapted to suit different scenarios and applications, allowing users to discriminate between priority and secondary loads and to manage the charging and discharging of the battery.

The **EQUINOX2 HT+** hybrid solar inverters enable users to discriminate between two types of load: priority loads (those connected to the backup output) and secondary loads (those connected to the mains output). Thus, in the event of an interruption to the mains power supply, the energy stored in the batteries and solar panels will only be delivered to the priority loads, while the secondary loads will be ignored, thereby optimising the use of previously stored and/or generated energy.

## Range

| MODEL          | CODE        | MAXIMUM DC INPUT POWER (kW) | RATED POWER (kW) | MAXIMUM APPARENT OUTPUT POWER (kVA) | OUTPUT CURRENT (A) | DIMENSIONS (D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT (Kg) |
|----------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| EQX2 15002-HT+ | 6B2AE000012 | 23                          | 15               | 16.5                                | 21,7               | 210 × 534 × 418           | 31          |
| EQX2 20002-HT+ | 6B2AE000013 | 30                          | 20               | 22                                  | 29                 | 210 × 534 × 418           | 31          |
| EQX2 25004-HT+ | 6B2AE000014 | 38                          | 25               | 27.5                                | 38                 | 300 × 800 × 620           | 72          |
| EQX2 30004-HT+ | 6B2AE000015 | 45                          | 30               | 33                                  | 43,5               | 300 × 800 × 620           | 72          |
| EQX2 40004-HT+ | 6B2AE000016 | 60                          | 40               | 44                                  | 60                 | 300 × 800 × 620           | 72          |
| EQX2 50004-HT+ | 6B2AE000017 | 75                          | 50               | 55                                  | 75                 | 300 × 800 × 620           | 72          |

## Battery selection

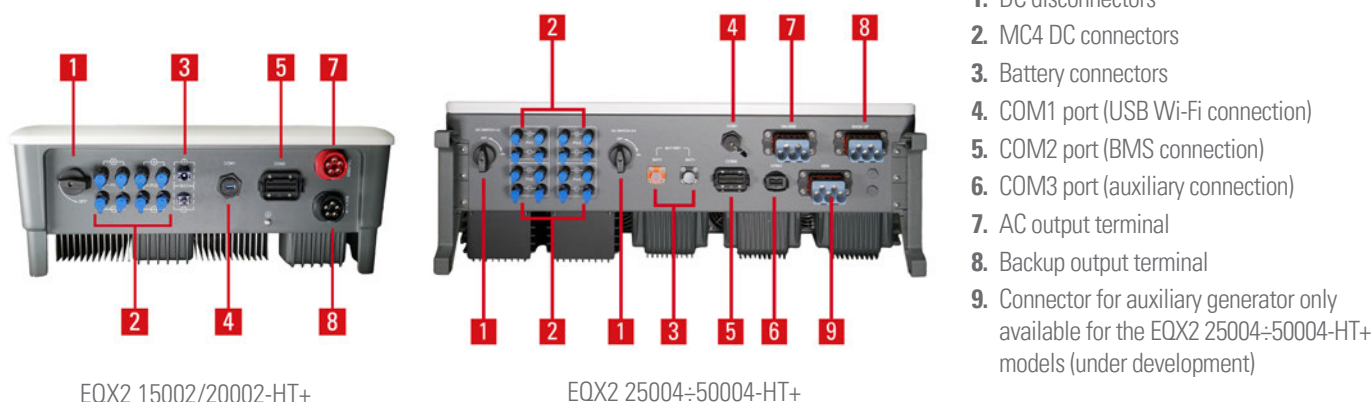
| MODEL                             | CODE        | RATED CAPACITY (kWh) | RATED VOLTAGE (V) | DIMENSIONS (D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT (kg) | COMPATABILITY |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| SUNWODA Industrial 25 kWh         | 6B2EA000000 | 25                   | 256               | 410 x 480 x 104           | 248         | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 30 kWh         | 6B2EA000001 | 30                   | 307.2             | 410 x 480 x 121           | 294         | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 35 kWh         | 6B2EA000002 | 35                   | 358.4             | 410 x 1180 x 700          | 340         | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 40 kWh         | 6B2EA000003 | 40                   | 409.6             | 410 x 1180 x 870          | 386         | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 45 kWh         | 6B2EA000004 | 45                   | 460.8             | 410 x 1180 x 870          | 432         | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 50 kWh         | 6B2EA000005 | 50                   | 512               | 410 x 1180 x 1040         | 478         | HT, HT+       |
| SUNWODA Industrial 55 kWh         | 6B2EA000006 | 55                   | 563.2             | 410 x 1180 x 1040         | 524         | HT, HT+       |
| SUNWODA Industrial 60 kWh         | 6B2EA000007 | 60                   | 614.4             | 410 x 1180 x 1210         | 570         | HT, HT+       |
| SUNWODA Industrial cabinet 60 kWh | 6B2AC000005 | 60                   | 614.4             | 750 x 1200 x 2160         | 880         | HT, HT+       |

You can configure up to 6 towers/cabinets in parallel, reaching a maximum of 360 kWh.  
For isolated installations, we recommend installing at least twice the rated power of the inverter.  
To learn about additional capacity options, please refer to the data sheets of the corresponding batteries.

## Dimensions



## Connections



1. DC disconnectors
2. MC4 DC connectors
3. Battery connectors
4. COM1 port (USB Wi-Fi connection)
5. COM2 port (BMS connection)
6. COM3 port (auxiliary connection)
7. AC output terminal
8. Backup output terminal
9. Connector for auxiliary generator only available for the EQX2 25004-50004-HT+ models (under development)



# Technical specifications

| MODEL          |                                                     | EQX2 15002/20002-HT+                                                                                                                                                                             | EQX2 25004÷50004-HT+ |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| INPUT DC       | Rated voltage                                       | 620                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
|                | Starting voltage (V)                                | 236                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
|                | Max. short-circuit current - I <sub>sc</sub> PV (A) | 40/40                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
|                | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                |                      |
|                | Inputs per MPPT                                     | 2                                                                                                                                                                                                | 4                    |
|                | MPPT voltage range with battery                     | 236 ÷ 850                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
|                | MPPT voltage range (VDC)                            | 200 ÷ 950                                                                                                                                                                                        | 200 ÷ 850            |
|                | Input maximum current per tracker (A)               | 30                                                                                                                                                                                               |                      |
| OUTPUT         | Power factor                                        | 0.8 inductive...0.8 capacitive                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
|                | Network voltage                                     | 3x400 V Three-phase (3L, N, PE)                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |
|                | Voltage ranges                                      | 195.5 ÷ 253 V (F-N); adjustable depending on the country                                                                                                                                         |                      |
|                | Max. total harmonic distortion (THD)                | <3 %                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
|                | Frequency                                           | 50 Hz / 60 Hz; margins adjustable depending on the country                                                                                                                                       |                      |
|                | Performance EU                                      | 97,5%                                                                                                                                                                                            | 98,3%                |
|                | DCI                                                 | <0,5 % I <sub>n</sub>                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
|                | Maximum performance                                 | 98,4%                                                                                                                                                                                            | 98,8%                |
| OUTPUT Back-up | Transfer time (ms)                                  | <20                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
| BATTERY        | Battery type                                        | Lithium with BMS                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
|                | Voltage range                                       | 135 ÷ 750 V                                                                                                                                                                                      |                      |
|                | Maximum charge/discharge current                    | 40 A                                                                                                                                                                                             | 100 A                |
| COMMUNICATION  | Ports                                               | CAN, RS485, WiFi/LAN (optional)                                                                                                                                                                  |                      |
| INDICATIONS    | Type                                                | OLED & LED                                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
| PROTECTION     | Input DC disconnect                                 | Bipolar. Load break                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
|                | Integrated in the device                            | DC reverse polarity, battery input connection reversal, insulation resistance, DC overvoltage, temperature, residual current, island operation, AC overvoltage, overload, AC short circuit, GFCI |                      |
|                | Over-voltage protection category                    | PV: II / AC: III                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
| GENERAL        | Contamination level                                 | PD2/PD3                                                                                                                                                                                          |                      |
|                | Self-consumption (at night)                         | <15 W                                                                                                                                                                                            |                      |
|                | Operating temperature                               | -30°C ~ +60°C (de-rate for temperature >45°C)                                                                                                                                                    |                      |
|                | Relative humidity                                   | 0~100%                                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
|                | Maxium operating altitude                           | 3,000 masl (power degradation up to 4,000 m)                                                                                                                                                     |                      |
|                | Degree of protection                                | IP65                                                                                                                                                                                             |                      |
|                | Cooling                                             | Smart fan                                                                                                                                                                                        |                      |
|                | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                           | <40 dB                                                                                                                                                                                           | <50 dB               |
|                | Terminal type                                       | MC4                                                                                                                                                                                              |                      |
|                | Installation                                        | Indoor and outdoor installation / Wall support                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
|                | Topology                                            | Transformerless hybrid                                                                                                                                                                           |                      |
| STANDARDS      | Safety / EMC                                        | IEC 62109-1/2 / EN 61000-6-2/3                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |
|                | Energy efficiency                                   | IEC EN UNE 61683                                                                                                                                                                                 |                      |
|                | Environmental tests                                 | IEC EN UNE 60068-1/2/14/30                                                                                                                                                                       |                      |
|                | Operation / Protection                              | UNE EN 62116:2014, IEC 61727:2004, UNE 217002:2020, UNE 217001:2020 <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                                               |                      |
|                | Corporate cerification                              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                                                                   |                      |

(1) With minimum power of 250 W

(2) Consult the regulations available for other countries

Information subject to change without notice.

# RESIDENTIAL BATTERIES (5-20 kWh)

Modular batteries with a capacity of up to 60 kWh

## RESIDENTIAL BATTERIES FROM 5-20 KWH

The best solution to complement our hybrid inverters is undoubtedly the battery series from the renowned manufacturer SUNWODA.

SUNWODA is a global leader in energy storage solutions using Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO4). With more than 50,000 employees worldwide, it has established itself as a Tier-1 manufacturer recognised for its excellence and innovation.

The storage system stands out for its flexibility and scalability: thanks to its parallel connection with independent DC-DC modules, it allows configurations from 5 kWh to 20 kWh, expandable in 5 kWh increments, and can reach up to 60 kWh by combining three units. A versatile solution, capable of meeting any energy need.

Another of its significant advantages is the ease with which it can be expanded. The parallel connection and integrated DC-DC system in each module eliminate the need for the complex balancing procedures required by series systems. Simply add a new battery, and the management system automatically adjusts the load between the existing modules and the new one, without requiring any user intervention.



**Uses:** Joint installation with the EQUINOX2<sub>HSX/HT/HT+</sub>

A specific firmware has been developed to maximise the performance of the batteries and meet the requirements of both the entire EQUINOX2 hybrid range and the needs of our customers.

It can be used in installations that require a high degree of independence from the electricity grid, as well as in situations where the hours of consumption and generation differ, making it more convenient to store the generated energy than to feed it into the grid.

Additionally, the system can accommodate occasional power demands that exceed the contracted capacity, a situation that frequently occurs in some industrial environments.



## Features

- Excellent compact and aesthetic design
- High-voltage LIFEPO4 technology
- Fully modular capacity from 5 kWh to 20 kWh
- Parallel connection of up to 3 towers with a single inverter (60 kWh)
- Individual DC-DC converter for each module and parallel connection
- Easy to expand in the future
- Base with adjustable feet
- Telescopic wall mounting brackets
- Connectors and installation materials included
- 10-year warranty or 6,000 cycles
- Wi-Fi communications
- Optimised for domestic and off-grid installations
- Extended operating temperature range from -10°C to 50°C



## Easy installation

Both the interconnection between modules and between the BMS and the modules is easily achieved when stacking using a quick connector and mechanical guide bolts that ensure a perfect fit. The battery group is connected to the inverter using easily accessible quick connectors on the side panel of the BMS.



## Backup adaptability

The system's modular nature ensures optimal adjustment to the user's energy backup requirements, while adapting fully to their capacity for investment.



## Comprehensive and instantaneous information

The module housing the BMS (Battery Management System) features a colour LCD screen that displays the battery percentage and status.



# Range

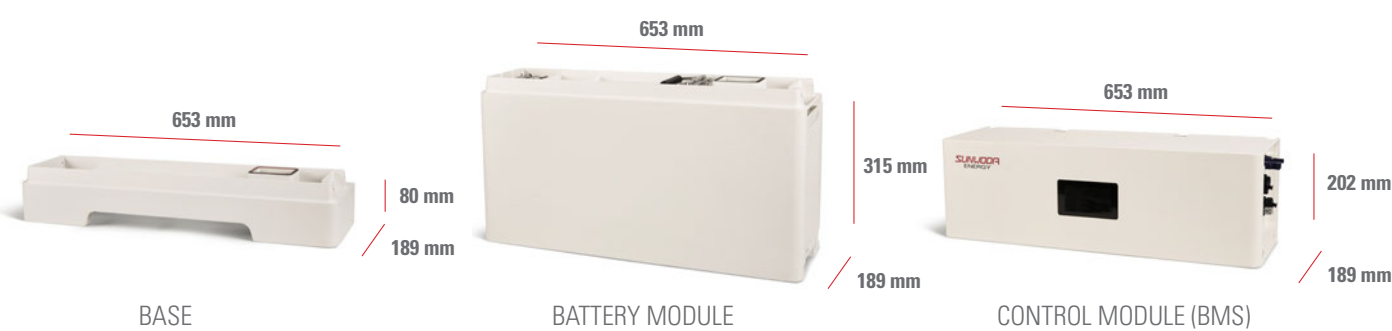
| MODEL                                    | CODE        | DESCRIPTION                                                                                                     | DIMENSIONS<br>(D x W x H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(kg) |
|------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| SUNWODA Residential BMS + BASE           | 6B2AC000007 | Control module + base required for installing up to a maximum of 4 batteries                                    | 189 × 653 × 282              | 9.5            |
| SUNWODA Residential battery module 5 kWh | 6B2AC000006 | 5 kWh high-voltage LiFePO <sub>4</sub> (LFP) lithium iron phosphate battery with scalable modular configuration | 189 × 653 × 315              | 51.5           |

# Battery selection

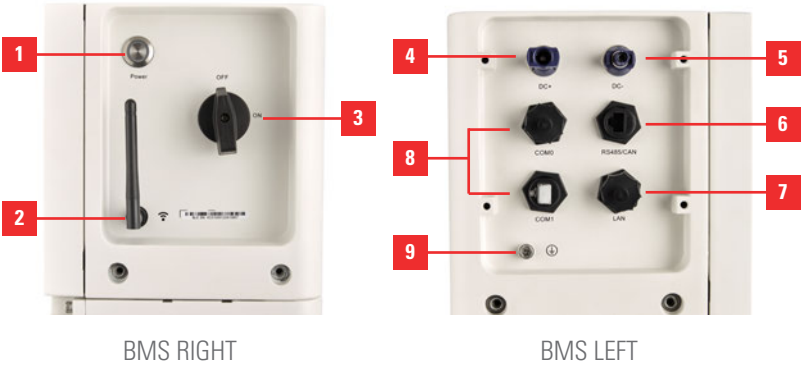
| MODEL                      | BASE + BMS CODE | BATTERY CODE    | RATED CAPACITY<br>(kWh) | RATED VOLTAGE<br>(V) | WEIGHT<br>(kg) | COMPATABILITY |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------|---------------|
| SUNWODA Residential 5 kWh  | 6B2AC000007     | 1 x 6B2AC000006 | 5                       | 400                  | 61             | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 10 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 2 x 6B2AC000006 | 10                      | 400                  | 112.5          | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 15 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 3 x 6B2AC000006 | 15                      | 400                  | 164            | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Residential 20 kWh | 6B2AC000007     | 4 x 6B2AC000006 | 20                      | 400                  | 215.5          | HSX, HT, HT+  |

Up to 3 battery towers can be connected in parallel, achieving a capacity of up to 60 kWh.  
 For correct operation in isolated installations, the battery capacity must be at least double the power of the inverter.

# Dimensions



# Connections



1. On/Off button.
2. Wi-Fi antenna
3. DC output isolator
4. Positive battery terminal.
5. Negative battery terminal.
6. Main communication port (inverter connection).
7. Ethernet connection.
8. Ports for connecting to other batteries
9. Earth connection.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL      |                                   | BASE + BMS                                           | BATTERY MODULE                  |
|------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| BATTERY    | Rated voltage                     | -                                                    | 400                             |
|            | Rated capacity (kWh)              | -                                                    | 5                               |
|            | Rated charge/discharge power (kW) | -                                                    | 2.5                             |
| GENERAL    | Connections                       | DEVALAN BLUE MC4 & RJ-45                             | Integrated stackable connectors |
|            | Level of protection               | IP65                                                 |                                 |
|            | Indications                       | Colour display showing battery status and percentage | -                               |
|            | Communication interface           | CAN 2.0 / RS485 / WIFI / LAN                         | -                               |
|            | Operating temperature range       | -10°C to 50°C                                        |                                 |
|            | Cooling                           | Natural cooling and forced air ventilation*          |                                 |
|            | Relative humidity                 | 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)                             |                                 |
|            | Maximum operating altitude        | 2400 masl                                            |                                 |
|            |                                   |                                                      |                                 |
| STANDARDS  | Safety / EMC                      | CE / IEC UNE 62619 / UN 38.3                         |                                 |
|            | Corporate certifications          | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                       |                                 |
| DIMENSIONS | Depth × Width × Height (mm)       | 189 x 653 x (80+202)                                 | 189 x 653 x 315                 |
| WEIGHT     | Weight (kg)                       | 9.5                                                  | 51.5                            |
| CODE       |                                   | 6B2AC000007                                          | 6B2AC000006                     |

\*Power degradation up to a maximum of 5000 metres above sea level.

Information subject to change without notice.



# INDUSTRIAL BATTERIES (25-60 kWh)

Modular batteries with a capacity of up to 360 kWh

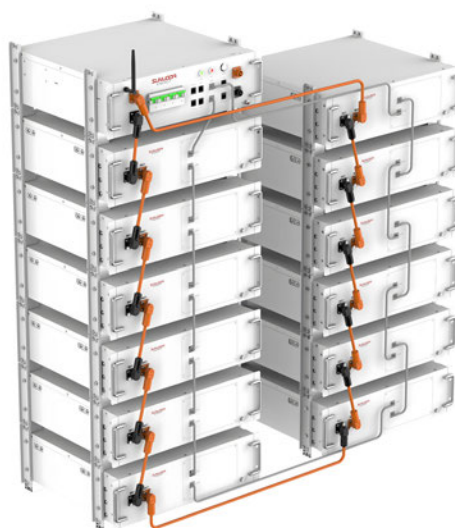
## INDUSTRIAL BATTERIES FROM 25 TO 60 kWh

The best solution to complement our hybrid inverters is undoubtedly the battery series from the renowned manufacturer SUNWODA.

SUNWODA is a global leader in energy storage solutions using Lithium Iron Phosphate (LiFePO<sub>4</sub>). With more than 50,000 employees worldwide, it has established itself as a Tier-1 manufacturer recognised for its excellence and innovation.

This storage system stands out for its versatility and adaptability. Thanks to its rack-type design, it can be configured from 25 kWh to 60 kWh, increasing in 5 kWh increments with a single management unit, and reaching up to 360 kWh when combining six units. It's the perfect solution for industrial facilities of any size, especially those with limited space, as its modular design allows for customisation to meet any energy requirement.

We also offer an option designed for outdoor use: a 60 kWh cabinet with climate control and fire protection systems. The included wall-mounting bracket for the inverter and compact design facilitate installation and ensure optimal use of the available space.



**Uses:** Joint installation with the EQUINOX2<sub>HSX/HT/HT+</sub>

A specific firmware has been developed to maximise the performance of the batteries and meet the requirements of both the entire EQUINOX2 hybrid range and the needs of our customers. The system is primarily geared towards large installations that require high storage capacity, either to cover peaks in energy demand that cannot be met by solar panels or to store surplus energy for use during periods when there is no production. It's also ideal for large-scale isolated installations that require high battery capacity.



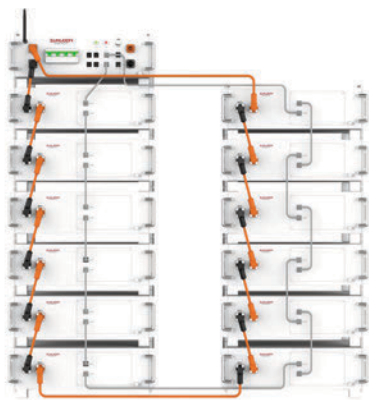
## Features

- LiFePO<sub>4</sub> technology
- Flexible and modular configuration with a capacity of up to 360 kWh
- Possibility of future expansion
- Connectors and installation materials included
- 10-year warranty or 6,000 cycles
- WIFI and Ethernet communications
- Optimised for industrial and isolated installations
- Operating temperature range from 0°C to 50°C
- Cabinet includes climate control that increases the range from -30°C to 50°C
- Cabinet includes built-in fire protection
- Cabinet includes side support for inverter



## Maximum capacity

If more than 60 kWh is required, up to 6 modules can be connected in parallel to achieve a total capacity of 360 kWh.



## Backup adaptability

The system's modular nature ensures optimal adjustment to the user's energy backup requirements, while adapting fully to their capacity for investment.

## All in one

With an outdoor-ready cabinet featuring built-in climate control and fire protection, you won't have to worry about anything. Simply mount your desired inverter on the side and make the connections.

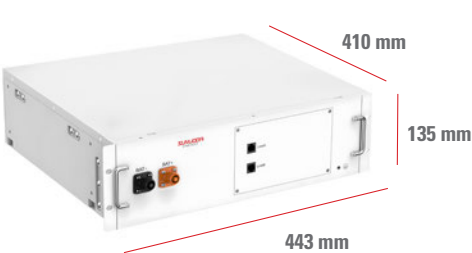


# Range

| MODEL                             | CODE        | RATED CAPACITY<br>(kWh) | RATED VOLTAGE (V) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D x W x H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(kg) | COMPATABILITY |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|
| SUNWODA Industrial 25 kWh         | 6B2EA000000 | 25                      | 256               | 410 x 480 x 104              | 248            | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 30 kWh         | 6B2EA000001 | 30                      | 307.2             | 410 x 480 x 121              | 294            | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 35 kWh         | 6B2EA000002 | 35                      | 358.4             | 410 x 1180 x 700             | 340            | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 40 kWh         | 6B2EA000003 | 40                      | 409.6             | 410 x 1180 x 870             | 386            | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 45 kWh         | 6B2EA000004 | 45                      | 460.8             | 410 x 1180 x 870             | 432            | HSX, HT, HT+  |
| SUNWODA Industrial 50 kWh         | 6B2EA000005 | 50                      | 512               | 410 x 1180 x 1040            | 478            | HT, HT+       |
| SUNWODA Industrial 55 kWh         | 6B2EA000006 | 55                      | 563.2             | 410 x 1180 x 1040            | 524            | HT, HT+       |
| SUNWODA Industrial 60 kWh         | 6B2EA000007 | 60                      | 614.4             | 410 x 1180 x 1210            | 570            | HT, HT+       |
| SUNWODA Industrial cabinet 60 kWh | 6B2AC000005 | 60                      | 614.4             | 750 x 1200 x 2160            | 880            | HT, HT+       |

You can configure up to 6 towers/cabinets in parallel, reaching a maximum of 360 kWh.  
 For isolated installations, we recommend installing at least twice the rated power of the inverter.

# Dimensions



BATTERY MODULE

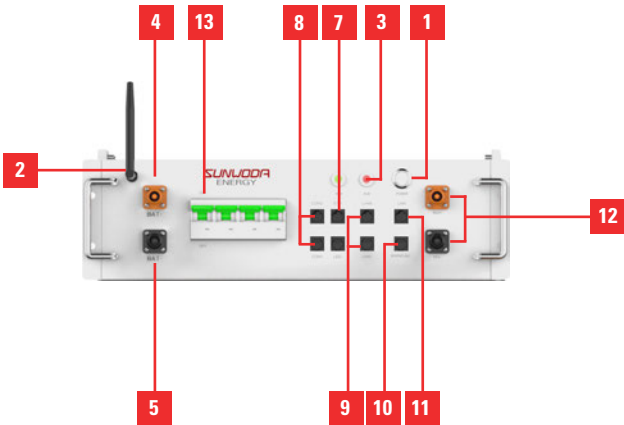


CONTROL MODULE (BMS)



INDUSTRIAL CABINET 60 kWh

# Connections



CONTROL MODULE (BMS)

1. On/Off button.
2. Wi-Fi antenna
3. Alarm LED
4. Positive battery terminal.
5. Negative battery terminal.
6. Main communication port (inverter connection).
7. Ethernet connection.
8. Ports for connecting to other batteries
9. Earth connection.
10. WLAN connection.
11. LAN/RJ45 connection
12. Positive/negative output connector
13. DC Disconnector



## Technical specifications

| MODEL      |                                      | INDUSTRIAL BATTERIES                                 |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| BATTERY    | Rated voltage                        | 256 ÷ 615                                            |
|            | Rated capacity (kWh)                 | 25 ÷ 60                                              |
|            | Rated charge/discharge power (kW)    | 12.5 ÷ 30                                            |
|            | Maximum charge/discharge current (A) | 100                                                  |
|            | Discharge cycles                     | 6,000 cycles @ 25°C 0.5C 90% DOD, EOL 70%            |
| GENERAL    | Connections                          | Quick connectors / RJ45                              |
|            | Level of protection                  | IP20 / IP5                                           |
|            | Communication interface              | CAN 2.0 / RS485 / WIFI / LAN                         |
|            | Operating temperature range          | Charge: 0°C~50°C / Discharge -20°C~55°C / -30°C~50°C |
|            | Cooling                              | Natural cooling/Air conditioning cooling             |
|            | Relative humidity                    | 5 ~ 95% (non-condensing)                             |
|            | Maximum operating altitude           | 2400 masl <sup>(1)</sup>                             |
| STANDARDS  | Safety / EMC                         | CE / UN38.3 / IEC62619 / VDE-AR-N 4105 / IEC 6210    |
|            | Corporate certifications             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                       |
| DIMENSIONS | Depth × Width × Height (mm)          | 410 ÷ 750 x 480 ÷ 1180 x 104 ÷ 2160                  |
| WEIGHT     | Weight (kg)                          | 248 ÷ 880                                            |

(1) Power degradation up to a maximum of 5000 metres above sea level.

Information subject to change without notice.



# CV10

Variable frequency drives from 0.2 kW to 2.2 kW



## CV10: Compact, flexible and easy-to-use single-phase input drives

Salicru's **Controlvit CV10** variable frequency drive series offers the most competitive solution for a wide range of applications. With a single-phase input voltage, it is designed to operate with low-power motors and has very complete hardware that features, among other things, a removable keypad with built-in potentiometer, dynamic braking unit, RS-485 Modbus communication and natural cooling in equipment of up to 0.75 kW.

Boasting an optimised and elegant design, it has advanced functions that are not typical in its segment, such as automatic energy- saving, PID control, shutdown by operating time, 16-speed multi-step control and basic sleep/wake mode.

In addition to all of this, also notable is Salicru's service, particularly its technical support during commissioning, and its two-year warranty, which includes immediate replacement in the event of fault.

## Applications:

The **CV10** is suitable for use with low-power motors of up to 2.2 kW which can be supplied with 230 Vac three-phase voltage. Its most common applications are: fans, extraction hoods, belt conveyors, pumps, agitators, mixers, saws, vibrators, dispensers, separators, blowers, industrial dryers, mobile advertising, high-speed doors, barriers, mobile trolleys and machinery in general.



## Performances

- V/f control.
- Built-in potentiometer.
- Remote control with removable keypad.
- Optional EMC filter with easy connection.
- Advanced PID process control.
- Automatic energy saving.
- Built-in dynamic braking unit.
- DC braking.
- Simple sleep/wake function for control of one pump.
- 16-speed multi-step control.
- RS485 Modbus RTU communication.
- Natural cooling (without fan) for power ratings 0.2 ÷ 0.75 kW. Fans with on/off control and easy replacement for 1.5 and 2.2 kW.
- Automatic torque boost.
- Possibility of increasing/decreasing operation speed with external push buttons. (Up down operation).
- Shutdown by operating time.
- Dynamic current limitation.
- Optimised size.
- Intuitive parameter setting by keypad and using VITdrive software.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



## Display

1. Indication of inverter status.
2. Indication of magnitude that appears on the display.
3. 5-digit LED display.
4. Potentiometer: enables setpoint to be changed.
5. Enter function codes / Confirm.
6. Enables movement between menus or digits.
7. Stops operation / Reset in the event of fault.
8. Increase/decrease data or raise/lower a function code.
9. Enables programming mode entry and exit.
10. Selectable function: JOG speed, spin reversal, change of operation method.
11. Enables start-up command to be given.



## Software

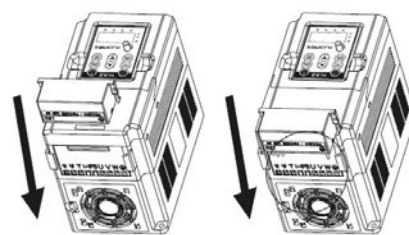
- Allows parameter setting of the equipment and facilitates commissioning and maintenance.
- Local and remote monitoring.

## Technical support and service

- Pre- and after-sales service.
- Telephone technical support.
- Training courses.
- Online registration at [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).

## EMC Filters

Easy installation of category C3 EMC filter



## Keypad and potentiometer always included

Regardless of the model, all drives in the range feature a keypad as standard (removable or film type, depending on the model) and analogue or digital potentiometer.



## Range

| MODEL       | CODE        | POWER<br>(kW) | INPUT CURRENT<br>(A) | OUTPUT<br>CURRENT<br>(A) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| CV10-002-S2 | 6B1AA000001 | 0.2           | 4.9                  | 1.6                      | 134 × 85 × 145               | 1.4            |
| CV10-004-S2 | 6B1AA000002 | 0.4           | 6.5                  | 2.5                      | 134 × 85 × 145               | 1.4            |
| CV10-008-S2 | 6B1AA000003 | 0.75          | 9.3                  | 4.2                      | 153 × 85 × 145               | 1.7            |
| CV10-015-S2 | 6B1AA000004 | 1.5           | 15.7                 | 7.5                      | 153 × 100 × 170              | 1.7            |
| CV10-022-S2 | 6B1AA000005 | 2.2           | 24                   | 10                       | 153 × 100 × 170              | 1.7            |

Power supply voltage: Single-phase 230 V

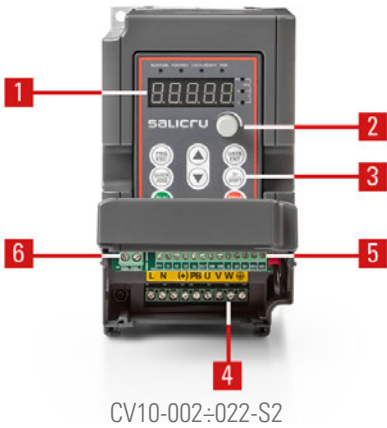
## EMC Filters - Category C3

| MODEL               | VOLTAGE (V)        | INVERTER                   | DIMENSIONS (F × AN × AL mm.) |
|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| IPF-EMC-CV10-008-S2 | Single-phase 230 V | CV10...-S2 (0.2 ÷ 0.75 kW) | 32 x 70 x 29                 |
| IPF-EMC-CV10-022-S2 |                    | CV10...-S2 (1.5 ÷ 2.2 kW)  | 32 x 81 x 32                 |

## Dimensions



## Connections



1. LED display.
2. Built-in potentiometer.
3. Operation keys.
4. Power terminal.
5. control terminal.
6. Output relay.



## Technical specifications

| MODEL                  |                                     | CV10                                                                                                             |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT                  | Rated voltage                       | Single-phase 220 V (-15%) ÷ 240 V (+10%)                                                                         |
|                        | Rated frequency                     | 50/60 Hz / Allowed range: 47 ÷ 63 Hz                                                                             |
| OUTPUT                 | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase, 0 ÷ 100% of input voltage                                                                           |
|                        | Frequency                           | 0 ÷ 400 Hz                                                                                                       |
|                        | Admissible overloads                | 150% for 1 min; 180% for 10 s; 200% for 1 s                                                                      |
|                        | Maximum distance                    | <50 m without filter / between 50 and 100 m install chokes / >100 m sine wave filter                             |
| CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS | Type of motor                       | Asynchronous                                                                                                     |
|                        | Method of control                   | V/f                                                                                                              |
|                        | V/f characteristics                 | Linear and user defined                                                                                          |
|                        | Degree of control                   | 1% of maximum output frequency                                                                                   |
|                        | Speed fluctuation                   | ±5%                                                                                                              |
|                        | Braking unit                        | Built-in                                                                                                         |
| INPUT SIGNALS          | Digital                             | 4/5 programmable inputs, NPN logic, selectable polarity, virtual activation by communication, on/off delay times |
|                        | Analogue                            | 1 input, 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA. Built-in potentiometer                                                            |
| OUTPUT SIGNALS         | Relay                               | 1 multifunction output. Selectable standby mode (NO or NC) Maximum 3 A / 250 VAC, 1 A / 30 VDC. On/off delay     |
|                        | Power Supply                        | 24 V (±10%) 100 mA                                                                                               |
|                        | Analogue                            | 1 selectable output 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA, proportional to frequency, current, speed, voltage, torque, etc.       |
|                        | Digital                             | 1 multifunction open collector output (50 mA / 30 V) Selectable polarity and on/off delay                        |
|                        | Communication port                  | RS-485 Modbus-RTU                                                                                                |
| OPERATION              | Method                              | Keypad (removable up to 5 m), control terminal and communication                                                 |
|                        | Frequency setting                   | Digital, analogue, multi-step, PID, Modbus communication                                                         |
|                        | Protection                          | Overcurrent, overvoltage, low voltage, inverter overheating, phase loss, overload, underload, etc.               |
| FILTERING              | EMC filter                          | Category C3 with easy connection as option                                                                       |
| GENERAL                | Ambient temperature                 | -10 ÷ 50°C (1% derating per degree exceeding 40°C)                                                               |
|                        | Degree of protection                | IP20                                                                                                             |
|                        | Cooling                             | 0.2 ÷ 0.75 kW: Natural by radiator / 1.5 and 2.2 kW: Forced by fan                                               |
|                        | Installation                        | Wall mounting                                                                                                    |
| STANDARDS              | Safety                              | EN 61800-5-1                                                                                                     |
|                        | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN 61800-3 C3                                                                                                    |
|                        | Corporate certification             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                   |

Information subject to change without notice.

# CV30

Variable frequency drives from 0.4 kW to 7.5 kW



## CV30: General-purpose vector variable frequency drives

Salicru's **Controlvit CV30** variable frequency drive series stands out for its design, reliability, compact size and ease of use. The high quality of its components, advanced features and versatility make it the ideal variable frequency drive for the actuation of low-power motors (0.4 kW to 7.5 kW) in the vast majority of applications, being available for both single-phase (230 VAC) and three-phase (400 VAC and 230 VAC) supply voltages.

Its advanced sensorless vector control, which has two different algorithms depending on the required performance, ensures high torque even when working at very low speeds. In addition to all of this, it features an automatic energy-saving function which achieves significant consumption reductions, mainly in ventilation, water treatment and irrigation applications.

## Applications:

The **CV30** can be incorporated into the vast majority of machinery, and can control pumps and fans. Some of its common applications are: belt conveyors, agitators, compressors, hoists, saws, vibrators, presses, polishers, barriers and high-speed doors, centrifugal and submersible pumps, blowers, separators, industrial washing machines, mobile trolleys, positioners, ornamental fountains, dispensers, air extraction equipment, fans, advertising and mobile stages, meat, textile and packaging machinery, etc.



## Performances

- Selectable control: V/f, sensorless vector or torque control.
- EMC filter, built-in or optional for easy connection (depending on model).
- Automatic motor tuning (static and dynamic).
- 150% torque at 0.5 Hz.
- Advanced PID process control.
- Simple sleep/wake function for control of one pump.
- Simple PLC (automatic cycle) and 16-speed multi-step control.
- RS485 Modbus RTU communication.
- Built-in potentiometer.
- Remote control with removable or optional keypad (depending on model).
- Intuitive parameter setting.
- Compact size and side-by-side installation (depending on model).
- DIN rail mounting (depending on model).
- Built-in dynamic braking unit.
- DC braking.
- Automatic energy saving and kWh meter.
- Pulse train input (max. 50 kHz).
- Fly-start function.
- Numerous inputs/outputs (4/5 digital inputs, 1 pulse input, 2 analogue inputs and 2 analogue outputs, 2 relay outputs, 1 transistor output).
- Cooling fans with On/Off control and easy replacement.
- Monitoring and parameter setting using VITdrive software.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



## Keypad and potentiometer always included

Regardless of the model, all drives in the range feature a keypad as standard (removable or film type, depending on the model) and analogue or digital potentiometer.

## Built-in energy meter

The **CV30** and **CV50** series are equipped with a meter to measure the kWh consumed by the drive. This metering can be stopped in the event of testing, setting an initial value, resetting and accessing it via Modbus communication.

## Software

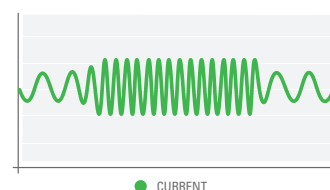
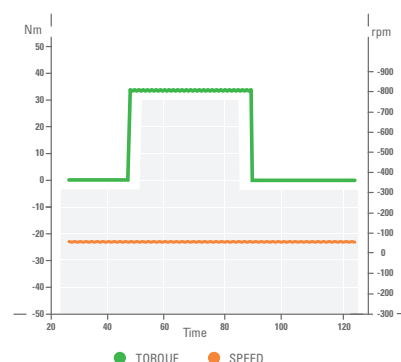
- Allows parameter setting of the equipment and facilitates commissioning and maintenance.
- Local and remote monitoring.

## Technical support and service

- Pre- and after-sales service.
- Commissioning.
- Telephone technical support.
- Training courses.
- Online registration at [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).

## Advanced vector control

In the event of a sudden change in load with the motor running at 0.5 Hz, the speed remains constant and the assembly is capable of providing the torque demanded at full load.



**salicru**



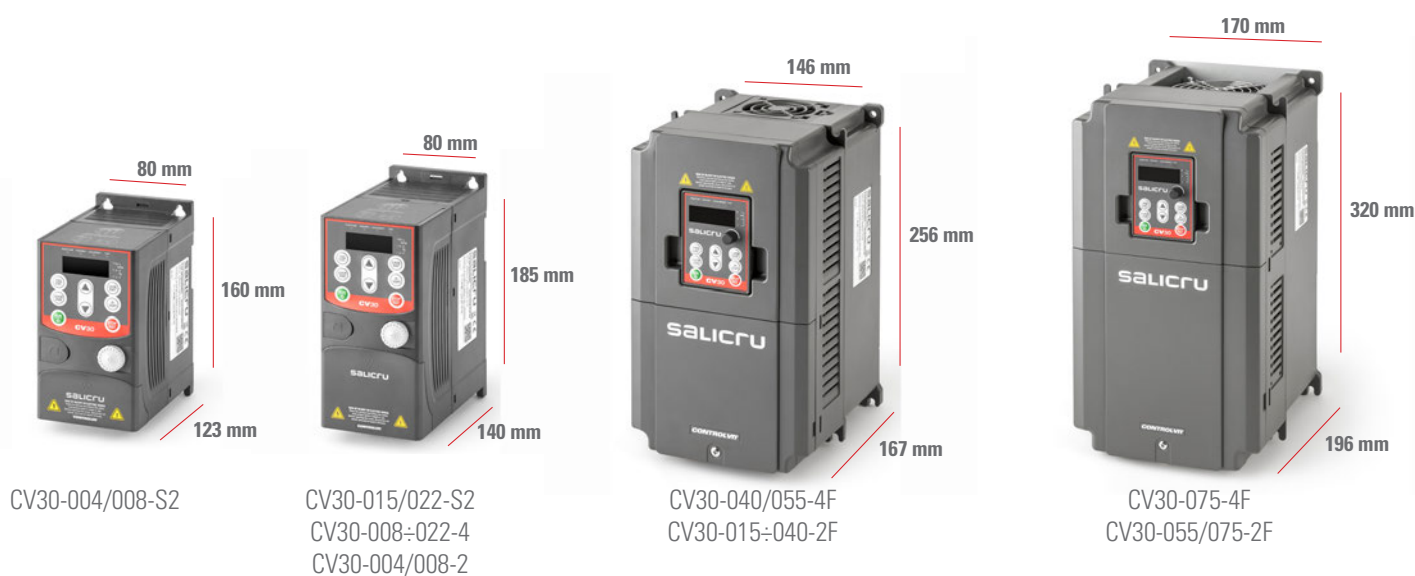
## Range

| MODEL       | CODE        | POWER SUPPLY VOLTAGE | POWER (kW) | INPUT CURRENT (A) | OUTPUT CURRENT (A) | DIMENSIONS (D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT (Kg) |
|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| CV30-004-S2 | 6B1BA000001 | Single phase 230 V   | 0.4        | 6.5               | 2.5                | 123 × 80 × 160            | 1.3         |
| CV30-008-S2 | 6B1BA000002 | Single phase 230 V   | 0.75       | 9.3               | 4.2                | 123 × 80 × 160            | 1.3         |
| CV30-015-S2 | 6B1BA000003 | Single phase 230 V   | 1.5        | 15.7              | 7.5                | 140 × 80 × 185            | 1.6         |
| CV30-022-S2 | 6B1BA000004 | Single phase 230 V   | 2.2        | 24                | 10                 | 140 × 80 × 185            | 1.6         |
| CV30-008-4  | 6B1BC000001 | Three-phase 400 V    | 0.75       | 3.4               | 2.5                | 140 × 80 × 185            | 1.4         |
| CV30-015-4  | 6B1BC000002 | Three-phase 400 V    | 1.5        | 5                 | 4.2                | 140 × 80 × 185            | 1.4         |
| CV30-022-4  | 6B1BC000003 | Three-phase 400 V    | 2.2        | 5.8               | 5.5                | 140 × 80 × 185            | 1.4         |
| CV30-040-4F | 6B1BC000004 | Three-phase 400 V    | 4          | 13.5              | 9.5                | 167 × 146 × 256           | 3.9         |
| CV30-055-4F | 6B1BC000005 | Three-phase 400 V    | 5.5        | 19.5              | 14                 | 167 × 146 × 256           | 3.9         |
| CV30-075-4F | 6B1BC000006 | Three-phase 400 V    | 7.5        | 25                | 18.5               | 196 × 170 × 320           | 6.5         |
| CV30-004-2  | 6B1BB000001 | Three-phase 230 V    | 0.4        | 3.7               | 2.5                | 140 × 180 × 185           | 1.4         |
| CV30-008-2  | 6B1BB000002 | Three-phase 230 V    | 0.75       | 5                 | 4.2                | 140 × 180 × 185           | 1.4         |
| CV30-015-2F | 6B1BB000003 | Three-phase 230 V    | 1.5        | 7.7               | 7.5                | 167 × 146 × 256           | 3.9         |
| CV30-022-2F | 6B1BB000004 | Three-phase 230 V    | 2.2        | 11                | 10                 | 167 × 146 × 256           | 3.9         |
| CV30-040-2F | 6B1BB000005 | Three-phase 230 V    | 4          | 17                | 16                 | 167 × 146 × 256           | 3.9         |
| CV30-055-2F | 6B1BB000006 | Three-phase 230 V    | 5.5        | 21                | 20                 | 196 × 170 × 320           | 6.5         |
| CV30-075-2F | 6B1BB000007 | Three-phase 230 V    | 7.5        | 31                | 30                 | 196 × 170 × 320           | 6.5         |

## EMC Filters - Category C3

| MODEL                | VOLTAGE (V)                         | INVERTER                                               | DIMENSIONS (F × AN × AL mm.) |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| IPF-EMC-CV30-022-S2  | Single phase 230 V                  | CV30...-S2 (0.4 ÷ 2.2 kW)                              | 38 x 69 x 31                 |
| IPF-EMC-CV30-022-2/4 | Three-phase 400 V Three-phase 230 V | CV30...-4 (0.75 ÷ 2.2 kW)<br>CV30...-2 (0.4 ÷ 0.75 kW) |                              |

## Dimensions





## Technical specifications

| MODEL                  |                                     | CV30                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT                  | Rated voltage                       | Single phase 220 V (-15%) ÷ 240 V (+10%) / Three-phase 380 V (-15%) ÷ 440 V (+10%) / Three-phase 220 V (-15%) ÷ 240 V (+10%)                                                                |
|                        | Rated frequency                     | 50/60 Hz / Allowed range: 47 ÷ 63 Hz                                                                                                                                                        |
| OUTPUT                 | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase, 0 ÷ 100% of input voltage                                                                                                                                                      |
|                        | Frequency                           | 0 ÷ 400 Hz                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                        | Admissible overloads                | 150% for 1 min; 180% for 10 s; 200% for 1 s                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Maximum distance                    | <50 m without filter / between 50 and 100 m install chokes / >100 m sine wave filter                                                                                                        |
| CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS | Type of motor                       | Asynchronous                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                        | Method of control                   | V/f, sensorless vector control, torque control                                                                                                                                              |
|                        | V/f characteristics                 | Linear, quadratic (3 types), user defined                                                                                                                                                   |
|                        | Degree of control                   | 1% of maximum output frequency                                                                                                                                                              |
|                        | Speed fluctuation                   | ±0.3% (in vector control mode)                                                                                                                                                              |
|                        | Braking unit                        | Built-in                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| INPUT SIGNALS          | Digital                             | 4/5 programmable inputs, PNP or NPN logic, pulse input, maximum frequency 50 kHz, selectable polarity, virtual activation, on/off delay times                                               |
|                        | Analogue                            | 2 inputs, AI2: 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA and AI3: -10 ÷ 10 V Built-in potentiometer                                                                                                              |
| OUTPUT SIGNALS         | Relay                               | 2 multifunction NO/NC switching outputs<br>Maximum 3 A / 250 VAC, 1 A / 30 VDC. Selectable polarity and on/off delay                                                                        |
|                        | Power Supply                        | 24 V (±10%) 200 mA                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                        | Analogue                            | 2 selectable outputs 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA, proportional to frequency, current, speed, voltage, torque, etc.                                                                                 |
|                        | Digital                             | 1 multifunction open collector output (50 mA / 30 V)<br>Selectable polarity and on/off delay                                                                                                |
|                        | Communication port                  | RS-485 Modbus-RTU                                                                                                                                                                           |
| OPERATION              | Method                              | Keypad, control terminal and communication.<br>Removable keypad up to 30 m for models 3ø 380 ≥ 4 kW and 3ø 230 ≥ 1.5 kW.<br>For other models, remote keypad (up to 30 m) as optional extra. |
|                        | Frequency setting                   | Digital, analogue, pulse train, multi-step, simple PLC, PID, Modbus communication                                                                                                           |
|                        | Protection                          | Overcurrent, overvoltage, low voltage, inverter overheating, phase loss, overload, underload, etc.                                                                                          |
| FILTERING              | EMC filter                          | Category C3 built-in for 3ø 380 V ≥ 4 kW and 3ø 230 V ≥ 1.5 kW inverters.<br>Category C3 with easy connection for others as option                                                          |
| GENERAL                | Ambient temperature                 | -10 ÷ 50°C (1% derating per degree exceeding 40°C)                                                                                                                                          |
|                        | Degree of protection                | IP20                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | Cooling                             | By easy-to-maintain fans                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                        | Installation                        | Side-by-side type on DIN rail or wall mounting for 1ø 230 V / 3ø 380 V ≤ 2.2 kW and 3ø 230 V ≤ 0.75 kW inverters.<br>Wall of cabinet or flange mounting for other inverters.                |
| STANDARDS              | Safety                              | EN 61800-5-1                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                        | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN 61800-3 C3                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                        | Corporate certification             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                                                              |

Information subject to change without notice.

# CV50

Variable frequency drives from 0.75 kW to 500 kW



## CV50: High-performance multifunction vector frequency drives

Salicru's **Controlvit CV50** variable frequency drive series covers power ratings that range from 0.75 kW to 500 kW. They are suitable for both constant and variable torque applications (power duality), and therefore allow the costs of the system to be optimised by adapting to the type of load to be regulated.

They stand out for their design, reliability, ease of use and versatility, being suitable both for low-power applications, where it is necessary to have good control precision, and high-power applications, where it is important to maintain the appropriate torque and ensure continuity of operation.

Thanks to their automatic energy-saving function, they achieve significant consumption reductions, mainly in ventilation, water treatment and irrigation applications.

## Applications:

The **CV50** is a dual inverter, meaning that it can work in constant and variable torque applications. For this reason, they are suitable for use in the following applications: pumps, fans, HVAC applications, compressors, extruders, mills, presses, mining industry and machinery in general.



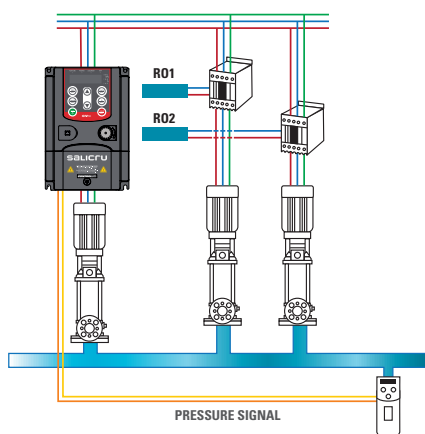
## Performances

- Selectable control: V/f, sensorless vector or torque control.
- Built-in EMC filter.
- Power duality: constant torque / variable torque.
- Advanced sleep/wake function for control of up to 3 pumps.
- Motor auto-tuning motor tuning (static and dynamic).
- 150% torque at 0.5 Hz.
- Advanced PID process control.
- Simple PLC (automatic cycle) and 16-speed multi-step control.
- RS485 Modbus RTU communication.
- Built-in potentiometer.
- Remote control with removable or optional keypad.
- Intuitive parameter setting.
- Compact size.
- Built-in dynamic braking unit ( $\leq 30$  kW).
- DC braking.
- Automatic energy saving and kWh meter.
- Pulse train input (max. 50 kHz).
- Fly start function.
- Numerous inputs/outputs (8 digital inputs, 1 pulse input, 2 analogue inputs and 2 analogue outputs, 2 relay outputs, 1 transistor output, 1 pulse output).
- Cooling fans with On/Off control and easy replacement.
- Monitoring and parameter setting using VITdrive software.
- SLC Greenergy solution.



## Pumping systems

- The CV50 inverter enables the creation of a pressure unit with up to three pumps (main pump + two fixed auxiliary pumps).
- By means of a signal provided by the transducer, automatic PID pressure control is performed.
- The setpoint can be set via keypad, an analogue signal or RS485 Modbus communication.
- Features two level parameter setting modes for sleep or wake: % of sensor pressure or by frequency.



## Advanced vector control

In the event of a sudden change in load with the motor running at 0.5 Hz, the speed remains constant and the assembly is capable of providing the torque demanded at full load.

## Technical support and service

- Pre- and after-sales service.
- Telephone technical support.
- Maintenance contracts.
- Training courses.
- Online registration at [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).



## Range

| MODEL        | CODE        | CONSTANT TORQUE |                         |                          | VARIABLE TORQUE |                         |                          | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|--------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
|              |             | POWER<br>(kW)   | CURRENT<br>INPUT<br>(A) | CURRENT<br>OUTPUT<br>(A) | POWER<br>(kW)   | CURRENT<br>INPUT<br>(A) | CURRENT<br>OUTPUT<br>(A) |                              |                |
| CV50-008-4F  | 6B1CA000001 | 0.75            | 3.4                     | 2.5                      | -               | -                       | -                        | 175 × 126 × 186              | 2.5            |
| CV50-015-4F  | 6B1CA000002 | 1.5             | 5                       | 3.7                      | -               | -                       | -                        | 175 × 126 × 186              | 2.5            |
| CV50-022-4F  | 6B1CA000003 | 2.2             | 5.8                     | 5                        | -               | -                       | -                        | 175 × 126 × 186              | 2.5            |
| CV50-040-4F  | 6B1CA000004 | 4               | 13                      | 9                        | 5.5             | 19.5                    | 14                       | 181 × 146 × 256              | 4.1            |
| CV50-055-4F  | 6B1CA000005 | 5.5             | 19.5                    | 14                       | 7.5             | 25                      | 18.5                     | 181 × 146 × 256              | 4.1            |
| CV50-075-4F  | 6B1CA000006 | 7.5             | 25                      | 18.5                     | 11              | 32                      | 25                       | 216 × 170 × 320              | 7.4            |
| CV50-110-4F  | 6B1CA000007 | 11              | 32                      | 25                       | 15              | 40                      | 32                       | 216 × 170 × 320              | 7.4            |
| CV50-150-4F  | 6B1CA000008 | 15              | 40                      | 32                       | 18.5            | 47                      | 38                       | 216 × 170 × 320              | 7.4            |
| CV50-185-4F  | 6B1CA000009 | 18.5            | 47                      | 38                       | 22              | 56                      | 45                       | 216 × 230 × 342              | 9              |
| CV50-220-4F  | 6B1CA000010 | 22              | 56                      | 45                       | 30              | 70                      | 60                       | 245 × 255 × 407              | 11             |
| CV50-300-4F  | 6B1CA000011 | 30              | 70                      | 60                       | 37              | 80                      | 75                       | 245 × 255 × 407              | 11             |
| CV50-370-4F  | 6B1CA000012 | 37              | 80                      | 75                       | 45              | 94                      | 92                       | 325 × 270 × 555              | 32             |
| CV50-450-4F  | 6B1CA000013 | 45              | 94                      | 92                       | 58              | 128                     | 115                      | 325 × 270 × 555              | 32             |
| CV50-550-4F  | 6B1CA000014 | 55              | 128                     | 115                      | 75              | 160                     | 150                      | 325 × 270 × 555              | 32             |
| CV50-750-4F  | 6B1CA000015 | 75              | 160                     | 150                      | 90              | 190                     | 180                      | 365 × 325 × 680              | 67             |
| CV50-900-4F  | 6B1CA000016 | 90              | 190                     | 180                      | 110             | 225                     | 215                      | 365 × 325 × 680              | 67             |
| CV50-1100-4F | 6B1CA000017 | 110             | 225                     | 215                      | 132             | 265                     | 260                      | 365 × 325 × 680              | 67             |
| CV50-1320-4F | 6B1CA000018 | 132             | 265                     | 260                      | 160             | 310                     | 305                      | 360 × 500 × 870              | 110            |
| CV50-1600-4F | 6B1CA000019 | 160             | 310                     | 305                      | 185             | 345                     | 340                      | 360 × 500 × 870              | 110            |
| CV50-1850-4F | 6B1CA000020 | 185             | 345                     | 340                      | 200             | 385                     | 380                      | 360 × 500 × 870              | 110            |
| CV50-2000-4F | 6B1CA000021 | 200             | 385                     | 380                      | 220             | 430                     | 425                      | 360 × 500 × 870              | 110            |
| CV50-2200-4F | 6B1CA000022 | 220             | 430                     | 425                      | 250             | 485                     | 480                      | 380 × 750 × 1410             | 165            |
| CV50-2500-4F | 6B1CA000023 | 250             | 485                     | 480                      | 280             | 545                     | 530                      | 380 × 750 × 1410             | 165            |
| CV50-2800-4F | 6B1CA000024 | 280             | 545                     | 530                      | 315             | 610                     | 600                      | 380 × 750 × 1410             | 165            |
| CV50-3150-4F | 6B1CA000025 | 315             | 610                     | 600                      | 350             | 625                     | 650                      | 380 × 750 × 1410             | 165            |
| CV50-3500-4F | 6B1CA000026 | 350             | 625                     | 650                      | 400             | 715                     | 720                      | 560 × 620 × 1700             | 450            |
| CV50-4000-4F | 6B1CA000027 | 400             | 715                     | 720                      | -               | -                       | -                        | 560 × 620 × 1700             | 450            |
| CV50-5000-4F | 6B1CA000028 | 500             | 890                     | 860                      | -               | -                       | -                        | 560 × 620 × 1700             | 450            |

Power supply voltage: Three-phase 400 V

## Dimensions



CV50-040/055-4F



CV50-075÷150-4F



CV50-220/300-4F



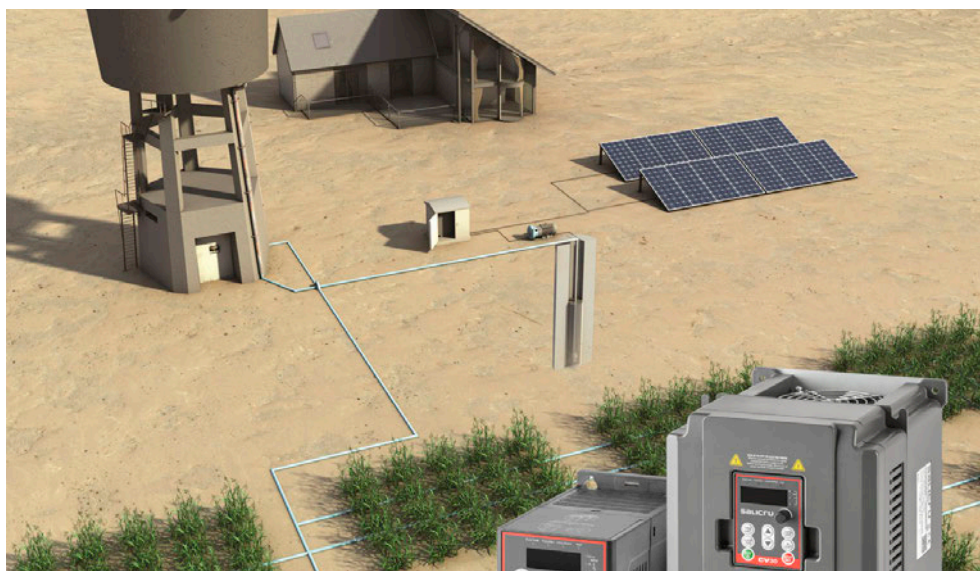
## Technical specifications

| MODEL                  |                                     | CV50                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT                  | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase 380 V (-15%) ÷ 440 V (+10%)                                                                                                                              |
|                        | Rated frequency                     | 50/60 Hz / Allowed range: 47 ÷ 63 Hz                                                                                                                                 |
| OUTPUT                 | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase, 0 ÷ 100% of input voltage                                                                                                                               |
|                        | Frequency                           | 0 ÷ 400 Hz                                                                                                                                                           |
|                        | Admissible overloads                | Constant torque: 150% for 1 min; 180% for 10 s; 200% for 1 s<br>Variable torque: 120% for 1 min                                                                      |
|                        | Maximum distance                    | <50 m without filter / between 50 and 100 m install chokes / >100 m LC filter                                                                                        |
| CONTROL SPECIFICATIONS | Type of motor                       | Asynchronous                                                                                                                                                         |
|                        | Method of control                   | V/f, sensorless vector control, torque control                                                                                                                       |
|                        | V/f characteristics                 | Linear, quadratic (3 types), user defined                                                                                                                            |
|                        | Degree of control                   | 1% of maximum output frequency                                                                                                                                       |
|                        | Speed fluctuation                   | ±0.3% (in vector control mode)                                                                                                                                       |
|                        | Braking unit                        | Built-in for ≤30 kW, external (optional) for ≥37 kW                                                                                                                  |
| INPUT SIGNALS          | Digital                             | 8 programmable inputs, PNP or NPN logic, pulse input, maximum frequency 50 kHz, selectable polarity, virtual activation, On/Off delay times                          |
|                        | Analogue                            | 2 inputs, AI2: 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA and AI3: -10 ÷ 10V Built-in potentiometer                                                                                        |
| OUTPUT SIGNALS         | Relay                               | 2 multifunction NO/NC switching outputs<br>Maximum 3 A / 250 VAC, 1 A / 30 VDC Selectable polarity and on/off delay                                                  |
|                        | Power Supply                        | 24 V (±10%) 200 mA                                                                                                                                                   |
|                        | Analogue                            | 2 selectable outputs 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA, proportional to frequency, current, speed, voltage, torque, etc                                                           |
|                        | Digital                             | 1 multifunction open collector output (200 mA / 30 V)<br>1 selectable output between pulses (max. 50 kHz) and open collector<br>Selectable polarity and on/off delay |
|                        | Communication port                  | RS-485 Modbus-RTU                                                                                                                                                    |
| OPERATION              | Method                              | Keypad, control terminal and communication<br>Removable keypad up to 200 m for models ≥ 18.5 kW<br>For other models, remote keypad (up to 200 m) as optional extra   |
|                        | Frequency setting                   | Digital, analogue, pulse train, multi-step, simple PLC, PID, Modbus communication                                                                                    |
|                        | Protection                          | Overcurrent, overvoltage, low voltage, inverter overheating, phase loss, overload, underload, etc                                                                    |
| FILTERING              | EMC filter                          | Built-in. Category C3                                                                                                                                                |
|                        | DC reactor                          | Installable in inverters ≥37 kW                                                                                                                                      |
| GENERAL                | Ambient temperature                 | -10° ÷ 50°C (3% derating per degree exceeding 40°C)                                                                                                                  |
|                        | Degree of protection                | IP20                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                        | Cooling                             | By easy-to-maintain fans                                                                                                                                             |
|                        | Installation                        | Wall, flange and floor mounting for ≥ 220 kW                                                                                                                         |
| STANDARDS              | Safety                              | EN 61800-5-1                                                                                                                                                         |
|                        | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN 61800-3 C3                                                                                                                                                        |
|                        | Corporate certification             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                                       |

Information subject to change without notice.

# CV30-PV

Variable frequency drives for solar water pumping systems from 0.4 kW to 75 kW



## CV30-PV: Variable frequency drives for solar water pumping systems

The **CV30-PV** drive allows water to be pumped using the radiation captured by solar panels as an energy source. The solar light energy obtained is transformed into direct current which powers the drive, and this in turn powers a submersible pump using alternating current, thus enabling water from the ground to be extracted. The extracted water can be stored in a tank or raft of storage for subsequent use, or it can be used for direct irrigation, depending on the needs of the farm.

This system is highly useful in locations that need a reliable, cost-effective water supply with a long service life and low maintenance costs. It is also environmentally friendly as it does not cause pollution or noise.



## Applications:

The main application of the **CV30-PV** drive is agricultural irrigation, either by accumulating water in a tank for subsequent use or by direct irrigation from a well.

Other applications include domestic consumption in isolated areas, livestock water supply, fish farming, municipal and forestry irrigation, and desert control.



## Performances

- Integrated advanced MPPT algorithm: Maximum power point tracking of solar panels and 99% efficiency.
- Automatic start and stop depending on the solar radiation.
- Easy configuration: It is only necessary to set a few parameters.
- Optimum functioning at all times, adapting to environmental conditions.
- Multiple protections: Particularly notable are its overvoltage protection and warning against reverse polarity in the photovoltaic input, and automatic overtemperature derating.
- Detection of dry well and full tank.
- Considerable reduction in the number of solar panels required thanks to the optional booster module (up to 2.2 kW).
- Possibility of isolated and switched power supply (mains or diesel generator) through the installation of an optional module.



## Booster module

The BOOST MOD-320-PV module enables the number of solar panels required to power the system to be greatly reduced, resulting in considerable financial savings and simplified installation. It also allows automatic switching to the mains or a power generator. It can be used in drive models of up to 2.2 kW.



## Automatic switching module

ATS MOD-...-4PV modules enable an automatic switching installation to be carried out. When the energy available in the solar panels is insufficient to power the drive, the system switches to the mains or generator, and switches back when the energy is sufficient.



## Advanced vector control

In the event of a sudden change in load with the motor running at 0.5 Hz, the speed remains constant and the assembly is capable of providing the torque demanded at full load.

## Technical support and service

- Pre- and after-sales service.
- Telephone technical support.
- Online registration at [www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com).

## Range

| MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(kW) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | SOLAR PANEL CONFIGURATION<br>(MODULES PER STRING * NUMBER OF STRINGS) |                 |                                |                 |                                |                 |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|                |             |               |                              | Power: 425-450 Wp<br>144 Cells                                        |                 | Power: 480-505 Wp<br>150 Cells |                 | Power: 510-550 Wp<br>110 Cells |                 |
|                |             |               |                              | Without<br>BOOSTER                                                    | With<br>BOOSTER | Without<br>BOOSTER             | With<br>BOOSTER | Without<br>BOOSTER             | With<br>BOOSTER |
| CV30-008-S2 PV | 6B1DA000001 | 0.75          | 123 × 80 × 160               | 11*1                                                                  | 3*1             | 10*1                           | 3*1             | 9*1                            | 3*1             |
| CV30-015-S2 PV | 6B1DA000003 | 1.5           | 140 × 80 × 185               | 11*1                                                                  | 6*1             | 10*1                           | 5*1             | 9*1                            | 5*1             |
| CV30-022-S2 PV | 6B1DA000002 | 2.2           | 140 × 80 × 185               | 11*1                                                                  | 9*1             | 10*1                           | 8*1             | 9*1                            | 7*1             |

DC power supply voltage: 200 ÷ 400 V / Mains supply voltage: Single-phase 230 V

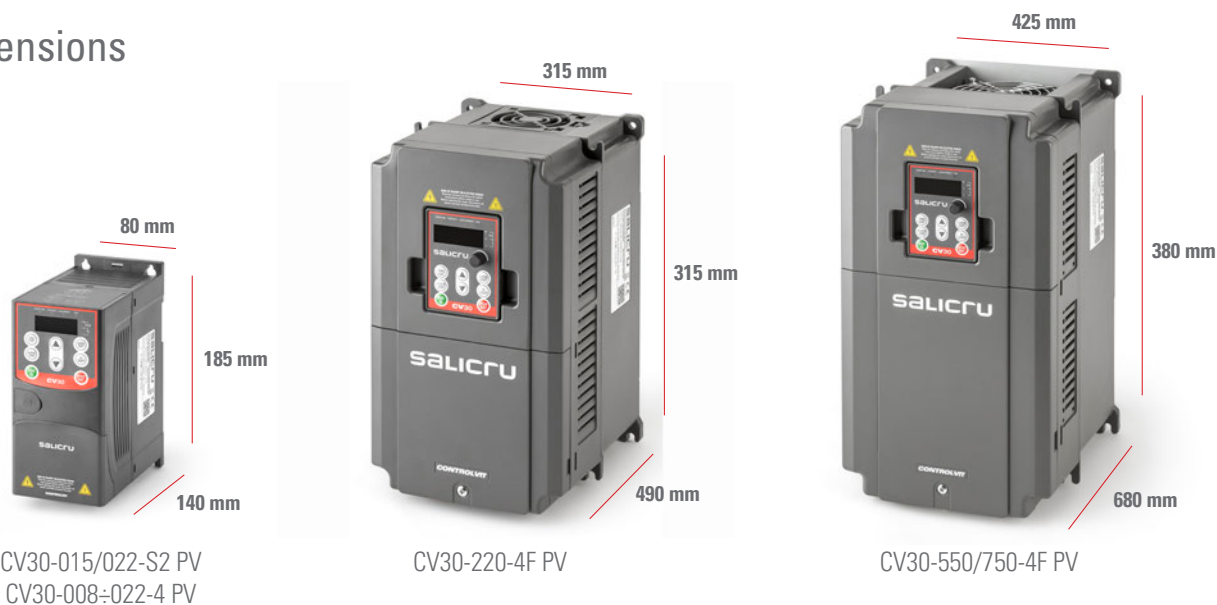
## Dimensions

| MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(kW) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | SOLAR PANEL CONFIGURATION<br>(MODULES PER STRING * NUMBER OF STRINGS) |                 |                                |                 |                                |                 |
|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|
|                |             |               |                              | Power: 425-450 Wp<br>144 Cells                                        |                 | Power: 480-505 Wp<br>150 Cells |                 | Power: 510-550 Wp<br>110 Cells |                 |
|                |             |               |                              | Without<br>BOOSTER                                                    | With<br>BOOSTER | Without<br>BOOSTER             | With<br>BOOSTER | Without<br>BOOSTER             | With<br>BOOSTER |
| CV30-008-4 PV  | 6B1DC000011 | 0.75          | 140 × 80 × 185               | 18*1                                                                  | 3*1             | 16*1                           | 3*1             | 15*1                           | 3*1             |
| CV30-015-4 PV  | 6B1DC000010 | 1.5           | 140 × 80 × 185               | 18*1                                                                  | 6*1             | 16*1                           | 5*1             | 15*1                           | 5*1             |
| CV30-022-4 PV  | 6B1DC000001 | 2.2           | 140 × 80 × 185               | 18*1                                                                  | 9*1             | 16*1                           | 8*1             | 15*1                           | 7*1             |
| CV30-040-4F PV | 6B1DC000002 | 4             | 167 × 146 × 256              | 18*1                                                                  | N/D             | 16*1                           | N/D             | 15*1                           | N/D             |
| CV30-055-4F PV | 6B1DC000003 | 5.5           | 167 × 146 × 256              | 18*1                                                                  | N/D             | 16*1                           | N/D             | 15*2                           | N/D             |
| CV30-075-4F PV | 6B1DC000004 | 7.5           | 196 × 170 × 320              | 18*2                                                                  | N/D             | 16*2                           | N/D             | 15*2                           | N/D             |
| CV30-110-4F PV | 6B1DC000012 | 11            | 196 × 170 × 320              | 18*2                                                                  | N/D             | 16*2                           | N/D             | 15*3                           | N/D             |
| CV30-150-4F PV | 6B1DC000005 | 15            | 196 × 170 × 320              | 18*3                                                                  | N/D             | 16*3                           | N/D             | 15*3                           | N/D             |
| CV30-220-4F PV | 6B1DC000006 | 22            | 184 × 200 × 340              | 18*4                                                                  | N/D             | 16*4                           | N/D             | 15*5                           | N/D             |
| CV30-300-4F PV | 6B1DC000014 | 30            | 202 × 250 × 400              | 18*5                                                                  | N/D             | 16*5                           | N/D             | 15*6                           | N/D             |
| CV30-370-4F PV | 6B1DC000007 | 37            | 202 × 250 × 400              | 18*6                                                                  | N/D             | 16*7                           | N/D             | 15*7                           | N/D             |
| CV30-550-4F PV | 6B1DC000008 | 55            | 238 × 282 × 560              | 18*10                                                                 | N/D             | 16*11                          | N/D             | 15*11                          | N/D             |
| CV30-750-4F PV | 6B1DC000009 | 75            | 238 × 282 × 560              | 18*12                                                                 | N/D             | 16*13                          | N/D             | 15*15                          | N/D             |

DC power supply voltage: 300 ÷ 750 V / Mains supply voltage: Three-phase 400 V

N/A: Not available

## Dimensions





## Technical specifications

| MODEL                |                                     | S2 models                                                                                                                                               | 4 / 4F models                                          |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| PHOTOVOLTAIC INPUT   | Recommended DC input                | 200 ÷ 400 V                                                                                                                                             | 300 ÷ 750 V                                            |
|                      | Recommended MPPT voltage            | 330 V                                                                                                                                                   | 550 V                                                  |
|                      | Maximum DC voltage                  | 440 V                                                                                                                                                   | 800 V                                                  |
|                      | Starting voltage                    | 200 V (80 V with booster)                                                                                                                               | 300 V (80 V with booster)                              |
|                      | Minimum DC voltage                  | 150 V (70 V with booster)                                                                                                                               | 250 V (70 V with booster)                              |
| MAINS INPUT          | Voltage                             | Single-phase 220 V (-15%) ÷ 240 V (+10%)                                                                                                                | Three-phase 380 V (-15%) ÷ 440 V (+10%) <sup>(1)</sup> |
|                      | Frequency                           | 50/60 Hz Permitted range: 47 ÷ 63 Hz                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| OUTPUT               | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase, 0 ÷ 100% of the input voltage.                                                                                                             |                                                        |
|                      | Admissible overloads                | 150% for 1 min; 180% for 10 s; 200% for 1s                                                                                                              |                                                        |
|                      | Maximum distance                    | <50 m without filter / between 50 and 100 m install chokes / >100 m sine-wave filter.                                                                   |                                                        |
| INPUT SIGNALS        | Digital                             | 5 programmable inputs, PNP or NPN logic. Selectable polarity, on/off delay times.                                                                       |                                                        |
| OUTPUT SIGNALS       | Relay                               | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: 1 multifunction NO/NC switching output / Drives ≥ 4 kW: 2 multifunction NO/NC switching outputs<br>Maximum 3 A / 250 Vac, 1 A / 30 Vdc |                                                        |
|                      | Analogue                            | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: Not available / Drives ≥ 4 kW: 2 selectable outputs 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA                                                               |                                                        |
|                      | Digital                             | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: Not available / Drives ≥ 4 kW: 1 multifunction open collector output (50 mA / 30V)                                                     |                                                        |
|                      | Communication port                  | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: 1 RS-485 Modbus RTU port + 1 RS-422 port / Drives ≥ 4 kW: 1 RS-485 Modbus RTU port                                                     |                                                        |
| SPECIFIC PROTECTIONS | Faults                              | Overvoltage, undervoltage, overcurrent, reverse polarity connection, communication failure with the booster module, broken hydraulic sensor.            |                                                        |
|                      | Alarms                              | Weak light, underload, full tank.                                                                                                                       |                                                        |
| FILTERING            | EMC filter                          | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: Category C3 with easy connection as option / Drives ≥ 4 kW: Category C3 integrated                                                     |                                                        |
| GENERAL              | Ambient temperature                 | - 10 ~ 50°C (1% derating per degree exceeding 40°C).                                                                                                    |                                                        |
|                      | Degree of protection                | IP20                                                                                                                                                    |                                                        |
| STANDARDS            | Safety                              | EN 61800-5-1                                                                                                                                            |                                                        |
|                      | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN 61800-3 C3                                                                                                                                           |                                                        |
|                      | Corporate certification             | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                          |                                                        |

(1) Can work at 3 x 220–240 Vac through configuration, with derating of the nominal power

Information subject to change without notice.

# ACV30-PV

## Solar-powered pumping cabinets

### ACV30-PV: Complete solution for solar-powered pumping facilities

The **ACV30-PV** cabinets offer a fully finished solution for solar-powered pumping facilities that use pumps of up to 5.5 kW. Depending on the model, they can be mounted indoors or outdoors, and offer the option of isolated systems (powered solely by solar panels), systems with automatic switchover to the power generator or mains, and systems with manual switchover.

They incorporate the **CV30-PV** drive, which is specifically designed for solar-powered pumping, and depending on the model they also include the **BOOST MOD-320-PV** booster module, which significantly reduces the number of panels required. They are equipped with the necessary protection at the solar panel input (DC circuit breaker and over-voltage protector) and, where applicable, the AC input (circuit breaker and contactor). As the distance between the drive and the pump can be considerable, all models are fitted with an output ferrite in order to prevent potential pump breakdowns; moreover, for particularly long distances (usually over 100 metres), the option of cabinet-mounted sine-wave filters is available.

To ensure full control of the system, the cabinets also include a water level sensor and digital clock/timer. This can be used to protect the pump against dry operation, and to set the system's operating times. Without a doubt, it is a solution that offers installers tremendous convenience and reliability, owing to the fact that potential issues with mounting and configuration are reduced to a minimum.



### Applications:

The main application of the **ACV30-PV** solar-powered pumping cabinets is agricultural irrigation, either via the accumulation of water in a tank or feeder pool for subsequent use or via direct irrigation from a well.

Other applications include domestic consumption in isolated areas, livestock water supply, fish farming, municipal and forestry irrigation, and desert control.



## Performances

- Simple to install and configure.
- Indoors or outdoors mounting.
- Isolated power supply or with automatic/manual switchover.
- Optional booster module.
- DC circuit breaker.
- AC circuit breaker for models with switchover to the generator or mains.
- DC over-voltage protector (Type II, 1,000 VDC).
- 24 VDC water level sensor + weights.
- Clock/timer for ON/OFF control.
- Control console and ON/OFF switch on the cabinet door (indoor mounting).
- Status indicator lights and ON/OFF switch on the cabinet door (outdoor mounting).
- Output ferrite.
- ATS automatic switchover module (>2.2 kW models with switchover).
- Optional cabinet-mounted sine wave filter, recommended for systems where the distance between the drive and the pump is over 100 metres.



## Indoor mounting model

For added convenience, these models incorporate a control console mounted on the door of the cabinet. Thanks to this design feature, users do not need to open the cabinet in order to change the parameters or check the status of the system. Moreover, ample space has been set aside to incorporate additional control elements, in accordance with the needs of each facility.

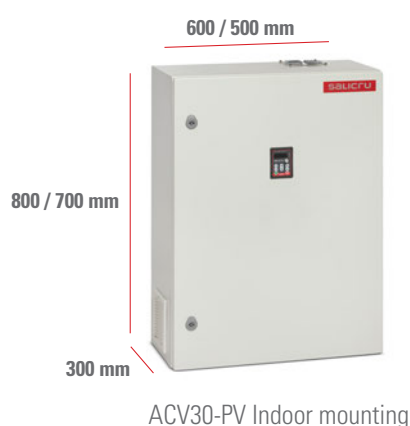


## Outdoor mounting model

For these models, the ON/OFF control and system status indicators are accessed via buttons on the door of the cabinet, thereby maintaining a high level of protection. The cabinet also includes a rain canopy to provide even more protection against inclement weather.



## Dimensions



# Range

| MODEL               | CODE        | MOUNTING | TYPE OF SYSTEM                        | BOOSTER | PUMP VOLTAGE (V) | MAXIMUM PUMP POWER (kW) |
|---------------------|-------------|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ACV30-015-S2 PV IAB | 6B1BS000001 | Indoor   | Isolated                              | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV IAB  | 6B1BS000002 | Indoor   | Isolated                              | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV IAD | 6B1BS000003 | Indoor   | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV IAD | 6B1BS000004 | Indoor   | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV IAD  | 6B1BS000005 | Indoor   | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV IAD | 6B1BS000006 | Indoor   | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV IGB | 6B1BS000007 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to the generator | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV IGB | 6B1BS000008 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to the generator | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV IGB  | 6B1BS000009 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to the generator | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV IGD | 6B1BS000010 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to the generator | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV IRB | 6B1BS000011 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to mains power   | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV IRB | 6B1BS000012 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to mains power   | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV IRB  | 6B1BS000013 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to mains power   | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV IRD | 6B1BS000014 | Indoor   | Automatic switchover to mains power   | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV IMB | 6B1BS000015 | Indoor   | Manual switchover                     | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV IMB | 6B1BS000016 | Indoor   | Manual switchover                     | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV IMB  | 6B1BS000017 | Indoor   | Manual switchover                     | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV IMD | 6B1BS000018 | Indoor   | Manual switchover                     | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV EAB | 6B1BS000019 | Outdoor  | Isolated                              | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV EAB  | 6B1BS000020 | Outdoor  | Isolated                              | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV EAD | 6B1BS000021 | Outdoor  | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV EAD | 6B1BS000022 | Outdoor  | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV EAD  | 6B1BS000023 | Outdoor  | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV EAD | 6B1BS000024 | Outdoor  | Isolated                              | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV EGB | 6B1BS000025 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to the generator | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV EGB | 6B1BS000026 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to the generator | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV EGB  | 6B1BS000027 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to the generator | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV EGD | 6B1BS000028 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to the generator | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV ERB | 6B1BS000029 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to mains power   | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV ERB | 6B1BS000030 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to mains power   | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV ERB  | 6B1BS000031 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to mains power   | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV ERD | 6B1BS000032 | Outdoor  | Automatic switchover to mains power   | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |
| ACV30-015-S2 PV EMB | 6B1BS000033 | Outdoor  | Manual switchover                     | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 1.5                     |
| ACV30-022-S2 PV EMB | 6B1BS000034 | Outdoor  | Manual switchover                     | Yes     | 3 × 230          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-022-4 PV EMB  | 6B1BS000035 | Outdoor  | Manual switchover                     | Yes     | 3 × 400          | 2.2                     |
| ACV30-055-4F PV EMD | 6B1BS000036 | Outdoor  | Manual switchover                     | No      | 3 × 400          | 5.5                     |



## Technical specifications

| MODEL                |                                     | 3x230 pumps                                                                                                                                                                        | 3x400 pumps                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| PHOTOVOLTAIC INPUT   | Recommended DC input                | 200 ÷ 400 V                                                                                                                                                                        | 300 ÷ 750 V                             |
|                      | Recommended MPPT voltage            | 330 V                                                                                                                                                                              | 550 V                                   |
|                      | Maximum DC voltage                  | 440 V                                                                                                                                                                              | 800 V                                   |
|                      | Starting voltage                    | 200 V (80 V with booster)                                                                                                                                                          | 300 V (80 V with booster)               |
|                      | Minimum DC voltage                  | 150 V (70 V with booster)                                                                                                                                                          | 250 V (70 V with booster)               |
|                      | DC protection                       | DC circuit breaker and overvoltage protector (Type II, 1,000 VDC)                                                                                                                  |                                         |
| MAINS INPUT          | Voltage                             | Single-phase 220 V (-15%) ÷ 240 V (+10%)                                                                                                                                           | Three-phase 380 V (-15%) ÷ 440 V (+10%) |
|                      | Frequency                           | 50/60 Hz Permitted range: 47 ÷ 63 Hz                                                                                                                                               |                                         |
|                      | AC protection                       | AC circuit breaker and contactor (for models with automatic switchover to the mains)                                                                                               |                                         |
| OUTPUT               | Rated voltage                       | Three-phase, 0 ÷ 100% of the input voltage.                                                                                                                                        |                                         |
|                      | Admissible overloads                | 150% for 1 min; 180% for 10 s; 200% for 1 s                                                                                                                                        |                                         |
|                      | Maximum distance                    | Install a sine wave filter if the distance between the drive and pump is > 100 m                                                                                                   |                                         |
| INPUT SIGNALS        | Digital                             | 5 programmable inputs, PNP or NPN logic. Selectable polarity, on/off delay times.                                                                                                  |                                         |
| OUTPUT SIGNALS       | Relay                               | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: 1 multifunction NO/NC switching output /<br>Drives ≥ 4 kW: 2 multifunction NO/NC switching outputs<br>Maximum 3 A / 250 Vac, 1 A / 30 Vdc                         |                                         |
|                      | Analogue                            | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: Not available /<br>Drives ≥ 4 kW: 2 selectable outputs 0 ÷ 10 V / 0 ÷ 20 mA                                                                                       |                                         |
|                      | Digital                             | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: Not available /<br>Drives ≥ 4 kW: 1 multifunction open collector output (50 mA / 30V)                                                                             |                                         |
|                      | Communication port                  | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: 1 RS-485 Modbus RTU port + 1 RS-422 port /<br>Drives ≥ 4 kW: 1 RS-485 Modbus RTU port                                                                             |                                         |
| OPERATION            | Method                              | Indoor mounting: control console on the door of the cabinet and ON/OFF control via switch or clock/timer.<br>Outdoor mounting: buttons on the door of the cabinet and clock/timer. |                                         |
|                      | Pump protection                     | 24 VDC water level sensor                                                                                                                                                          | 25 VDC water level sensor               |
|                      | Types of system                     | Isolated (powered solely by solar panels)<br>Automatic switchover to the generator Automatic switchover to the mains<br>Manual switchover (to the power generator or mains)        |                                         |
| SPECIFIC PROTECTIONS | Faults                              | Overvoltage, undervoltage, overcurrent, reverse polarity connection, communication failure with the booster module, broken hydraulic sensor.                                       |                                         |
|                      | Alarms                              | Weak light, underload, full tank.                                                                                                                                                  |                                         |
| FILTERING            | EMC filter                          | Drives ≤ 2.2 kW: Category C3 with easy connection as option /<br>Drives ≥ 4 kW: Category C3 integrated                                                                             |                                         |
| GENERAL              | Ambient temperature                 | - 10 ~ 50°C (1% derating per degree exceeding 40°C).                                                                                                                               |                                         |
|                      | Degree of protection                | Indoor and outdoor versions                                                                                                                                                        |                                         |
| STANDARDS            | Safety                              | EN 61800-5-1                                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |
|                      | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN 61800-3 C3                                                                                                                                                                      |                                         |
|                      | Corporate cerification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                                                                                     |                                         |

Information subject to change without notice.

# DC POWER-S

## DC power systems



### DC POWER-S: Compact, flexible and modular DC power supply systems

Salicru's **DC power-S** energy systems feature the following components: DC-S rectifier modules, subracks, a control and monitoring system, a communications module and a DC distribution unit, all situated in a closed cabinet with the possibility of including batteries.

**DC power-S** system rectifier modules are available in power ratings of 1000, 2000 and 2700 W and output voltages of 24, 48, 60, 110, 125 and 220 Vdc. Its modular design enables up to 4 modules to be installed in a 19" 2U subrack, achieving very high power density.

The control and monitoring system manages the entire system: input and output measurements, battery charging currents (Batteries are not supported for 60V output voltage option), control of priority and non-priority loads and communication channels with the outside. The maximum number of rectifiers controlled by a control system is 30, enabling systems to achieve power ratings of up to 81 kW with N+n redundant configuration options.

The basic version of the communications module has: three programmable relays, a battery temperature sensor and an RS-232/485 channel. Extended version features a slot for an Ethernet/SNMP Nimbus adapter, an NiCd electrolyte level detection input and six additional relays.

### Applications: Redundant protection for critical applications

Salicru's **DC power-S** energy systems provide a high-level power supply to always critical telecommunications systems, ensuring excellent operation without unexpected outages. Because of its modular nature, it can also be expanded according to needs, thereby optimizing the investment. Typical applications include: fixed and mobile communications networks, broadband access networks, data and telecommunications networks and railway infrastructures,...



## Performances

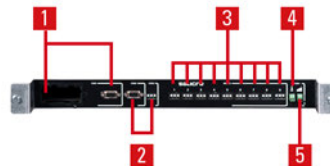
- Maximum power per system up to 81 kW.
- Flexible, scalable and N+n redundant systems, configurable for current demand and future expansion.
- High power density in the modules, up to 27 W/in<sup>3</sup>.
- High efficiency, up to 95% even with low load.
- Option of single or three-phase power supply.
- DC systems with output voltages of 24, 48, 60, 110, 125 or 220 Vdc.
- Wide operating temperature range from -20° C to +55° C.
- Wide input voltage range from 90 Vac to 290 Vac with power derating.
- Input power factor 1 for better performance.
- Modular design of the rectifiers and control system.
- Output current sharing between rectifiers.
- Front access for easy installation and maintenance.
- Hot-swap and hot-plug functions with automatic adjustment for module connection/disconnection.
- LLVD and BLVD - disconnection of non-priority loads and for low battery voltage.
- Full local control and monitoring system with LCD backlit (4x40 characters).
- Communication unit for remote monitoring.
- Monitoring software via Ethernet/Nimbus SNMP.
- Smart-mode to maximise MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures).



## Communications

1. Slot for the telemetry or RS-232 interface.
2. RS-485 serial ports. MODBUS communication protocol.
3. Programmable relay (x6) interface.
4. Battery temperature measurement input.
5. NiCd electrolyte level detection input. <sup>(1)</sup>

(1) Only extended version.



## SMART mode

Load sharing in normal operation.



Load sharing and cycling of rectifiers in Smart-mode operation.



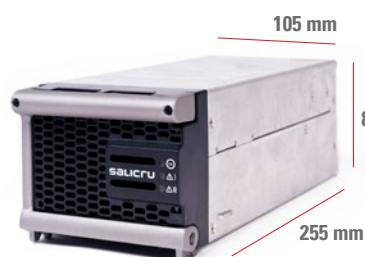
## Options

- Surge protector.
- Output voltage dropping diodes.
- Positive, negative or isolated output voltages.
- Sealed or open PbCa batteries, NiCd, etc.
- Extended communications module.
- Other degrees of IP protection.
- Wireless-link communication.
- Non priority loads disconnecter.

## Range

| MODEL   | POWER (W) | CURRENT (A) | OUTPUT VOLTAGE (VDC) | CURRENT PER SYSTEM (A) | POWER PER SYSTEM MODEL (kW) |
|---------|-----------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| DC-36-S | 1000      | 36          | 24                   | 36 ÷ 1080              | 1 ÷ 30                      |
| DC-18-S | 1000      | 18          | 48                   | 18 ÷ 540               | 1 ÷ 30                      |
| DC-16-S | 1000      | 16          | 60                   | 16 ÷ 480               | 1 ÷ 30                      |
| DC-8-S  | 1000      | 8           | 110                  | 8 ÷ 240                | 1 ÷ 30                      |
| DC-7-S  | 1000      | 7           | 125                  | 7 ÷ 210                | 1 ÷ 30                      |
| DC-4-S  | 1000      | 4           | 220                  | 4 ÷ 120                | 1 ÷ 30                      |
| DC-70-S | 2000      | 70          | 24                   | 70 ÷ 2100              | 2 ÷ 60                      |
| DC-33-S | 2000      | 33          | 60                   | 33 ÷ 990               | 2 ÷ 60                      |
| DC-36-S | 2000      | 36          | 48                   | 36 ÷ 1080              | 2 ÷ 60                      |
| DC-16-S | 2000      | 16          | 110                  | 16 ÷ 480               | 2 ÷ 60                      |
| DC-15-S | 2000      | 15          | 125                  | 15 ÷ 450               | 2 ÷ 60                      |
| DC-8-S  | 2000      | 8           | 220                  | 8 ÷ 240                | 2 ÷ 60                      |
| DC-50-S | 2700      | 50          | 48                   | 50 ÷ 1500              | 2,7 ÷ 81                    |
| DC-45-S | 2700      | 45          | 60                   | 45 ÷ 1350              | 2,7 ÷ 81                    |
| DC-22-S | 2700      | 22          | 110                  | 22 ÷ 660               | 2,7 ÷ 81                    |
| DC-20-S | 2700      | 20          | 125                  | 20 ÷ 600               | 2,7 ÷ 81                    |
| DC-10-S | 2400      | 10          | 220                  | 10 ÷ 300               | 2,4 ÷ 74                    |

## Dimensions



POWER MODULE

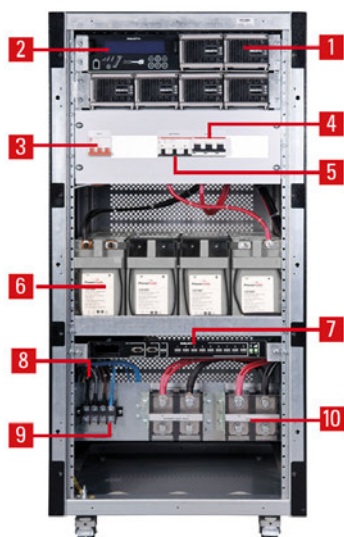


CONTROL MODULE



2 SUBRACK MODULES

## Connections



1. Rectifier module
2. Centralised control
3. Input protection
4. Output distribution
5. Batteries protection (Batteries are not supported for 60 V output voltage option)
6. Batteries
7. Extended communication
8. Surge protector
9. Input terminals
10. Output terminals



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                            | DC POWER-S                                                                 |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                              | 120 / 127 / 220 / 230 / 240 V; 3x208 / 220 / 380 / 400 / 415 V (3F+PE)     |
|               | Voltage range                              | 90 ÷ 290 Vac                                                               |
|               | Rated frequency                            | 50/60 Hz                                                                   |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)           | <5%                                                                        |
|               | Power factor                               | >0.99 (PFC)                                                                |
|               | Performance                                | Up to 95.5%                                                                |
| OUTPUT        | DC nominal voltage                         | 24, 48, 60, 110, 125, 220 V                                                |
|               | Accuracy                                   | ±1%                                                                        |
|               | Output voltage setting                     | -15% +25% <sup>(1)</sup>                                                   |
|               | Maximum power (W)                          | 30 / 60 / 81 kW                                                            |
|               | Rectifier module power                     | 1000 / 2000 / 2700 W                                                       |
|               | Psophometric noise                         | <2 mV                                                                      |
|               | Load sharing between modules               | Active parallel                                                            |
|               | Maximum number of parallel modules         | 30                                                                         |
| BATTERY       | Protection                                 | Against overvoltage, undervoltage and overload <sup>(2)</sup>              |
|               | Battery type                               | PbCa or NiCd                                                               |
|               | Charge type                                | Constant I/U in accordance with DIN 41773                                  |
|               | Recharge time                              | Up to 80% in 4 hours (0.2C)                                                |
|               | Voltage/temperature compensation           | Yes, customisable (mV/°C)                                                  |
|               | Electrolyte level detection (NiCd battery) | Optional                                                                   |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                      | RS-232/485 - 7 relays                                                      |
|               | Intelligent slot                           | Yes, one / Optional                                                        |
| PROTECTION    | Input and output                           | Circuit breakers                                                           |
|               | Battery                                    | Fuses + switch <sup>(2)</sup>                                              |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                      | -20°C ÷ +55°C <sup>(2)</sup>                                               |
|               | Storage temperature                        | -40°C ÷ +70°C <sup>(3)</sup>                                               |
|               | Relative humidity                          | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                  |
|               | Maximum operating altitude                 | 3,000 masl <sup>(4)</sup>                                                  |
|               | Dielectric strength (Input - Output)       | 2000V @1 minuto para 24, 48 Vdc / 4000 V @ 1 minuto para 110, 125, 220 Vdc |
|               | Degree of protection                       | IP20                                                                       |
|               | Cooling                                    | Forced                                                                     |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                  | <55 dB(A)                                                                  |
|               | Mean time between failures (MTBF)          | 250,000 hours                                                              |
|               | Mean time to repair (MTTR)                 | 15 minutes                                                                 |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                     | EN IEC 61204-7                                                             |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)        | EN IEC 61204-3                                                             |
|               | Seismic (Optional)                         | IEC 60068-3-3:2019/COR1:2021 / UBC1997 Zone3 & Zone 4 Ip 1.5               |
|               | Corporate certification                    | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                             |

(1) -9% + 25% for voltages 110 Vdc

(2) Batteries are not supported for 60 Vdc output

(3) Power degradation for temperatures higher than 45°C.

(4) Without batteries

(5) Power degradation from 2000 m.a.s.l.

Information subject to change without notice.

# DC POWER-SD

## DC/DC power systems



### DC POWER-SD: Power supply systems for stable direct current supply

Salicru's **DC power-SD** systems are supplied as an integrated solution housed in a closed cabinet, with the option of incorporating batteries. The system consists of rectifier modules, housing subracks, a DC distribution unit, a control and monitoring system, and a dedicated communications module.

The rectifiers are available in power ratings of 900, 1000, 1800, 2000 and 2700 W, and support output voltages of 24, 48, 60, 110 or 125 Vdc. Thanks to their modular architecture, it is possible to install 2 or 4 modules in a 19" 2U subrack, achieving high power density in a reduced footprint.

The control and monitoring system supervises input and output electrical parameters, controls battery charging currents, manages priority and non-priority loads, and handles the different external communication channels. This electronics platform allows systems of up to 21.6 kW to be configured, with the option of implementing N+n redundancy schemes.

The communications module includes three programmable relays, a battery temperature sensor and an RS-232/485 channel. In the extended version, it also adds a slot for a Nimbus Ethernet/SNMP adapter, an input for detecting electrolyte level in Ni-Cd batteries, and six additional relays.

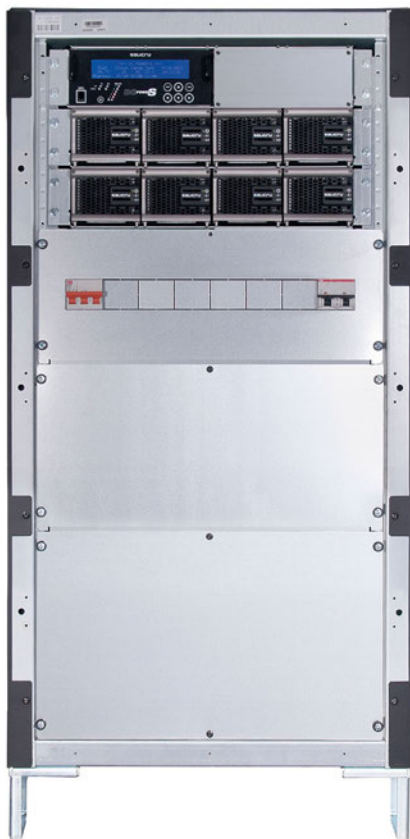
### Applications: Redundant protection for critical applications

Designed for environments where direct current power supply is critical, **DC Power-SD** systems are an ideal solution for applications in railway infrastructure, power utilities and substations, as well as in signalling, control, telecommunications, protection and auxiliary service systems. Their ability to guarantee a stable, efficient and highly available power supply makes them a key element in industrial and energy installations that require maximum reliability, service continuity and adaptability to different DC voltage levels. They allow the use of a charger/rectifier with battery at the input to operate with different output voltages depending on the application.



## Performances

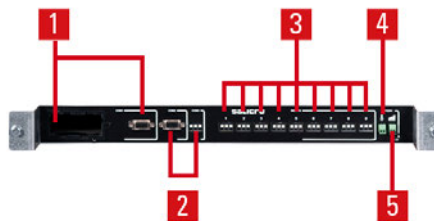
- Maximum power per system up to 21,6 kW.
- Flexible, scalable and N+n redundant systems, configurable for current demand and future expansion.
- High power density in the modules, up to 12 W/in<sup>3</sup>.
- High efficiency, up to 85% even with low load.
- Option of single or three-phase power supply.
- DC systems with output voltages of 24, 48, 60, 110 or 125 Vdc.
- Wide operating temperature range from -20° C to +55° C.
- Wide input voltage range from 90 Vdc to 290 Vdc with power derating.
- Modular design of the rectifiers and control system.
- Output current sharing between rectifiers.
- Front access for easy installation and maintenance.
- Hot-swap and hot-plug functions with automatic adjustment for module connection/disconnection.
- Full local control and monitoring system with LCD backlit (4x40 characters).
- Communication unit for remote monitoring.
- Monitoring software via Ethernet/Nimbus SNMP.
- Smart-mode to maximise MTBF (Mean Time Between Failures).



## Communications

1. Slot for the telemetry or RS-232 interface.
2. RS-485 serial ports. MODBUS communication protocol.
3. Programmable relay (x9) interface.
4. Battery temperature measurement input.
5. NiCd electrolyte level detection input.<sup>(1)</sup>

(1) Extended version only.



## SMART mode

Load sharing in normal operation.



Load sharing and cycling of rectifiers in Smart-mode operation.



## Options

- Surge protector.
- Positive, negative or isolated output voltages.
- Sealed or open PbCa batteries, NiCd, etc.
- Extended communications module.
- Other degrees of IP protection.
- Conformal coating (tropicalization).
- Non priority loads disconnecter.

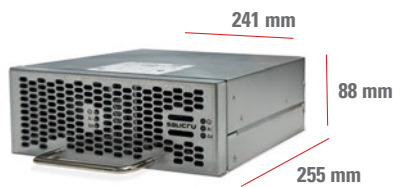
## Range

| MODEL                   | CODE        | POWER (W) | INPUT VOLTAGE (VDC) | OUTPUT VOLTAGE (VDC) | OUTPUT CURRENT (A) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| DC-33-SD 24/90-290Vdc   | 6A2AG000003 | 900       | 90 ÷ 290            | 24                   | 33                 |
| DC-41-SD 24/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000005 | 1000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 24                   | 41                 |
| DC-66-SD 24/90-290Vdc   | 6A2AH000006 | 1800      | 90 ÷ 290            | 24                   | 66                 |
| DC-70-SD 24/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000007 | 2000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 24                   | 70                 |
| DC-18-SD 48/90-290Vdc   | 6A2AG000004 | 900       | 90 ÷ 290            | 48                   | 18                 |
| DC-20-SD 48/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000008 | 1000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 48                   | 20                 |
| DC-36-SD 48/90-290Vdc   | 6A2AH000009 | 1800      | 90 ÷ 290            | 48                   | 36                 |
| DC-41-SD 48/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000010 | 2000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 48                   | 41                 |
| DC-50-SD 48/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000011 | 2700      | 200 ÷ 290           | 48                   | 50                 |
| DC-15-SD 60/90-290Vdc   | 6A2AH000012 | 900       | 90 ÷ 290            | 60                   | 15                 |
| DC-16-SD 60/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000013 | 1000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 60                   | 16                 |
| DC-30-SD 60/90-290Vdc   | 6A2AH000014 | 1800      | 90 ÷ 290            | 60                   | 30                 |
| DC-32-SD 60/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000015 | 2000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 60                   | 32                 |
| DC-45-SD 60/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000016 | 2700      | 200 ÷ 290           | 60                   | 45                 |
| DC-9-SD 110/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000017 | 1000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 110                  | 9                  |
| DC-18-SD 110/176-290Vdc | 6A2AH000018 | 2000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 110                  | 18                 |
| DC-22-SD 110/176-290Vdc | 6A2AH000019 | 2700      | 200 ÷ 290           | 110                  | 22                 |
| DC-8-SD 125/176-290Vdc  | 6A2AH000020 | 1000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 125                  | 8                  |
| DC-16-SD 125/176-290Vdc | 6A2AH000021 | 2000      | 200 ÷ 290           | 125                  | 16                 |
| DC-20-SD 125/176-290Vdc | 6A2AH000022 | 2700      | 200 ÷ 290           | 125                  | 20                 |

## Dimensions



POWER MODULE 900/1000/2000/2700W



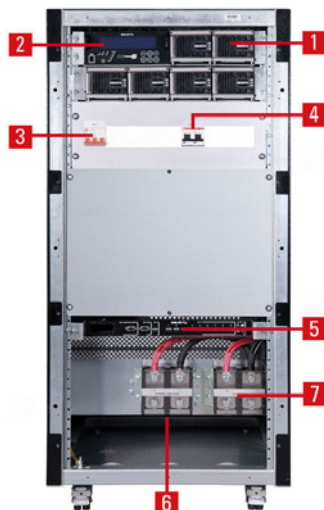
POWER MODULE 1800W



CONTROL MODULE

## Connections

1. Power module
2. Centralised control
3. Input protection
4. Output distribution
5. Extended communication
6. Input terminals
7. Output terminals





## Technical specifications

| MODEL              |                                            | DC POWER-SD                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT              | Voltage range                              | 90 ÷ 290 Vdc (depending on model)                                                                           |
|                    | Performance                                | Up to 85%                                                                                                   |
| OUTPUT             | DC nominal voltage                         | 24, 48, 60, 110, 125 V                                                                                      |
|                    | Accuracy                                   | ±1%                                                                                                         |
|                    | Output voltage setting                     | -15% +25% <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                    |
|                    | Maximum power (depending on model)         | 7,2kW ÷ 21,6 kW                                                                                             |
|                    | Rectifier module power                     | 900 / 1000 / 1800 / 2000 / 2700 W                                                                           |
|                    | Psophometric noise                         | <2 mV                                                                                                       |
|                    | Load sharing between modules               | Active parallel                                                                                             |
|                    | Maximum number of parallel modules         | 8 <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                                            |
| BATTERY (Optional) | Protection                                 | Against overvoltage, undervoltage and overload                                                              |
|                    | Battery type                               | PbCa or NiCd <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                                 |
|                    | Charge type                                | Constant I/U in accordance with DIN 41773                                                                   |
|                    | Recharge time                              | Up to 80% in 4 hours (0.2C)                                                                                 |
|                    | Voltage/temperature compensation           | Yes, customisable (mV/°C)                                                                                   |
|                    | Electrolyte level detection (NiCd battery) | Optional                                                                                                    |
| COMMUNICATION      | Ports                                      | RS-232/485 - 9 relays                                                                                       |
|                    | Intelligent slot                           | Yes, one / Optional                                                                                         |
| PROTECTION         | Input and output                           | Circuit breakers                                                                                            |
|                    | Battery                                    | Fuses + switch <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                               |
| GENERAL            | Operating temperature                      | -20°C ÷ +55°C <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                                |
|                    | Storage temperature                        | -40°C ÷ +70°C <sup>(5)</sup>                                                                                |
|                    | Relative humidity                          | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                                                   |
|                    | Maximum operating altitude                 | 3,000 masl <sup>(6)</sup>                                                                                   |
|                    | Dielectric strength (Input - Output)       | 3500 V for 1 minute (input-earth) / 2000 V for 1 minute (output-earth) / 4000 V for 1 minute (input-output) |
|                    | Degree of protection                       | IP20                                                                                                        |
|                    | Cooling                                    | Forced                                                                                                      |
|                    | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                  | <60 dB(A)                                                                                                   |
|                    | Mean time between failures (MTBF)          | 485.000 hours (power module)                                                                                |
|                    | Mean time to repair (MTTR)                 | 5 minutes                                                                                                   |
| STANDARDS          | Safety                                     | EN IEC 61204-7                                                                                              |
|                    | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)        | EN IEC 61204-3                                                                                              |
|                    | Seismic (Optional)                         | IEC 60068-3-3:2019/COR1:2021 / UBC1997 Zone3 & Zone 4 Ip 1.5                                                |
|                    | Corporate certification                    | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                              |

(1) Other margins for voltages of 60 Vdc and 110 Vdc

(2) Maximum of 5 modules for 1800W power

(3) Batteries are not supported for 60Vdc output

(4) Power degradation for temperatures higher than 45°C.

(5) Without batteries

(6) Power degradation from 2000 m.a.s.l.

Information subject to change without notice.

# DC POWER-L

Thyristor rectifiers 10 A - 800 A

## DC POWER-L: Charging systems for stationary batteries

Salicru's **DC power-L** range of rectifiers/battery chargers, based on microprocessor-controlled thyristor technology, provides high-quality and reliable protection for critical DC loads.

The **DC power-L** series covers the range between 10 A and 800 A with outputs from 24 to 220 Vdc. The output accuracy is better than  $\pm 1\%$  and the system is designed to charge open or sealed lead acid and nickel cadmium batteries.

All alarms, monitoring and status indicators (via display and LEDs) are managed through a digital control system. Each type of battery requires special charging characteristics, which are managed by the controller. The systems are completely customisable to the specific characteristics and needs of each client and application.

The robust design ensures that the installation requires low maintenance and can work for long periods without special attention.



## Applications: Efficient, reliable and robust solutions

**DC power-L** systems are designed to protect DC loads of maximum criticality and to operate with nickel cadmium or lead acid batteries in harsh and demanding operating environments, such as power plants, electrical substations, oil and gas pipelines, petrochemical plants, mines, railways, telecommunications facilities, hospitals, industrial plants, etc.



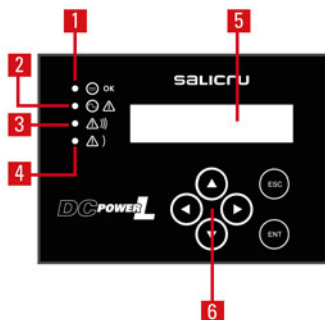
## Performances

- Microprocessor-controlled thyristor technology.
- Galvanic isolation between input and output via transformer.
- Complete six-pulse bridge.
- Ventilation by natural convection.
- Standard DC output earth fault detection.
- Electrolyte level detection for NiCd batteries (optional).
- Charging states: floating, fast and exceptional.
- Robust and compact design.
- High power density.
- Monitoring of all equipment parameters through LCD display.
- Possibility of redundant parallel operation.
- Operation with lead acid or nickel cadmium batteries.
- Temperature-compensated float voltage.
- Automatic disconnection in the event of minimum battery voltage or temperature.
- Extensive configuration options.
- High MTBF and low MTTR.
- Easy installation, start-up and maintenance.



## Display

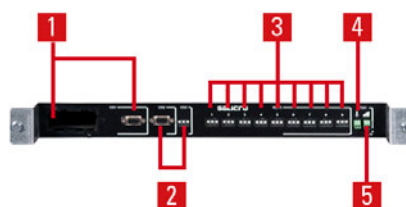
1. Output voltage indicator.
2. Input voltage fault indicator.
3. Urgent alarm indicator (customisable).
4. Non-urgent alarm indicator (customisable).
5. LCD display with multiple languages.
6. Navigation keys.



## Communications

1. Slot for the telemetry or RS-232 interface.
2. RS-485 serial ports. MODBUS communication protocol.
3. Programmable relay (x6) interface.
4. Battery temperature measurement input.
5. NiCd electrolyte level detection input. <sup>(1)</sup>

(1) Only extended version.

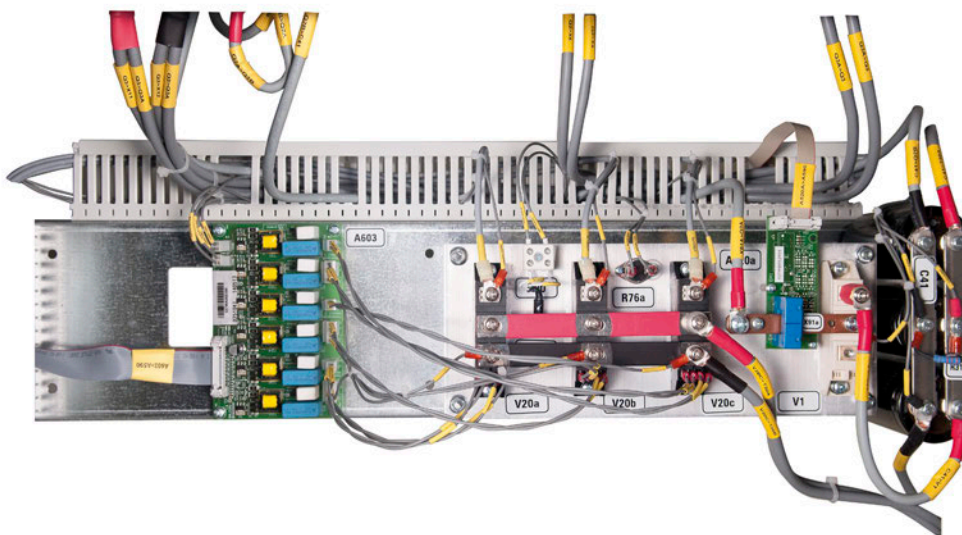


## Options

- 12-pulse rectifier with isolation transformer.
- Voltage drop diodes.
- TCP/IP interface.
- Heater.
- Output diodes for parallel operation.
- Different types of batteries (SLA, lead acid, nickel cadmium, etc.).
- Other degrees of protection.
- Other input voltages on request.
- Top cable entry.
- Schuko outlet socket.
- Colour cabinet RAL9005.

## Technical support and service

- Pre and post-sales advice.
- Multiple maintenance and telemaintenance options.



# Range

| MODEL    | OUTPUT CURRENT<br>(A) | INPUT VOLTAGE<br>(VAC)      | OUTPUT VOLTAGE<br>(VDC)         |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| DC-10-L  | 10                    | 120 / 230                   | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-20-L  | 20                    | 120 / 230                   | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-30-L  | 30                    | 120 / 230                   | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-50-L  | 50                    | 120 / 230                   | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-25-L  | 25                    | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-50-L  | 50                    | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-75-L  | 75                    | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-100-L | 100                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-150-L | 150                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-200-L | 200                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-250-L | 250                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-300-L | 300                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-350-L | 350                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-400-L | 400                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-450-L | 450                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-500-L | 500                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-600-L | 600                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-700-L | 700                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-800-L | 800                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |

Check for other output currents.

# Dimensions





## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                        | DC POWER-L                                                                                              |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                        | Thyristor                                                                                               |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                          | 120 / 230 V (F + N); 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 480 V (3F + PE)                                |
|               | Voltage range                          | ±15%                                                                                                    |
|               | Rated frequency                        | 50/60 Hz                                                                                                |
|               | Frequency range                        | ±5%                                                                                                     |
|               | Power factor                           | 0.85                                                                                                    |
|               | Performance                            | >85%                                                                                                    |
| OUTPUT        | DC nominal voltage                     | 24 V, 48 V, 110 V, 120 V, 125 V, 220 V                                                                  |
|               | Float voltage                          | 2.27 V/cell (Pb) / 1.4 ÷ 1.45 V/el (NiCd)                                                               |
|               | Fast charging voltage                  | 2.5 V/cell (Pb) / 1.5 V/el (NiCd)                                                                       |
|               | Exceptional charging voltage/formation | 2.7 V/cell (Pb) / 1.65 V/el (NiCd)                                                                      |
|               | Accuracy                               | ±1%                                                                                                     |
|               | Ripple                                 | <1% <sup>(1)</sup>                                                                                      |
|               | Single phase current                   | 10 / 20 / 30 / 50 A <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                      |
|               | Three phase current                    | 25 / 50 / 75 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 300 / 350 / 400 / 450 / 500 / 600 / 700 / 800 A <sup>(2)</sup>   |
| BATTERY       | Protection                             | Against overvoltage and undervoltage                                                                    |
|               | Battery type                           | PbCa (sealed or open) or NiCd                                                                           |
|               | Charge type                            | IU constant as per DIN 41773                                                                            |
|               | Recharge time                          | Up to 80% in 4 hours (0.2 C)                                                                            |
|               | Voltage/temperature compensation       | Yes, customisable as per battery specifications (mV / °C)                                               |
|               | No. of cells Pb                        | 12 (24 V) / 24 (48 V) / 55 (110 V) / 60 (120 V) / 62 (125 V) / 110 (220 V)                              |
|               | No. of elements NiCd                   | 19 (24 V) / 38 ÷ 39 (48 V) / 81 ÷ 86 (110 V) /<br>88 ÷ 94 (120 V) / 92 ÷ 96 (125 V) / 161 ÷ 173 (220 V) |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                  | RS-232/485 - 6 Dry contacts                                                                             |
|               | Intelligent slot                       | Yes, one / Optional                                                                                     |
|               | Protocol                               | MODBUS Yes                                                                                              |
| PROTECTION    | Input and output                       | Circuit breaker                                                                                         |
|               | Battery                                | Fuses                                                                                                   |
|               | Soft start                             | Yes                                                                                                     |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                  | -10° C ÷ +55° C <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                          |
|               | Storage temperature                    | -20° C ÷ +70° C <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                          |
|               | Relative humidity                      | Up to 95% non-condensing                                                                                |
|               | Maxium operating altitude              | Up to 3000 m.a.s.l. <sup>(5)</sup>                                                                      |
|               | Colour                                 | RAL7035                                                                                                 |
|               | Dielectric strength (Input - Output)   | 2500 V @1 min                                                                                           |
|               | Degree of protection                   | IP20                                                                                                    |
|               | Cooling                                | Natural                                                                                                 |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                 | IEC/EN 61204-7, IEC 60146-1-1                                                                           |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)    | IEC/EN 61204-3 class A                                                                                  |
|               | Seismic (Optional)                     | IEC 60068-3-3:2019/COR1:2021 / UBC1997 Zone3 & Zone 4 Ip 1.5                                            |
|               | Corporate cerification                 | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                          |

(1) Premium version

(2) Includes battery charging current (I<sub>bat</sub>). In Premium, I<sub>bat</sub> version. can power loads

(3) Power degradation from +40°C

(4) Without batteries

(5) Power degradation from 1000 m.a.s.l.

Information subject to change without notice.

# DC POWER-L 12P

Thyristor rectifiers 25 A - 800 A

## DC POWER-L 12P: Charging systems for stationary batteries

Salicru's 12 pulse **DC power-L 12P** range of rectifiers/battery chargers are based on microprocessor-controlled thyristor technology and provides a renewed state-of-the-art digital processing platform with maximum care for the battery and maximum reliability and protection for critical DC loads. The 12-pulse **DC power-L 12P** series is environmentally friendly with low harmonic distortion and a high power factor, and is highly efficient in reducing its carbon footprint.

The 12 pulse **DC power-L 12P** series covers the range between 25 A and 800 A with outputs from 24 to 220 Vdc. The output accuracy is better than  $\pm 1\%$  and the system is designed to charge open or sealed lead acid and nickel cadmium batteries. The entire range is ventilated by natural convection. The advanced digital control system is responsible for applying charge algorithms adapted to the different battery charging stages. These, combined with battery temperature compensation and control of the maximum charge current, determine the specific charging process for each battery type.

All alarms, monitoring and status indicators (via display and LEDs) are controlled by a microprocessor. The systems are completely customisable to the specific characteristics and needs of each client and application. The robust design of devices with natural ventilation allows parallel redundancy, master/slave, separate/shared battery, parallel capacity and other configurations, which results in a low-maintenance installation, being able to operate for long periods completely unattended.



## Applications: Efficient, reliable and robust solutions

**DC power-L 12P** systems are designed to protect DC loads of maximum criticality and to operate with nickel cadmium or lead acid batteries in harsh and demanding operating environments, such as power plants, electrical substations, oil and gas pipelines, petrochemical plants, mines, railways, telecommunications facilities, hospitals, industrial plants, etc.



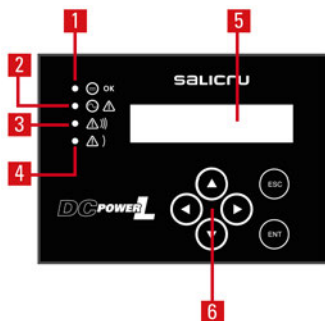
## Performances

- Microprocessor-controlled thyristor technology.
- Galvanic isolation between input and output via transformer.
- Complete 12-pulse bridge.
- Ventilation by natural convection.
- Standard DC output earth fault detection.
- Electrolyte level detection for NiCd batteries (optional).
- Charging states: floating, fast and exceptional.
- Robust and compact design.
- High power density.
- Monitoring of all equipment parameters through LCD display.
- Possibility of parallel operation.
- Operation with lead acid or nickel cadmium batteries.
- Temperature-compensated float voltage.
- Automatic disconnection in the event of minimum battery voltage or temperature.
- Extensive configuration options.
- High MTBF and low MTTR.
- Easy installation, start-up and maintenance.



## Display

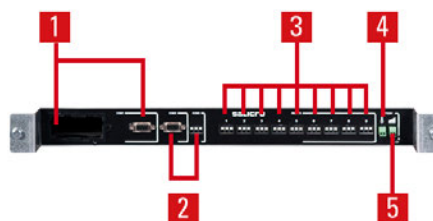
1. Correct input voltage indicator.
2. Charger in operation indicator.
3. Indications state of the battery
4. Correct output voltage indicator.
5. LCD display with multiple languages.
6. Navigation keys.



## Communications

1. Slot for the telemetry or RS-232 interface.
2. RS-485 serial ports. MODBUS communication protocol.
3. Programmable relay (x4) interface.
4. Battery temperature measurement input.
5. NiCd electrolyte level detection input. <sup>(1)</sup>

(1) Only extended version.

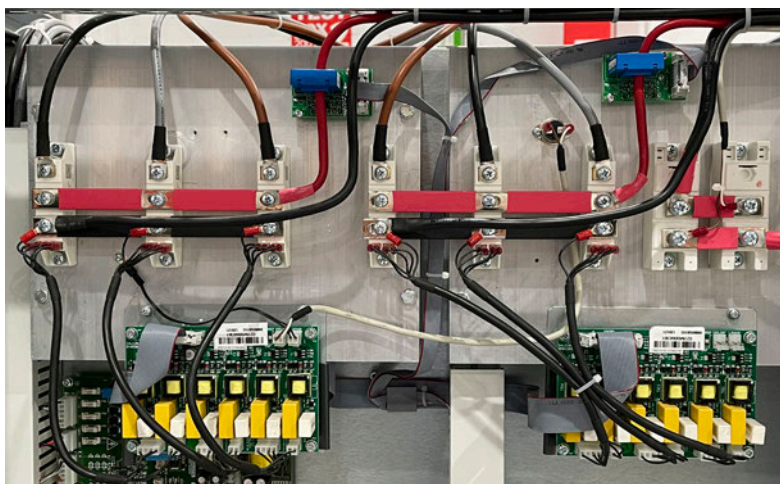


## Options

- Voltage drop diodes.
- TCP/IP interface.
- Heater.
- Output diodes for parallel operation.
- Different types of batteries (SLA, lead acid, nickel cadmium, etc.).
- Other degrees of protection.
- Other input voltages on request.
- Top cable entry.
- Schuko outlet socket.
- Board with 9 additional relays.

## Technical support and service

- Pre and post-sales advice.
- Multiple maintenance and telemaintenance options.



# Range

| MODEL        | OUTPUT CURRENT<br>(A) | INPUT VOLTAGE<br>(VAC)      | OUTPUT VOLTAGE<br>(VDC)         |
|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| DC-25-L 12P  | 25                    | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-50-L 12P  | 50                    | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-75-L 12P  | 75                    | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-100-L 12P | 100                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-150-L 12P | 150                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-200-L 12P | 200                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-250-L 12P | 250                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-300-L 12P | 300                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-350-L 12P | 350                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-400-L 12P | 400                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-450-L 12P | 450                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-500-L 12P | 500                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-600-L 12P | 600                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-700-L 12P | 700                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |
| DC-800-L 12P | 800                   | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 | 24 / 48 / 110 / 120 / 125 / 220 |

Check for other output currents.

# Dimensions

1230 / 1630 / 830 mm



DC-25/50-L 12P



DC-75÷800-L 12P



## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                        | DC POWER-L 12P                                                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TECHNOLOGY    |                                        | Thyristor, 12-pulse                                                                                     |
| INPUT         | Rated voltage                          | 3 × 208 / 3 × 220 / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 480 V (3F + PE)                                                     |
|               | Voltage range                          | ±15%                                                                                                    |
|               | Rated frequency                        | 50/60 Hz                                                                                                |
|               | Frequency range                        | ±15%                                                                                                    |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDi)       | 8%                                                                                                      |
|               | Power factor                           | 0.96                                                                                                    |
|               | Performance                            | 94%                                                                                                     |
| OUTPUT        | DC nominal voltage                     | 24 V, 48 V, 110 V, 120 V, 125 V, 220 V                                                                  |
|               | Float voltage                          | 2.27 V/cell (Pb) / 1.4 ÷ 1.45 V/el (NiCd)                                                               |
|               | Fast charging voltage                  | 2.5 V/cell (Pb) / 1.5 V/el (NiCd)                                                                       |
|               | Exceptional charging voltage/formation | 2.5 V/cell (Pb) / 1.5 V/el (NiCd)                                                                       |
|               | Accuracy                               | <1%                                                                                                     |
|               | Ripple                                 | <1%                                                                                                     |
|               | Three phase current                    | 25 / 50 / 75 / 100 / 150 / 200 / 250 / 300 / 350 / 400 / 450 / 500 / 600 / 700 / 800 A <sup>(1)</sup>   |
| BATTERY       | Protection                             | Against overvoltage and undervoltage                                                                    |
|               | Battery type                           | PbCa (sealed or open) or NiCd                                                                           |
|               | Charge type                            | IU constant as per DIN 41773                                                                            |
|               | Recharge time                          | Up to 80% in 4 hours (0.2 C)                                                                            |
|               | Voltage/temperature compensation       | Yes, customisable as per battery specifications (mV / °C)                                               |
|               | No. of cells Pb                        | 12 (24 V) / 24 (48 V) / 55 (110 V) / 60 (120 V) / 62 (125 V) / 110 (220 V)                              |
|               | No. of elements NiCd                   | 19 (24 V) / 38 ÷ 39 (48 V) / 81 ÷ 86 (110 V) /<br>88 ÷ 94 (120 V) / 92 ÷ 96 (125 V) / 161 ÷ 173 (220 V) |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                                  | RS-232/485 - 4 Dry contacts                                                                             |
|               | Intelligent slot                       | Yes, one                                                                                                |
|               | Protocol                               | Modbus                                                                                                  |
| PROTECTION    | Input and output                       | Circuit breaker                                                                                         |
|               | Battery                                | Fuses                                                                                                   |
|               | Soft start                             | Yes                                                                                                     |
| GENERAL       | Operating temperature                  | -10° C ÷ +55° C <sup>(2)</sup>                                                                          |
|               | Storage temperature                    | -20° C ÷ +70° C <sup>(3)</sup>                                                                          |
|               | Relative humidity                      | Up to 95% non-condensing                                                                                |
|               | Maxium operating altitude              | Up to 3000 m.a.s.l. <sup>(4)</sup>                                                                      |
|               | Dielectric strength (Input - Output)   | 2500 V @1 min                                                                                           |
|               | Degree of protection                   | IP20                                                                                                    |
|               | Cooling                                | Natural                                                                                                 |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                                 | IEC/EN 61204-7, IEC 60146-1-1                                                                           |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)    | IEC/EN 61204-3 class A                                                                                  |
|               | Corporate cerification                 | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                          |

(1) Includes battery charging current (I<sub>bat</sub>). In Premium, I<sub>bat</sub> version. can power loads

(2) Power degradation from +40°C

(3) Without batteries

(4) Power degradation from 1000 m.a.s.l.

Information subject to change without notice.

# CS-IS

## DC power converters



### CS-IS: High performance DC/AC industrial converters

Salicru's **CS IS** series DC/AC converters are based on technically advanced solutions such as PWM technology and digitally controlled servo systems so as to obtain: high performance, low distortion (THDv < 2%) and elevated stability. Moreover, they offer excellent tolerance to short-circuits, polarity inversion protection and the possibility of operating in Eco-mode.

The line is available in power ranges between 1000 and 20000 VA, with admissible continuous incoming voltage from 48 Vdc to 220 Vdc nominal input.

### Applications: Energy conversion for industrial plants

Salicru's **CS IS** series provides quality AC power from a DC power source (normally batteries) for the most varied of industrial applications such as cogeneration and biomass plants, gas generators, water distributors, power stations and substations, telecommunications, etc..



## Performances

- Polarity inversion protection DC.
- Availability in a wide range of voltages and outgoing power.
- Broad range of input voltage variation.
- LCD display comes standard.
- Communication through relay interface and RS-232 / RS-485.
- Excellent dynamic behavior.
- Automatic restart to re-establish incoming power.
- Ramp start.
- 19" rack or box casing.

## Options

- Static bypass.
- EMI filters.
- Isolation transformer on the bypass line.
- Psofometric filter.
- Anti-harmonic filter.

## Technical support and service

- Pre-sales and post-sales consultation service.
- Several maintenance and remote maintenance methods.

## Range

| MODEL       | POWER<br>(VA / W) | INPUT VOLTAGE<br>(VDC) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) |                | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|             |                   |                        | BOX                          | RACK           |                |
| CS 1000-IS  | 1000 / 1000       | 48,110,120,125,220     | 385 × 440 × 180              | 385 × 483 × 4U | 28             |
| CS 2000-IS  | 2000 / 2000       | 48,110,120,125,220     | 385 × 440 × 180              | 385 × 483 × 4U | 30             |
| CS 3000-IS  | 3000 / 3000       | 48,110,120,125,220     | 385 × 440 × 180              | 385 × 483 × 4U | 32             |
| CS 4000-IS  | 4000 / 4000       | 110,120,125,220        | 600 × 440 × 270              | 600 × 483 × 6U | 63             |
| CS 5000-IS  | 5000 / 5000       | 110,120,125,220        | 600 × 440 × 270              | 600 × 483 × 6U | 68             |
| CS 6000-IS  | 6000 / 6000       | 110,120,125,220        | 640 × 630 × 1310             | -              | 84             |
| CS 8000-IS  | 8000 / 8000       | 110,120,125,220        | 640 × 630 × 1310             | -              | 120            |
| CS 10000-IS | 10000 / 10000     | 110,120,125,220        | 640 × 630 × 1310             | -              | 135            |
| CS 15000-IS | 15000 / 15000     | 220                    | 640 × 630 × 1310             | -              | 150            |
| CS 20000-IS | 20000 / 20000     | 220                    | 640 × 630 × 1310             | -              | 170            |

Dimensions and weights for models without bypass nor filters and 230 Vac output voltage. Power factor 1. Ask for another power needs and/or configurations.

Dimensions for power models 1000, 2000 and 3000 with voltages ≥110 Vdc.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL     |                                     | CS IS                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| INPUT     | Rated voltage                       | 48 V, 110 V, 120 V, 125 V, 220 V          |
|           | Voltage range                       | - 17%, + 20%                              |
| OUTPUT    | Power factor                        | 1                                         |
|           | AC nominal voltage                  | 120 V, 220 V, 230 V, 240 V                |
|           | Accuracy                            | ± 2%                                      |
|           | Synchronised frequency              | 0.1 Hz ÷ 9.9 Hz in increments of 0.1 Hz   |
|           | Free running frequency              | ± 0.05%                                   |
|           | Frequency                           | 50 / 60 Hz                                |
|           | Synchronous speed                   | 1 Hz/s                                    |
|           | Performance                         | Up to 92%                                 |
|           | Admissible overloads                | 150% for 30 seconds / 125% for 45 seconds |
| GENERAL   | Operating temperature               | - 10° C ÷ + 40° C                         |
|           | Relative humidity                   | Up to 95%, non-condensing                 |
|           | Maxium operating altitude           | 2400 m.a.s.l                              |
|           | Cooling                             | Forced                                    |
| STANDARDS | Safety                              | EN IEC 61204-7                            |
|           | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN IEC 61204-3                            |
|           | Corporate cerification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001            |

Information subject to change without notice.

# CS-MV

## Bi-directional DC/AC overhead line converter



### CS-MV: Power your grid into the future

The two-way DC/AC converter (three-phase inverter) is a state-of-the-art power conversion solution. This 5-level converter (9 levels between phases) featuring 97 % efficiency, and designed to optimise the electrical infrastructure, converts direct current (DC) to alternating current (AC) and vice versa, with flexible two-way operation. Handling input voltages between 1500 and 3000 volts DC, and a stable output of 400 volts AC, it offers a scalable power output of up to 1 MW. This makes it ideal for stationary grid stabilisation applications, as well as large-scale industrial and commercial applications, where both DC to AC power conversion and AC to DC power backfeed are required. Our converter guarantees exceptional performance and proven reliability, boosting efficiency and meeting the power demands of the future, from energy storage systems to electric vehicles and renewable energy systems.

### Applications: Efficiency and versatility in a sustainable energy system

The two-way DC/AC converter (three-phase inverter) is an advanced technical solution designed specifically for the transport industry. It can take input voltages typical in commuter, metro and railway DC overhead systems and transform them into a three-phase 400 VAC output, providing a versatile and reliable solution for a variety of industrial, commercial and electrical infrastructure applications. Its modular and scalable design can accommodate a wide range of needs, from electric vehicle charging stations to energy storage systems (ESS), stationary grid stabilisation applications and high-power industrial applications. It maximises energy conversion efficiency, reducing losses and optimising energy consumption.





## Performances

- Overhead Contact Line Application (OCL) for 1500 VDC and 3300 VDC
- Output voltage 3 x 400 V / 50 Hz
- Input voltage between 1500 VDC and 3000 VDC
- Flexible use (up to 1000 kW)
- Safety and reliability with high quality galvanic isolation
- High insulation level of 18.5 kV - 1 min at 50 Hz
- High efficiency and power quality due to 5 levels of energy efficiency
- Maximum efficiency 97 %.
- Efficient and controlled AC/DC/AC power management capability
- Increased reliability by reducing energy losses and heat generation
- Bidirectional
- Reactive power management
- Harmonic compensation
- Redundancy and Scalability (up to 4 elements)
- Electromagnetic interference reduction



## Range

| MODEL        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | INPUT VOLTAGE<br>(VDC) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) |
|--------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| CS-MV 125/10 | 125000 / 125000   | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |
| CS-MV 250/10 | 250000 / 250000   | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |
| CS-MV 375/10 | 375000 / 375000   | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |
| CS-MV 500/10 | 500000 / 500000   | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |
| CS-MV 250/7  | 250000 / 250000   | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |
| CS-MV 500/7  | 500000 / 500000   | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |
| CS-MV 750/7  | 750000 / 750000   | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |
| CS-MV 1000/7 | 1000000 / 1000000 | 1500 / 3300            | 1000 × 2600 × 2260           |

Manufactured according to customer requirements.  
Indicative technical specifications.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL     |                         | CS-MV                                                                                                            |
|-----------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT     | Rated voltage           | 1500 / 3300 V                                                                                                    |
|           | Voltage range           | 1350 ~ 1800 V / 3000 ~ 3900 V                                                                                    |
| OUTPUT    | Power factor            | 1                                                                                                                |
|           | Rated voltage           | 3x400 V                                                                                                          |
|           | Accuracy                | ±1 %                                                                                                             |
|           | Frequency               | 50 Hz                                                                                                            |
|           | Performance             | 97 %                                                                                                             |
|           | Admissible overloads    | 125% @ 30 s.                                                                                                     |
| GENERAL   | Operating temperature   | -20°C ~ + 40°C                                                                                                   |
|           | Cooling                 | Forced                                                                                                           |
| STANDARDS | Safety                  | UNE-EN IEC 62477-2                                                                                               |
|           | Railway                 | UNE-EN 50121-3-2 / UNE-EN 50124-1 / UNE-EN 50124-2 /<br>UNE-CLC/TS 50238-2 / UNE-EN 61287-1 / UNE-EN IEC 62477-2 |
|           | Corporate certification | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                                                   |

Non-contractual specifications. Final specifications according to project.

Information subject to change without notice.

## Electrical transformers and autotransformers



### IT: Simple concepts, effective solutions

Salicru has been designing and manufacturing low voltage electrical transformers and autotransformers for more than 50 years, for use as **IT series** standalone solutions, or integrated within its wide range of power electronics solutions (uninterruptible power supplies, voltage stabilisers, rectifiers, etc.). At the same time, we have continuously improved our own production methods and processes in order to meet the needs of our customers and also for special requirements.

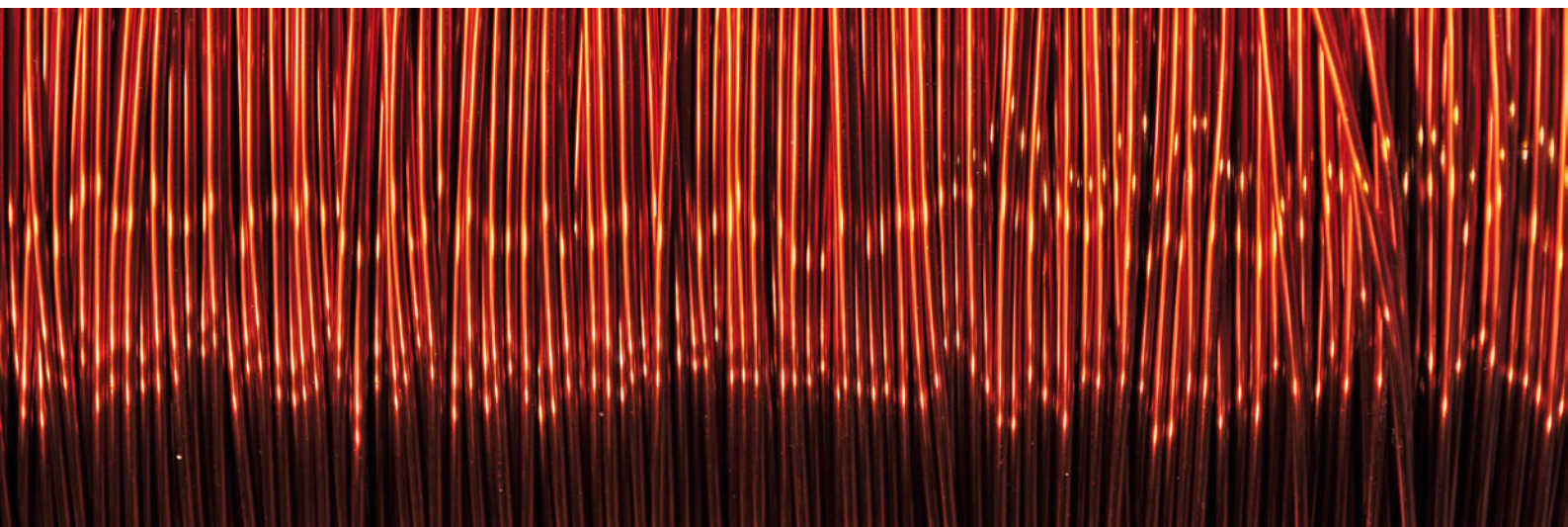
Single-phase and three-phase transformers are used as electrical isolation for reducing mains disturbances or adjusting the level of voltage coming from the grid. Autotransformers, on the other hand, with their serially-connected coils that do not provide galvanic isolation, have the function of converting one voltage to another, and, as such, are a more economical solution than transformers.

The transformers and autotransformers from Salicru's **IT series** are of the dry variety, made from low-loss magnetic plate and windings impregnated with class-H resin, and connected by means of clamp terminals or screws for pressure terminals. They can be manufactured with other voltages, regulation sockets, additional electrostatic screens, heat shields, etc., on request.

### Applications: Adaptation and/or filtering of the supply voltage

Transformers are used in different types of industry, construction, energy technology and marine applications, such as electric motors, compressors, converters, cooling systems, UPSs and IT/TN networks. On the request of the customer, transformers can be manufactured for different voltages and frequencies, and feature, for example, an electrostatic screen between the primary and secondary windings, different finishes, wheels or other attachments.

And autotransformers are used for adapting the voltage of the mains supply to the voltage required to power all kinds of load and machinery.



## Range

| MODEL  | TYPE            | POWER<br>(kVA / kW) | VOLTAGE                     | PRESENTATION   |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------|
| IT-T   | Transformer     | 3,15 ÷ 20           | Single-phase / Single-phase | Panel mounting |
| IT-T   | Transformer     | 3,15 ÷ 20           | Single-phase / Single-phase | Box            |
| IT-T   | Transformer     | 5 ÷ 200             | Three-phase / Three-phase   | Panel mounting |
| IT-T   | Transformer     | 5 ÷ 200             | Three-phase / Three-phase   | Box            |
| IT-ATR | Autotransformer | 5 ÷ 40              | Three-phase / Three-phase   | Panel mounting |
| IT-ATR | Autotransformer | 5 ÷ 40              | Three-phase / Three-phase   | Box            |

For other powers and versions, please enquire.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL       |                           | IT                                              |                          |
|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| ELECTRICAL  | Input/Output              | Single-phase                                    | Three-phase              |
|             | Power range               | 3,15 ÷ 20 kVA                                   | 5 ÷ 200 kVA              |
|             | Power factor              | 1                                               |                          |
|             | Connection group          | li0                                             | Dyn11 <sup>(1)</sup>     |
| INPUT       | Rated voltage             | 230 V <sup>(1)</sup>                            | 3 × 400 V <sup>(1)</sup> |
|             | Rated frequency           | 50 / 60 Hz                                      |                          |
|             | Magnetising current       | < 6 I <sub>n</sub>                              |                          |
| OUTPUT      | Rated voltage             | 230 V <sup>(1)</sup>                            | 3 × 400 V <sup>(1)</sup> |
|             | Voltage drop (100% load)  | < 4%                                            | < 5%                     |
|             | Frequency                 | 50 / 60 Hz                                      |                          |
|             | Performance               | > 95%                                           |                          |
|             | Short-circuit voltage     | < 2.6%                                          | < 3.1%                   |
| MANUFACTURE | Insulators                | Class 155 (F)                                   |                          |
|             | Windings                  | Class 180 (H)                                   |                          |
|             | Windings material         | Aluminium                                       |                          |
|             | Impregnation              | Unsaturated polyester imide resin, low emission |                          |
|             | Ventilation               | ANAN                                            |                          |
| GENERAL     | Operating temperature     | -25°C ÷ +40°C (climate class C2)                |                          |
|             | Storage temperature       | -25°C ÷ +75°C                                   |                          |
|             | Relative humidity         | Up to 95% non-condensing                        |                          |
|             | Maxium operating altitude | 2,400 masl                                      |                          |
|             | Version                   | Panel mounting or metal box                     |                          |
|             | Colour (box version)      | RAL 7035                                        |                          |
|             | Eye bolts for elevation   | Yes, on units weighing more than 15 kg          |                          |
|             | Degree of protection      | IP00 panel mounted version - IP23 boxed version |                          |
|             | Heat loss (100% load)     | < 4.5%                                          | < 5%                     |
|             | Vacuum heat loss          | < 1.5%                                          |                          |
|             | Isolation voltage         | 3000 V input/output for 1 minute                |                          |
|             | Terminal type             | Screw terminals                                 |                          |
| OPTIONAL    | K factor                  | K-4 / K-13 / K-20                               |                          |
|             | Windings material         | Copper                                          |                          |
|             | Wheels                    | For devices in box version                      |                          |
|             | Isolation                 | Class 2 (Double isolation)                      |                          |
| STANDARDS   | Safety                    | EN 61558-2-4 / EN 60076-11                      |                          |
|             | Corporate cerification    | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                  |                          |

(1) Others available on request

# RE3

Electronic voltage stabilisers from 1000 VA to 150 kVA

## RE3: The fastest and the most accurate electronic regulation system of the market

In today's electronic environment, saturated and highly unstable, where fluctuations in the power supply voltage are more than frequent, voltage stabilisers play a very important role in guaranteeing stable voltage to loads more sensitive to such variations.

The Salicru **RE** series of electronic stabilisers, based on a completely static structure of high efficiency, fast reply speed and excellent output precision, are made in single phase or three phase configuration and in a range of powers from 1000 VA to 150 kVA.

The three-phase units are conceived with a completely phase-independent regulation in order to avoid possible regulation problems due to imbalance in the loads. Moreover, the units include a static bypass to guarantee the power supply in the event of a possible fault.



## Applications: Assured industrial processes

Many are the industrial processes where voltage stability is essential: from a wide range of applications where the numerical control processors and automatons are entrusted with guaranteeing the final result, up to all kinds of calculation centres, computer peripherals, transmission and communications equipment, laboratory equipment, etc.





## Performances

- Power range, single and three-phase, up to 150 kVA.
- Ultra-fast regulation: reply speed under 100 ms.
- Digital control and parameters setting independent per phase.
- Entirely static structure, without moving elements, greater reliability.
- Static bypass, loads always supplied.
- In three-phase units, independent regulation per phase, immune to imbalances.
- Output precision better than  $\pm 2\%$ .
- $\pm 15\%$  input regulation margins standard.
- Efficiency  $> 97\%$ .
- Isolation transformer or ultra-isolation on unit output. <sup>(1)</sup>
- LCD Display, as standard, from 6 kVA single-phase or 15 kVA three-phase.
- Detection of voltage input or output (max/min) out of margins, as standard. <sup>(2)</sup>
- Communication slot. <sup>(2)</sup>
- Overtemperature detection. <sup>(2)</sup>
- Do not introduce harmonics, or alter the power factor of the installation.
- Unaffected by line voltage harmonics; stabilisation based on true RMS.
- Stable operation in the event of load and/or voltage variations.
- Highly robust and reliable (high MTBF).
- Overvoltage surge suppression protection.
- Suitable for regenerative loads.

(1) Option

(2) For models with LCD display



## Display

1. LCD 2x16 characters.
2. Navigation keys.
3. LEDs (alarm, bypass, normal operation and communications).



## Options

- Relay interface.
- Manual maintenance bypass. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Protection of high-low voltage with manual or automatic reset (output voltage disconnection when out of range).
- Isolation transformer (T).
- Ultra-isolation transformer (NS).
- Current transformers for measures of current, power (kVA / kW) and power factor.
- Overload protection. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Telemanagement card. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Extended communications module. <sup>(1)</sup>
- Extended ambient operating temperature from  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ .
- Input & output circuit breaker.

(1) Models with display

## Technical support and service

- Pre-sale and after sales advisory service.
- Numerous maintenance and remote maintenance options.



## Range

| MODEL      | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| RE-1009-2  | 606CY000390 | 1000              | 280 × 210 × 185              | 9              |
| RE-2009-2  | 606EG000390 | 2000              | 410 × 250 × 195              | 21             |
| RE-3009-2  | 606EY000390 | 3000              | 410 × 250 × 195              | 22             |
| RE-4509-2  | 606FW000390 | 4500              | 480 × 300 × 220              | 35             |
| RE3 M 6-2  | 6A3AA000001 | 6000              | 620 × 250 × 500              | 57             |
| RE3 M 9-2  | 6A3AA000002 | 9000              | 620 × 250 × 500              | 58             |
| RE3 M 12-2 | 6A3AA000003 | 12000             | 590 × 340 × 580              | 67             |
| RE3 M 15-2 | 6A3AA000004 | 15000             | 590 × 340 × 580              | 69             |

230 V 50 Hz input / 230 V 50 Hz output and ± 15% input range. For models with isolation transformer and other configurations, consult. Others powers upon request.

| MODEL       | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| RET 3-4     | 606EY050390 | 3000              | 680 × 340 × 240              | 32             |
| RET 6-4     | 606GU050390 | 6000              | 680 × 340 × 240              | 61             |
| RET 9-4     | 606IA050390 | 9000              | 630 × 390 × 520              | 68             |
| RE3 T 15-4  | 6A3BA000001 | 15000             | 905 × 460 × 705              | 80             |
| RE3 T 20-4  | 6A3BA000002 | 20000             | 905 × 460 × 705              | 117            |
| RE3 T 30-4  | 6A3BA000003 | 30000             | 905 × 460 × 705              | 164            |
| RE3 T 45-4  | 6A3BA000004 | 45000             | 905 × 460 × 705              | 225            |
| RE3 T 60-4  | 6A3BA000005 | 60000             | 905 × 460 × 705              | 260            |
| RE3 T 75-4  | 6A3BA000006 | 75000             | 850 × 615 × 1315             | 317            |
| RE3 T 100-4 | 6A3BA000007 | 100000            | 850 × 615 × 1315             | 343            |
| RE3 T 150-4 | 6A3BA000015 | 150000            | 850 × 815 × 1315             | 650            |

3 x 400 V 50 Hz input / 3 x 400 V 50 Hz output and ± 15% input range. For models with isolation transformer and other configurations, consult. Others powers upon request

## Dimensions



## Technical specifications

| MODEL     |                                             | RE3                                                                               |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT     | Single phase voltage                        | 120 V, 220 V, 230 V, 240 V                                                        |
|           | Three-phase voltage                         | 3 × 208 V / 3 × 220 V / 3 × 380 V / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup> |
|           | Regulation range                            | ±15% <sup>(2)</sup>                                                               |
|           | Frequency range                             | 47.5 ÷ 63 Hz                                                                      |
| OUTPUT    | Single phase rated voltage                  | 120 V, 220 V, 230 V, 240 V                                                        |
|           | Three-phase rated voltage                   | 3 × 208 V / 3 × 220 V / 3 × 380 V / 3 × 400 V / 3 × 415 V (3F + N) <sup>(1)</sup> |
|           | Accuracy                                    | Better than ± 2%                                                                  |
|           | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)            | Nil                                                                               |
|           | Frequency                                   | 48 ÷ 63 Hz                                                                        |
|           | Response time                               | <100 ms                                                                           |
|           | Performance                                 | > 97%                                                                             |
|           | Admissible overloads                        | 200% for 1 minute                                                                 |
| BYPASS    | Type                                        | Static                                                                            |
| GENERAL   | Ambient temperature                         | -10° C ÷ + 45° C                                                                  |
|           | Relative humidity                           | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                                         |
|           | Maximum operating altitude                  | 2400 m.a.s.l.                                                                     |
|           | Cooling                                     | Natural or forced depending on power rate                                         |
|           | Acoustic noise at 1 metre                   | < 45 dB(A) <sup>(3)</sup>                                                         |
|           | Mean time between failures (MTBF)           | 60,000 hours                                                                      |
|           | Mean time to repair (MTTR)                  | 30 minutes                                                                        |
|           | Electrical noise attenuation on common mode | With isolation transformer > 40 dB /<br>With ultra-isolation transformer > 120 dB |
| STANDARDS | Safety                                      | UNE EN IEC 61558-2-12; UNE EN IEC 61558-2-13                                      |
|           | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)         | UNE EN IEC 62041                                                                  |
|           | Corporate certification                     | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                                                    |

(1) Ask for other setting

(2) Other ranges under request

(3) &lt;65 dB(A) for models with forced ventilation

Information subject to change without notice.

# EMi3

## Servomotor voltage stabiliser 5 kVA - 5 MVA

### EMi3: Constant stabilisation and savings in overvoltages

Issues such as the constant variation of loads connected to the mains, interference generated by the loads themselves, possible failures in distribution lines, voltage drops due to the length of the lines and problems caused by lightning make it impossible to have an electricity supply with a stable voltage. Salicru's **EMi3** servomotor voltage stabilisers are the ideal solution to protect sensitive equipment from constant voltage fluctuations in the power supply.

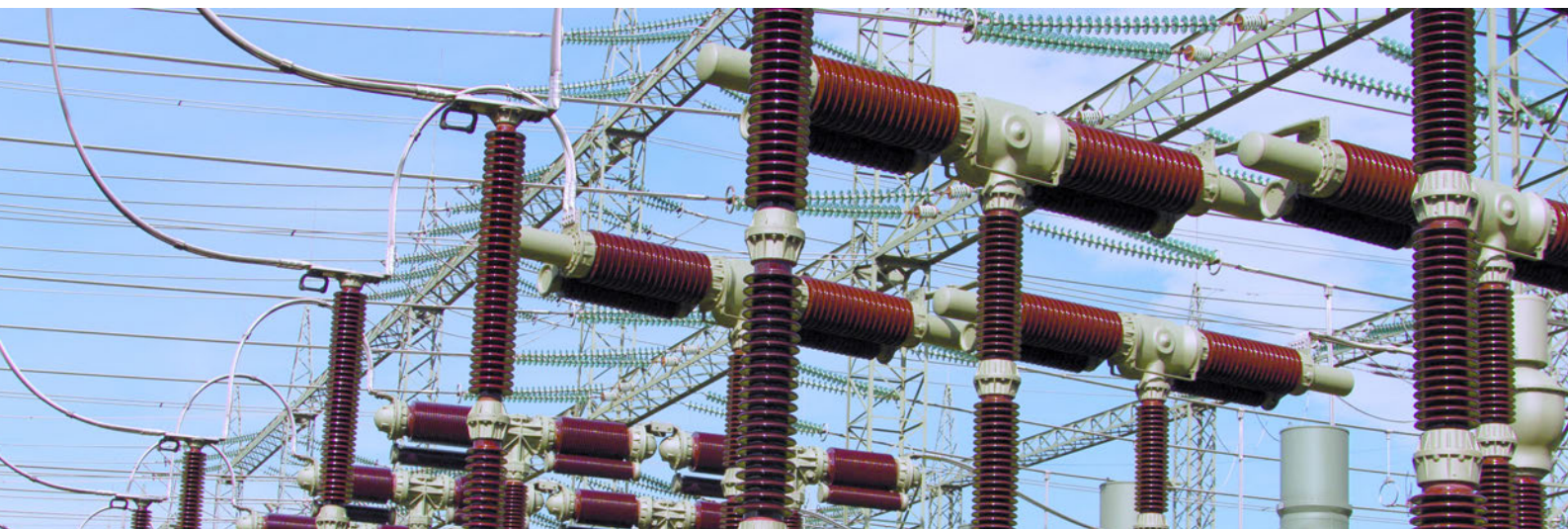
Moreover, in the event of drops in the total consumption of a power line, voltage tends to rise, causing overconsumption in the equipment that remains connected. By using a stabiliser, overconsumption can be eliminated, thereby producing significant cost savings and ensuring that connected loads function within the voltage range for which they were designed.

The operating principle is based on regulation, by means of a control circuit, of the variable autotransformer that supplies the voltage for the booster transformer in series, either in phase or in phase opposition, to achieve the rated value of the output voltage.



### Applications: Effective protection for all types of critical load

Actions and operations in electrical substations, electric ovens, numerical controls, lifts, graphic printing equipment, production lines, medical equipment, TV repeater stations, machine tools (milling machines, trimming machines, presses, lathes, polishing machines, electrical discharge machines, etc.) are some of the applications, because of their power, extremely reactive nature and high sensitivity to voltage variations.





## Performances

- Power range, single and three-phase, up to 5000 kVA.
- Fast and efficient toroidal autotransformers for the entire power range.
- Output accuracy better than 1% (adjustable).
- In three-phase units, independent regulation per phase, unaffected by imbalances.
- Input regulation range  $\pm 15\%$  standard.
- High efficiency, up to 97.5%.
- High speed regulation, up to 70 V/s.
- Full LCD display for stabiliser control and monitoring.
- Guaranteed output stability through a MosFET servo control.
- Unaffected by line voltage harmonics; stabilisation based on true RMS.
- Stable operation in the event of load and/or voltage variations.
- Wide operating temperature range ( $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+55^{\circ}\text{C}$ ).
- Dry contact interface (2 standard and up to 11 optional).
- No harmonics injection.
- Mechanically-optimised design, easier maintenance.
- Transient overloads of up to 1000% of the rated admissible.
- Highly robust and reliable (high MTBF).
- Quiet operation.
- Overvoltage surge suppression protection.
- Suitable for regenerative loads.



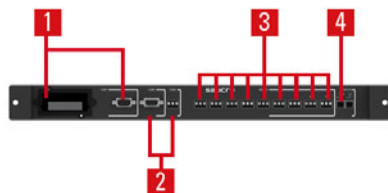
## Communications

1. Slot for remote management or RS-232 interface.
2. RS-485 serial ports. MODBUS communications protocol.
3. Programmable dry contact interface (x5).
4. Digital input.



## Display

1. LCD 2x16 characters.
2. Navigation keys.
3. LEDs (alarm, bypass, normal operation and communications).



## Wide voltage regulation range

The range includes models with standard regulation ( $\pm 15\%$ ), as well as extended  $\pm 30\%$  versions for environments with greater voltage fluctuations.



## Options

- Output current, power and overload measurement.
- Maximum and minimum output voltage protection.
- Manual and automatic bypass.
- Overload contactor.
- Communications and relay module.
- Other regulation ranges.
- Galvanic isolation transformer.
- Output circuit breaker.
- Extended ambient operating temperature from  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

# Range

| MODEL        | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|--------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| EMI3 M 5-2   | 6A5DA000001 | 5000              | 580 × 340 × 580              | 40             |
| EMI3 M 7,5-2 | 6A5DA000002 | 7500              | 580 × 340 × 580              | 45             |
| EMI3 M 10-2  | 6A5DA000003 | 10000             | 580 × 340 × 580              | 56             |
| EMI3 M 15-2  | 6A5DA000004 | 15000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 111            |
| EMI3 M 20-2  | 6A5DA000005 | 20000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 115            |
| EMI3 M 25-2  | 6A5DA000006 | 25000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 119            |
| EMI3 M 30-2  | 6A5DA000007 | 30000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 128            |
| EMI3 M 40-2  | 6A5DA000008 | 40000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 159            |
| EMI3 M 50-2  | 6A5DA000009 | 50000             | 640 × 604 × 1315             | 292            |
| EMI3 M 65-2  | 6A5DA000010 | 65000             | 840 × 604 × 1315             | 308            |
| EMI3 M 75-2  | 6A5DA000011 | 75000             | 840 × 604 × 1315             | 319            |
| EMI3 M 100-2 | 6A5DA000012 | 100000            | 840 × 604 × 1315             | 346            |
| EMI3 M 150-2 | 6A5DA000013 | 150000            | 840 × 804 × 2115             | 400            |
| EMI3 M 200-2 | 6A5DA000014 | 200000            | 840 × 804 × 2115             | 522            |
| EMI3 M 250-2 | 6A5DA000015 | 250000            | 840 × 804 × 2115             | 688            |
| EMI3 M 300-2 | 6A5DA000016 | 300000            | 840 × 804 × 2115             | 805            |
| EMI3 M 350-2 | 6A5DA000040 | 350000            | 840 × 1204 × 2115            | 920            |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for models: Input 230 V 50 Hz / Output 230 V 50 Hz and input range +/-15%.  
Others powers and/or other input ranges on request.

| MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| EMI3 T 15-4F   | 6A5FA000002 | 15000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 116            |
| EMI3 T 20-4F   | 6A5FA000003 | 20000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 144            |
| EMI3 T 35-4F   | 6A5FA000004 | 35000             | 895 × 460 × 705              | 161            |
| EMI3 T 55-4F   | 6A5FA000005 | 55000             | 640 × 604 × 1315             | 313            |
| EMI3 T 70-4F   | 6A5FA000006 | 70000             | 640 × 604 × 1315             | 362            |
| EMI3 T 90-4F   | 6A5FA000007 | 90000             | 840 × 604 × 2115             | 521            |
| EMI3 T 110-4F  | 6A5FA000008 | 110000            | 840 × 604 × 2115             | 435            |
| EMI3 T 140-4F  | 6A5FA000009 | 140000            | 840 × 604 × 2115             | 463            |
| EMI3 T 175-4F  | 6A5FA000010 | 175000            | 840 × 804 × 2115             | 496            |
| EMI3 T 220-4F  | 6A5FA000011 | 220000            | 840 × 1204 × 2115            | 730            |
| EMI3 T 275-4F  | 6A5FA000012 | 275000            | 840 × 1204 × 2115            | 830            |
| EMI3 T 330-4F  | 6A5FA000013 | 330000            | 840 × 1204 × 2115            | 887            |
| EMI3 T 375-4F  | 6A5FA000016 | 375000            | 840 × 1204 × 2115            | 891            |
| EMI3 T 450-4F  | 6A5FA000022 | 450.000           | 840 × 1604 × 2240            | 1223           |
| EMI3 T 500-4F  | 6A5FA000023 | 500.000           | 840 × 1604 × 2240            | 1275           |
| EMI3 T 600-4F  | 6A5FA000024 | 600.000           | 840 × 1604 × 2240            | 1503           |
| EMI3 T 800-4F  | 6A5FA000025 | 800.000           | 840 × 3204 × 2240            | 1946           |
| EMI3 T 1000-4F | 6A5FA000026 | 1.000.000         | 840 × 3204 × 2240            | 2400           |
| EMI3 T 1300-4F | 6A5FA000027 | 1.300.000         | 840 × 3204 × 2240            | 3120           |
| EMI3 T 1300-4F | 6A5FA000027 | 1.300.000         | 840 × 3204 × 2240            | 3120           |

| MODEL          | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|----------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| EMI3 T 2000-4F | 6A5FA000091 | 2.000.000         | 1225 × 5613 × 2240           | 4675           |
| EMI3 T 2500-4F | 6A5FA000092 | 2.500.000         | 1225 × 5613 × 2240           | 5805           |
| EMI3 T 3200-4F | 6A5FA000093 | 3.200.000         | 840 × 9612 × 2240            | 7200           |
| EMI3 T 4000-4F | 6A5FA000094 | 4.000.000         | 840 × 9612 × 2240            | 9360           |
| EMI3 T 5000-4F | 6A5FA000095 | 5.000.000         | 1225 × 16839 × 2240          | 11316          |

Nomenclature, dimensions and weights for models: Input 3x400 V 50 Hz / Output 3x400 V 50 Hz, input range +/-15% and independent regulation per phase.  
Others powers and/or other input ranges on request.

## Technical specifications

| MODEL         |                                     | EMI3                                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| INPUT         | Single phase voltage                | 120 / 230 V <sup>(1)</sup>                               |
|               | Three-phase voltage                 | 3x208 / 3x400 / 3x480 (3F+N+PE) <sup>(1)</sup>           |
|               | Regulation range                    | ±15% <sup>(2)</sup>                                      |
|               | Frequency range                     | 47.5 ÷ 63 Hz                                             |
| OUTPUT        | Single phase rated voltage          | 120 / 220 / 230 / 240 V                                  |
|               | Three-phase rated voltage           | 3x208 / 3x400 / 3x480 (3F+N+PE) <sup>(1)</sup>           |
|               | Accuracy                            | ± 3% (adjustable between 1% ÷ 5%)                        |
|               | Output voltage setting              | ± 10%                                                    |
|               | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)    | <0.2%                                                    |
|               | Frequency                           | 48 ÷ 63 Hz                                               |
|               | Regulation speed                    | Up to 70 V/s                                             |
|               | Performance                         | Between 96.5% and 97.5%                                  |
|               | Voltage disconnection value         | Adjustable <sup>(3)</sup>                                |
|               | Admissible overloads                | Up to 200% for 20 s                                      |
|               | Possible load variation             | 0 ÷ 100%                                                 |
|               | Power factor influence              | Independent                                              |
| COMMUNICATION | Ports                               | 2 Dry contacts / RS-232 <sup>(4)</sup>                   |
|               | Intelligent slot                    | One <sup>(4)</sup>                                       |
| INDICATIONS   | Type                                | LCD display (2x16 characters) + 4 status LEDs            |
| GENERAL       | Ambient temperature                 | -10° C ÷ +55° C <sup>(2)</sup>                           |
|               | Storage temperature                 | -20° C ÷ +85° C                                          |
|               | Relative humidity                   | Up to 95%, non-condensing                                |
|               | Maxium operating altitude           | 2,400 m.a.s.l.                                           |
|               | Cooling                             | Natural or forced depending on power rate <sup>(5)</sup> |
|               | Acoustic noise at 1 metre           | <45 dB(A) <sup>(6)</sup>                                 |
|               | Mean time between failures (MTBF)   | 60,000 hours                                             |
|               | Mean time to repair (MTTR)          | 30 minutes                                               |
| STANDARDS     | Safety                              | IEC/EN 61558-2-14                                        |
|               | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | IEC/EN 62041                                             |
|               | Corporate cerification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001                           |

(1) Ask for other settings

(2) Other ranges available on request

(3) With optional voltage maximum-minimum

(4) Mutually exclusive ports

(5) Forced from 20 kVA for single phase and 55 kVA for three-phase

(6) <65 dB(A) for models with forced ventilation

Information subject to change without notice.

# VR EQX

## Bidirectional voltage regulator for self-consumption

### VR EQX: Solution for mains voltage problems in photovoltaic installations

Salicru's **VR EQX** range of voltage regulators for mains-connected photovoltaic installations prevent outages due to over/under voltage in the power line.

Most regulations governing this type of system's connection to the grid require solar inverters to shut down if their voltage exceeds certain limits.

In unstable networks, this causes unwanted stoppages in the photovoltaic installation, with the consequent loss of power generation and a decrease in the useful life of solar inverters.

Since, in the vast majority of cases, the surplus energy generated is injected into the grid (in return for compensation), traditional unidirectional voltage stabilisers are unsuitable because they can't carry reverse current. Given that it constitutes a breach of regulations and exposes the loads to serious danger, manipulating the inverter is not a viable solution to the problem either.

These regulators record and manage the grid voltage at all times, responding with quick and precise voltage jumps during the short period of time it may be required for the vast majority of national grids.



### Applications:

The **VR EQX** range is predominantly designed for grid-connected solar photovoltaic self-consumption installations when the main power line is liable to a certain amount of voltage instability. Regardless of the inverter brand, they ensure the viability of these systems, which are all subject to the same regulation.

Advance studies of the electrical network are generally difficult to carry out for various reasons, making these bidirectional voltage regulators indispensable for companies dedicated to offering these types of installations.





## Performances

- Bidirectional voltage regulator.
- Fast, electronically-controlled recording and processing of electrical data from the network, allowing for high-speed regulation.
- Simple connection via an external terminal block.
- Circuit-breaker protection included.
- Does not generate and is not affected by harmonics in the line.
- Suitable for regenerative loads.
- The lightweight and compact single-phase models are suitable for one-person handling.
- Interior wall installation and optional exterior wall installation.
- Suitable for all mains-connected solar inverters.
- Guarantees an input voltage within the minimum and maximum margins established.



## Bidirectional

Ensures optimal voltage quality.

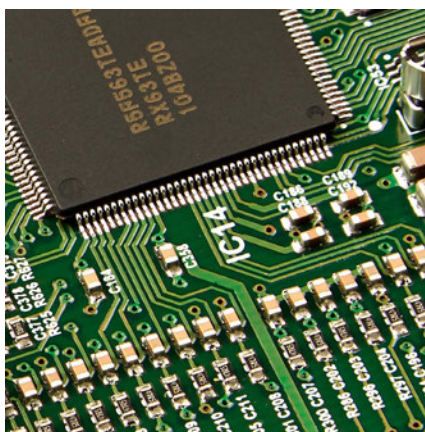
## Compatibility

Compatible with all brands and models of inverters on the market.

(\*) Check available powers and voltages.

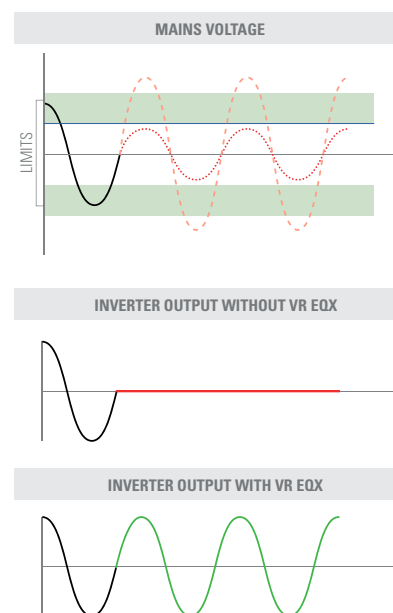
## Quick-response

Electronic management ensures a quick response to undesirable mains voltage variations, establishing an immediate and quality energy supply.



## Guaranteed generation

In both the single and three-phase models, our inverter will prevent disconnection in the event of mains voltage variations. Guaranteeing continual power generation.



## Range

| UNDERVOLTAGE REGULATORS | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | RATED<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | MINIMUM<br>INPUT<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | MAXIMUM<br>INPUT<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| VR-5000-EQX-SL          | 6B2ST000004 | 5000              | 230                     | 172.5                              | -                                  | 250 × 361 × 444              | 25             |
| VR-6000-EQX-SL          | 6B2ST000005 | 6000              | 230                     | 172.5                              | -                                  | 250 × 361 × 444              | 27             |
| VR-10000-EQX-SL         | 6B2ST000044 | 10000             | 230                     | 172.5                              | -                                  | 250 × 361 × 444              | 31             |

For higher power models and three-phase, please check EMI3 y RE3 products, compatible with regenerative loads

| OVERVOLTAGE REGULATORS | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | RATED<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | MINIMUM<br>INPUT<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | MAXIMUM<br>INPUT<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| VR-5000-EQX-SH         | 6B2ST000015 | 5000              | 230                     | -                                  | 276                                | 250 × 361 × 444              | 25             |
| VR-6000-EQX-SH         | 6B2ST000016 | 6000              | 230                     | -                                  | 276                                | 250 × 361 × 444              | 27             |
| VR-10000-EQX-SH        | 6B2ST000034 | 10000             | 230                     | -                                  | 276                                | 250 × 361 × 444              | 31             |

For higher power models and three-phase, please check EMI3 y RE3 products, compatible with regenerative loads

| UNDER/OVER VOLTAGE REGULATORS | CODE        | POWER<br>(VA / W) | RATED<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | MINIMUM<br>INPUT<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | MAXIMUM<br>INPUT<br>VOLTAGE<br>(V) | DIMENSIONS<br>(D × W × H mm) | WEIGHT<br>(Kg) |
|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| VR-5000-EQX-SLH               | 6B2ST000026 | 5000              | 230                     | 172,5                              | 276                                | 250 × 361 × 444              | 40             |
| VR-6000-EQX-SLH               | 6B2ST000027 | 6000              | 230                     | 172,5                              | 276                                | 250 × 361 × 444              | 44             |
| VR-10000-EQX-SLH              | 6B2ST000042 | 10000             | 230                     | 172,5                              | 276                                | 250 × 361 × 444              | 48             |

For higher power models and three-phase, please check EMI3 y RE3 products, compatible with regenerative loads

## Dimensions



## Technical specifications

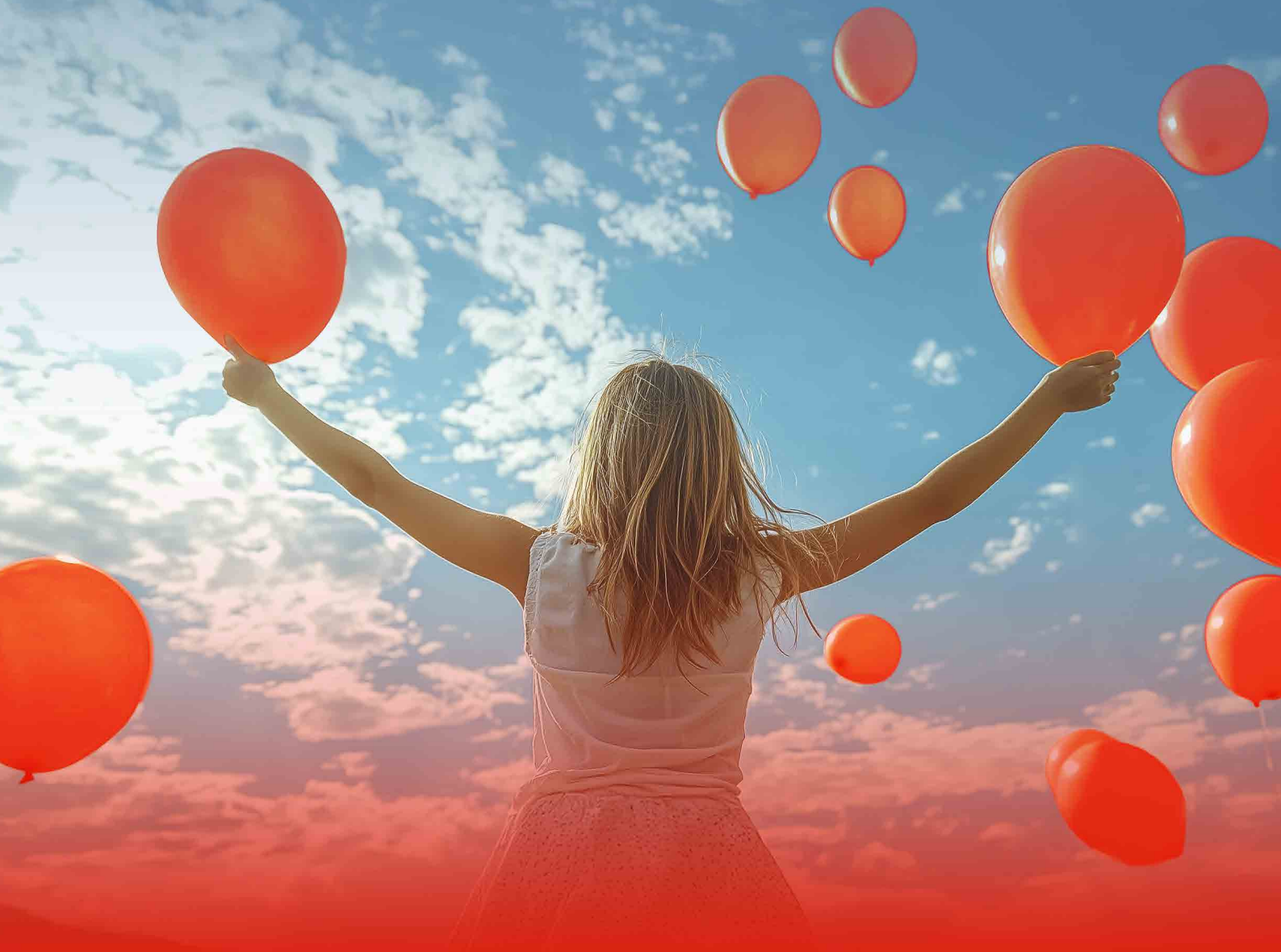
| MODEL          |                                     | Model -SL                      | Model -SH      | Model -SLH  |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| INPUT          | Rated frequency                     | 50Hz                           |                |             |
|                | Protection                          | 1-pole breaker                 |                |             |
| OUTPUT         | Rated voltage                       | 230 V                          |                |             |
|                | Response time                       | < 100 ms                       |                |             |
|                | Voltage surge                       | +23 V                          | -23 V          | ±23 V       |
|                | Total harmonic distortion (THDv)    | Nule                           |                |             |
|                | Frequency                           | 50Hz                           |                |             |
|                | Performance                         | > 97 %                         |                |             |
| WORKING RANGES | Rated voltage                       | 230 V                          |                |             |
|                | Voltage surge                       | 23 V                           |                |             |
|                | Lower limit RD244/2019              | 195,5 V                        | Not applicable | 195,5 V     |
|                | Minimum compensation voltage        | 172,5 V                        | Not applicable | 172,5 V     |
|                | RD244/2019 upper limit              | Not applicable                 | 253 V          |             |
|                | Maximum voltage with compensation   | Not applicable                 | 276 V          |             |
|                | Margin over nominal                 | -25%                           | -20%           | -25% / -20% |
| GENERAL        | Ambient temperature                 | -10~50°C                       |                |             |
|                | Relative humidity                   | Up to 95%, non-condensing      |                |             |
|                | Number of transformers              | 1 unit                         |                |             |
|                | Maxium operating altitude           | 2,400 masl                     |                |             |
|                | Degree of protection                | IP20                           |                |             |
|                | Cooling                             | Natural                        |                |             |
|                | Acoustic noise at 1 metre           | < 25dB                         |                |             |
| STANDARDS      | Safety                              | IEC-62103                      |                |             |
|                | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | EN 61000-6-4; EN-6100-6-2      |                |             |
|                | Corporate cerification              | ISO 9001, ISO 14001, ISO 45001 |                |             |

(1) For higher power models and three-phase, please check EMI3 y RE3 products, compatible with regenerative loads

Information subject to change without notice.

# SALICRU

ALWAYS ENERGY



60 years of ensuring a continuous, efficient  
and environmentally friendly power supply

[www.salicru.com](http://www.salicru.com)





# salicru

Avda. de la Serra 100  
08460 Palautordera Spain  
+34 938 482 400  
salicru@salicru.com  
www.salicru.com

## BRANCHES & SERVICES

|           |                          |                        |
|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------|
| ALICANTE  | LAS PALMAS DE G. CANARIA | SANTA CRUZ DE TENERIFE |
| BARCELONA | MADRID                   | SEVILLE                |
| BILBAO    | MÁLAGA                   | VALENCIA               |
| CORUNNA   | PALMA DE MALLORCA        | ZARAGOZA               |
| GIJÓN     | SAN SEBASTIÁN            |                        |

## SUBSIDIARIES

|           |         |                      |
|-----------|---------|----------------------|
| AUSTRALIA | MEXICO  | PORTUGAL             |
| CHINA     | MOROCCO | UNITED ARAB EMIRATES |
| FRANCE    | PERU    |                      |

## REST OF WORLD

|                    |             |             |                |
|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| ANDORRA            | EGYPT       | LATVIA      | PANAMA         |
| ARGENTINA          | EL SALVADOR | LEBANON     | PHILIPPINES    |
| ARMENIA            | ESTONIA     | LIBYA       | QATAR          |
| AUSTRIA            | GERMANY     | LITHUANIA   | ROMANIA        |
| BELGIUM            | GREECE      | MADAGASCAR  | SAUDI ARABIA   |
| BOLIVIA            | GUATEMALA   | MALAYSIA    | SENEGAL        |
| BRAZIL             | HUNGARY     | MALI        | SINGAPORE      |
| BULGARIA           | INDONESIA   | MALTA       | SWEDEN         |
| CHILE              | IRAQ        | MAURITANIA  | SWITZERLAND    |
| COLOMBIA           | IRELAND     | NETHERLANDS | TUNISIA        |
| CUBA               | ITALY       | NEW ZEALAND | UKRAINE        |
| CYPRUS             | JAPAN       | NICARAGUA   | UNITED KINGDOM |
| CZECH REPUBLIC     | JORDAN      | NIGER       | UNITED STATES  |
| DOMINICAN REPUBLIC | KAZAKHSTAN  | NORWAY      | URUGUAY        |
| ECUADOR            | KUWAIT      | PAKISTAN    | VIETNAM        |

## PRODUCT RANGE

UPS - Uninterruptible Power Supply  
Batteries  
Variable frequency drives  
Solar inverters  
Voltage Stabilisers  
DC Systems  
Transformers

